Profile EN16931 (COMFORT)

Table of contents

Structure of CII schema	3
Detailed documentation	10
ExchangedDocumentContext	10
GuidelineSpecifiedDocumentContextParameter	10
ExchangedDocument	10
SupplyChainTradeTransaction	12
SpecifiedTradeProduct	13
SpecifiedTradeProduct	13
SpecifiedLineTradeAgreement	15
SpecifiedLineTradeDelivery	17
SpecifiedLineTradeSettlement	18
ApplicableHeaderTradeAgreement	24
SellerTradeParty	24
BuyerTradeParty	29
ApplicableHeaderTradeDelivery	38
ShipToTradeParty	39
ActualDeliverySupplyChainEvent	40
ApplicableHeaderTradeSettlement	41
ApplicableTradeTax	45
BillingSpecifiedPeriod	49
SpecifiedTradeSettlementHeaderMonetarySummation	56
Geschäftsregeln	60
General business rules	60
Integrity rules	63
Reverse charge	64
Exempt from VAT	65
Export	66
Intracommunity supply	67
VAT in the Canary Islands	68
VAT on Ceuta and Melilla	69
Out of scope of VAT	70
VAT standard and reduced rate	71

Profile EN16931 (COMFORT)

Table of contents	
Zero rate VAT	72

	CrossIndustryInvoice — xs:sequence	Invoice	BG-0
1 1	- ExchangedDocumentContext	PROCESS CONTROL	BG-2
1 1	xs:sequence	T NOCESS CONTROL	DQ-2
0 1	BusinessProcessSpecifiedDocumentContextParameter xs:sequence	Grouping of business context information	BT-23-00
1 1	L ID	Business process type	BT-23
1 1	GuidelineSpecifiedDocumentContextParameter	Grouping of application recommendation information	BT-24-00
1 1	☐ ☐ ID	Specification identifier	BT-24
1 1	→ ExchangedDocument	Specification identifier Grouping of characteristics that affect the	BT-1-00
1 1		entire document	B1-1-00
	\ \ xs:sequence		
1 1	I D	Invoice number	BT-1
1 1	— TypeCode	Invoice type code	BT-3
1 1	IssueDateTime xs:choice	Invoice issue date, Content	BT-2-00
1 1	☐ DateTimeString	Invoice issue date	BT-2
required	└─ format	Date, format	BT-2-0
0 unbounded	IncludedNote xs:sequence	INVOICE NOTE	BG-1
1 1	— Content	Invoice note	BT-22
0 1	SubjectCode	Invoice note subject code	BT-21
1 1	SupplyChainTradeTransaction	Grouping of information about the business	BG-25-00
		transaction	
1 unbounded	── xs:sequence ☐ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem	INVOICE LINE	BG-25
1 1		Grouping of general position information	BT-126-00
	xs:sequence		
1 1	— LineID	Invoice line identifier	BT-126
0 1	IncludedNote	Detailed information about the free text of the line item	BT-127-00
	xs:sequence		
1 1	☐ Content	Invoice line note	BT-127
1 1	SpecifiedTradeProduct	ITEM INFORMATION	BG-31
	└── xs:sequence		
0 1	GlobalID	Item standard identifier	BT-157
required	<u> </u>	Scheme identifier	
0 1	— SellerAssignedID	Item Seller's identifier	BT-155
0 1	— BuyerAssignedID	Item Buyer's identifier	BT-156
1 1	— Name	Item name	BT-153
0 1	Description	Item description	BT-154
0 unbounded	ApplicableProductCharacteristic xs:sequence	ITEM ATTRIBUTES	BG-32
1 1	Description	Item attribute name	BT-160
1 1	─ Value	Item attribute value	BT-161
0 unbounded	DesignatedProductClassification	Detailed information on the item classification	BT-158-00
	xs:sequence		
0 1	☐ ☐ ClassCode	Item classification identifier	BT-158
required	— listID	Scheme identifier	BT-158-1
	☐ listVersionID	Scheme version identifer	BT-158-2
0 1	☐ OriginTradeCountry ☐ xs:sequence	Detailed information on the item origin	BT-159-00
1 1	- ID	Item country of origin	BT-159
1 1	→ SpecifiedLineTradeAgreement	PRICE DETAILS	BG-29
	Ac.ceaneuce		50-23
0 1	BuyerOrderReferencedDocument	Details of the associated order	BT-132-00
0 1	│	Referenced purchase order line reference	BT-132
U 1	I I I — LINEID	Referenced purchase order line reference	DI-132

0 1	GrossPriceProductTradePrice	Detailed information on the gross price of the item	BT-148-00
	xs:sequence		
l 1	— ChargeAmount	Item gross price	BT-148
) 1	→ BasisQuantity	Item price base quantity	BT-149-1
	unitCode unitCode	Item price base quantity unit of measure	
		code	
1	AppliedTradeAllowanceCharge < Price allowance>	Price-related discounts	BT-147-00
	xs:sequence		
1	→ ChargeIndicator	Indicator for price allowance	BT-147-01
	xs:choice	·	
1	☐ Indicator	Indicator for price allowance, value	BT-147-02
1	— ActualAmount	Item price discount	
1	→ NetPriceProductTradePrice	Detailed information on the net price of the	
	The state of the s	item	2. 2.0 00
	xs:sequence		
1	— ChargeAmount	Item net price	BT-146
1	→ BasisQuantity	Item price base quantity	BT-149
1	unitCode	Item price base quantity unit of measure	BT-143
	— unitcode	code	B1-130
1	SpecifiedLineTradeDelivery	Grouping of delivery details on line level	DT 120 00
1	1 11 '	Grouping of delivery details on line level	B1-129-00
	xs:sequence	In the desired	DT 420
1	BilledQuantity	Invoiced quantity	BT-129
equired	└─ unitCode		BT-130
1	☐ SpecifiedLineTradeSettlement	Grouping of billing information at line level	BG-30-00
	xs:sequence		
1	T ApplicableTradeTax	LINE VAT INFORMATION	BG-30
	└── xs:sequence		
1	— TypeCode	Invoiced item VAT category code, Content	
1	— CategoryCode	Invoiced item VAT category code	BT-151
1	☐ RateApplicablePercent	Invoiced item VAT rate	BT-152
1	→ BillingSpecifiedPeriod	INVOICE LINE PERIOD	BG-26
	xs:sequence		
1	→ StartDateTime	Start of the invoice line billing period	BT-134-00
	└── xs:choice		
1	☐ DateTimeString	Invoice line period start date	BT-134
equired	☐ format	Date, format	BT-134-0
1	☐ EndDateTime	End of the invoice line billing period	BT-135-00
	xs:choice		
l 1	☐ DateTimeString	Invoice line period end date	BT-135
equired	└─ format	Date, format	BT-135-0
unbounded	→ SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge <allowance></allowance>	INVOICE LINE ALLOWANCES	BG-27
	xs:sequence		
1	☐ ChargeIndicator	Indicator for allowance	BG-27-0
	xs:choice		
1	☐ Indicator	Indicator for price, value	BG-27-1
) 1	— CalculationPercent	Invoice line allowance percentage	BT-138
) 1	→ BasisAmount	Invoice line allowance base amount	BT-137
1	— ActualAmount	Invoice line allowance amount	BT-137
		Invoice line allowance reason code	
) 1	— ReasonCode		BT-140
) 1	□ Reason	Invoice line allowance reason	BT-139
unbounded	SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge <charge></charge>	INVOICE LINE CHARGES	BG-28
	└── xs:sequence		
1	ChargeIndicator	Indicator for charge	BG-28-0
	↓ ↓ xs:choice		
1	☐ Indicator	Indicator for charge, value	BG-28-1
1	CalculationPercent	Invoice line charge percentage	BT-143
) 1	BasisAmount	Invoice line charge base amount	BT-142
1	— ActualAmount	Invoice line charge amount	BT-141
1	— ReasonCode	Invoice line charge reason code	BT-145
) 1	Reason	Invoice line charge reason	BT-144
1	→ SpecifiedTradeSettlementLineMonetarySummation	Detailed information about item totals	BT-131-00
	- Specifica TradeSettleMeliteMeliarySulfillation	Detailed information about item totals	D: TOT-00

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 (identical to EN16931) LineTotalAmount 1 .. 1 Invoice line net amount RT-131 AdditionalReferencedDocument 0 .. 1 Object identifier at the invoice item level BT-128-00 xs:sequence IssuerAssignedID Invoice line object identifier BT-128 TypeCode Object identifier type code (fix value) BT-128-0 1 .. 1 ReferenceTypeCode 0 .. 1 Scheme identifier BT-128-1 Invocice line object identifier BT-128-1 0 .. 1 ReceivableSpecifiedTradeAccountingAccount Detailed information on the accounting BT-133-00 reference xs:sequence 1 .. 1 Invoice line Buyer accounting reference BT-133 ApplicableHeaderTradeAgreement 1 .. 1 Grouping of contract information BT-10-00 xs:sequence 0 .. 1 BuyerReference Buyer reference BT-10 1 .. 1 SellerTradeParty **SELLER** BG-4

Seller identifier

identifier

Seller name

Scheme identifier

Seller trading name

SELLER CONTACT

Seller contact point

Department name

phone number

email address

Seller post code

Seller address line 1

Seller address line 2

Seller address line 3

Seller country code

Scheme identifier

Seller VAT identifier

Tax Scheme identifier

Tax Scheme identifier

Seller tax registration identifier

the seller

the seller

BUYFR

Seller country subdivision

Seller electronic address

Details about the electronic address

Detailed information on tax information of

Detailed information on tax information of

Seller city

Seller global identifier

Seller identifier identification scheme

Seller additional legal information

Details about the organization

Seller legal registration identifier

Detailed information about the seller

Seller contact telephone number

Seller contact email address

SELLER POSTAL ADDRESS

Detailed information about the seller

BT-29

BT-29-0

BT-29-1

BT-27

BT-33

BT-30

BT-28

BG-6

BT-41

BT-42

BT-43

BG-5

BT-38

BT-35

BT-36

BT-162

BT-37

BT-40

BT-39

BT-34

BT-31

BT-32

BG-7

BT-32-0

BT-31-0

BT-32-00

BT-34-1

BT-31-00

BT-34-00

BT-43-00

BT-41-0

BT-42-00

BT-30-1

BT-30-00

xs:sequence

schemeID

Description

xs:sequence

xs:sequence

PersonName

- schemeID

DefinedTradeContact

- DepartmentName

xs:sequence CompleteNumber

xs:sequence - URIID

PostalTradeAddress

PostcodeCode

xs:sequence

- LineOne

- LineTwo

LineThree

- CityName

- CountryID

xs:sequence

schemeID

xs:sequence

schemeID

- ID

Identifier>

- ID

■ BuyerTradeParty

xs:sequence

schemeID

CountrySubDivisionName

SpecifiedTaxRegistration <BT-31 VAT Identifier>

SpecifiedTaxRegistration <BT-32 Local Tax

URIUniversalCommunication

TelephoneUniversalCommunication

EmailURIUniversalCommunication

SpecifiedLegalOrganization

- TradingBusinessName

Name

- ID GlobalID

0 .. unbounded

0 .. unbounded

required

0 .. 1

0 .. 1

0 .. 1

0 .. 1

0 .. 1

0 .. 1

0 .. 1

0 .. 1

1 .. 1

0 .. 1

0 .. 1

0 .. 1

0 .. 1

0 .. 1

1 .. 1

0 .. 1

1 .. 1

required

0 .. 1

1 .. 1

required

0 .. 1

1 .. 1

required

1 .. 1

.. 1

	xs:sequence		
0 1	— ID	Buyer identifier	BT-46
0 1	→ GlobalID	Buyer global identifier	BT-46-0
		Buyer global identifier	BT-46-0
required	☐ schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-46-1
1 1	— Name	Buyer name	BT-44
0 1	- SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization	BT-47-00
	xs:sequence		
0 1	⊢ ID	Buyer legal registration identifier	BT-47
	□ schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-47-1
0 1	☐ TradingBusinessName	Buyer trading name	BT-45
0 1	→ DefinedTradeContact	BUYER CONTACT	BG-9
	xs:sequence		
0 1	── PersonName	Buyer contact point	BT-56
0 1	DepartmentName	Department name	BT-56-0
0 1	→ TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Detailed information about the buyer	BT-57-00
		phone number	2. 0. 00
	xs:sequence	F	
1 1	☐ CompleteNumber	Buyer contact telephone number	BT-57
0 1	→ EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Detailed information about the buyer	BT-58-00
		email address	2. 30 00
	xs:sequence		
1 1	URIID	Buyer contact email address	BT-58
1 1	→ PostalTradeAddress	BUYER POSTAL ADDRESS	BG-8
1 1	xs:sequence	BOTERT OSTAL ADDRESS	DO 0
n 1	→ PostcodeCode	Buyer post code	BT-53
0 1	LineOne	Buyer address line 1	BT-50
	— LineTwo	Buyer address line 2	BT-50
0 1	— LineTwo	Buyer address line 3	BT-163
0 1			
0 1	— CityName	Buyer city	BT-52
1 1	— CountryID	Buyer country code	BT-55
0 1	└─ CountrySubDivisionName	Buyer country subdivision	BT-54
0 1	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-49-00
	└── xs:sequence		
1 1	\ \ \ URIID	Buyer electronic address	BT-49
required	└ schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-49-1
0 1	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on buyer tax	BT-48-00
		information	
	xs:sequence		
1 1	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	Buyer VAT identifier	BT-48
required	└─ schemeID	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-48-0
0 1	SellerTaxRepresentativeTradeParty	SELLER TAX REPRESENTATIVE PARTY	BG-11
	xs:sequence		
1 1	— Name	Seller tax representative name	BT-62
1 1	PostalTradeAddress	SELLER TAX REPRESENTATIVE POSTAL	BG-12
		ADDRESS	
	xs:sequence		
0 1	─ PostcodeCode	Tax representative post code	BT-67
0 1	LineOne	Tax representative address line 1	BT-64
0 1	LineTwo	Tax representative address line 2	BT-65
0 1	LineThree	Tax representative address line 3	BT-164
0 1	CityName	Tax representative city	BT-66
1 1	CountryID	Tax representative country code	BT-69
0 1	☐ CountrySubDivisionName	Tax representative country subdivision	BT-68
1 1	☐ SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information	BT-63-00
	xs:sequence		
	- ID	Seller tax representative VAT identifier	BT-63
1 1	schemeID	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-63-0
1 1 required	Schemerb		
	→ SellerOrderReferencedDocument	Details about the associated order	BT-14-00
required		Details about the associated order confirmation	BT-14-00
required	SellerOrderReferencedDocument		BT-14-00
required			BT-14-00 BT-14

	I II versonuanea		
1 1	└── xs:sequence └── IssuerAssignedID	Purchase order reference	BT-13
1 1	- ContractReferencedDocument	Details of the associated contract	BT-12-00
· 1	xs:sequence	betails of the associated confiden	D1 12 00
1 1	☐ IssuerAssignedID	Contract reference	BT-12
0 unbounded	AdditionalReferencedDocument <additional supporting<="" td=""><td>ADDITIONAL SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS</td><td>BG-24</td></additional>	ADDITIONAL SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS	BG-24
	documents>		
	xs:sequence		
1 1	 IssuerAssignedID 	Supporting document reference	BT-122
0 1	- URIID	External document location	BT-124
1 1	— TypeCode	Referenced document type	BT-122-0
0 1	— Name	Supporting document description	BT-123
0 1	AttachmentBinaryObject	Attached document	BT-125
required	— mimeCode	Attached document Mime code	
required	└ filename	Attached document Filename	BT-125-2
0 unbounded	AdditionalReferencedDocument <bt-17-tender lot<="" or="" td=""><td>Details on tender or lot reference</td><td>BT-17-00</td></bt-17-tender>	Details on tender or lot reference	BT-17-00
	reference>		
	└─ xs:sequence		
1 1	- IssuerAssignedID	Tender or lot reference	BT-17
1 1	☐ TypeCode	Referenced document type	BT-17-0
0 unbounded	AdditionalReferencedDocument <bt-18-invoiced object<="" td=""><td>Details on invoiced object identifier</td><td>BT-18-00</td></bt-18-invoiced>	Details on invoiced object identifier	BT-18-00
	identifier>		
1 1	xs:sequence	Invaignd abject identifier	BT-18
1 1	☐ IssuerAssignedID☐ ☐ TypeCode	Invoiced object identifier Referenced document type	BT-18-0
1 1	ReferenceTypeCode	Scheme identifier	BT-18-1
0 1	- Reference TypeCode - SpecifiedProcuringProject	Details about a project reference	BT-11-00
0 1	xs:sequence	Details about a project reference	D1-11-00
1 1	— ID	Project reference	BT-11
1 1	Name	Project name	BT-11-0
1 1	→ ApplicableHeaderTradeDelivery	Grouping of delivery details	BG-13-00
1 1	xs:sequence	Grouping of delivery details	DG 13 00
0 1	- ShipToTradeParty	DELIVERY INFORMATION	BG-13
	xs:sequence		
0 1	ID .	Deliver to location identifier	BT-71
0 1	→ GlobalID	Deliver to location global identifier	BT-71-0
required	└─ schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-71-1
0 1	— Name	Deliver to party name	BT-70
0 1	PostalTradeAddress	DELIVER TO ADDRESS	BG-15
	xs:sequence		
0 1	─ PostcodeCode	Deliver to post code	BT-78
0 1	— LineOne	Deliver to address line 1	BT-75
0 1	— LineTwo	Deliver to address line 2	BT-76
0 1	— LineThree	Deliver to address line 3	BT-165
0 1	— CityName	Deliver to city	BT-77
1 1	— CountryID	Deliver to country code	BT-80
0 1	└─ CountrySubDivisionName	Deliver to country subdivision	BT-79
0 1	T ActualDeliverySupplyChainEvent	Detailed information about the actual	BT-72-000
		Delivery	
	└ ── xs:sequence		
1 1	☐ ☐ OccurrenceDateTime	Actual delivery date, Content	BT-72-00
	└── xs:choice		
1 1	DateTimeString	Actual delivery date	BT-72
required	└ format	Date, format	
0 1	DespatchAdviceReferencedDocument	Detailed information on the corresponding	BT-16-00
	Vc.sedileuce	despatch advice	
1 1	\ xs:sequence	Documental advises reference	BT-16
1 1	☐ IssuerAssignedID ☐ ReceivingAdviceReferencedDocument	Despatch advice reference Detailed information about the associated	BT-15-00
U I	T Receiving Advice Reference and Comment	goods receipt	D1-12-00
	xs:sequence	goods receipt	
1 1	IssuerAssignedID	Receiving advice reference	BT-15
1 1	→ ApplicableHeaderTradeSettlement	DIRECT DEBIT	BG-19
± ±	Application of the account of the acc	DINECT DEBIT	20-19

	└ xs:sequence		
0 1	CreditorReferenceID	Bank assigned creditor identifier	BT-90
0 1	PaymentReference	Remittance information	BT-83
0 1	— TaxCurrencyCode	VAT accounting currency code	BT-6
1 1	InvoiceCurrencyCode	Invoice currency code	BT-5
0 1	→ PayeeTradeParty	PAYEE	BG-10
	xs:sequence		
0 1	⊢ ID	Payee identifier	BT-60
0 1	→ GlobalID	Payee global identifier	BT-60-0
required	schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-60-1
1 1	— Name	Payee name	BT-59
0 1	- SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization	BT-61-00
	xs:sequence		
0 1	- ID	Payee legal registration identifier	BT-61
	schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-61-1
0 unbounded	→ SpecifiedTradeSettlementPaymentMeans	PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	BG-16
	xs:sequence		
1 1	— TypeCode	Payment means type code	BT-81
0 1	— Information	Payment means text	BT-82
0 1	→ ApplicableTradeSettlementFinancialCard	PAYMENT CARD INFORMATION	BG-18
·	xs:sequence		20 10
1 1	— ID	Payment card primary account number	BT-87
0 1	— CardholderName	Payment card holder name	BT-88
0 1	→ PayerPartyDebtorFinancialAccount	Buyer bank information	BT-91-00
0 1	xs:sequence	Bayer bank information	D1 31 00
1 1	☐ IBANID	Debited account identifier	BT-91
1 1	→ PayeePartyCreditorFinancialAccount	CREDIT TRANSFER	BG-17
0 1	xs:sequence	CREDIT TRANSFER	DO-17
n 1	→ IBANID	Payment account identifier	BT-84
0 1	— AccountName	Payment account name	BT-85
0 1	— ProprietaryID	National account number (not SEPA)	BT-84-0
0 1		Seller bank information	BT-86-00
0 1	PayeeSpecifiedCreditorFinancialInstitution	Seller bank information	B1-80-00
1 1	→ xs:sequence — BICID	Payment service provider identifier	BT-86
1 1 1 unbounded	→ ApplicableTradeTax	VAT BREAKDOWN	BG-23
1 unbounded	xs:sequence	VAT BREAKDOWN	DG-23
1 1	— CalculatedAmount	VAT category tay amount	BT-117
1 1	— TypeCode	VAT category tax amount Type of tax (code)	BT-118-0
	ExemptionReason	VAT exemption reason text	BT-120
0 1			
1 1	— BasisAmount	VAT category taxable amount VAT category code	BT-116
1 1	— CategoryCode		BT-118
0 1	— ExemptionReasonCode	VAT exemption reason code	BT-121
0 1	TaxPointDate	Tax due date	BT-7-00
	☐ xs:choice	Well and dealers and dealers	DT 7
1 1	DateString	Value added tax point date	BT-7
required	☐ format	Date, format	BT-7-0
0 1	— DueDateTypeCode	Value added tax point date code	BT-8
0 1	☐ RateApplicablePercent	VAT category rate	BT-119
0 1	BillingSpecifiedPeriod	INVOICING PERIOD	BG-14
	☐ xs:sequence		DT 72 00
0 1	StartDateTime	Invoicing period start date	BT-73-00
1 1	¬ xs:choice		DT 72
1 1	DateTimeString	Invoicing period start date	BT-73
required	☐ format	Date, format	BT-73-0
0 1	EndDateTime	Invoicing period end date	BT-74-00
1 1	Sato Timo String	Invaising period and data	DT 74
1 1	DateTimeString	Invoicing period end date	BT-74
required	└─ format		BT-74-0
0 unbounded	SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge <document level<="" td=""><td>DOCUMENT LEVEL ALLOWANCES</td><td>BG-20</td></document>	DOCUMENT LEVEL ALLOWANCES	BG-20
	Allowances>		
1 1	☐ xs:sequence	Indiantes for all access	DC 20.0
1 1	ChargeIndicator	Indicator for allowance	BG-20-0
	xs:choice		

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 (identical to EN16931) Indicator BG-20-1 Indicator for allowance, value Document level allowance percentage 0 .. 1 CalculationPercent RT-94 BasisAmount Document level allowance base amount BT-93 .. 1 .. 1 ActualAmount Document level allowance amount BT-92 ReasonCode Document level allowance reason code BT-98 .. 1 BT-97 .. 1 Reason Document level allowance reason CategoryTradeTax VAT type code for document level BT-95-00 .. 1 xs:sequence TypeCode Type of tax (code) BT-95-0 1 .. 1 CategoryCode Document level allowance VAT category BT-95 code 0 .. 1 RateApplicablePercent Document level allowance VAT rate BT-96 0 .. unbounded SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge < Document Level **DOCUMENT LEVEL CHARGES** BG-21 Charges> xs:sequence ChargeIndicator 1 .. 1 Indicator for charge BG-21-0 xs:choice Indicator 1 .. 1 Indicator for charge, value BG-21-1 CalculationPercent Document level charge percentage BT-101 0 .. 1 BT-100 0 .. 1 BasisAmount Document level charge base amount ActualAmount Document level charge amount BT-99 1 .. 1 ReasonCode Document level charge reason code BT-105 0 .. 1 0 .. 1 Reason Document level charge reason BT-104 .. 1 CategoryTradeTax Detailed information on tax information BT-102-00 xs:seauence BT-102-0 1 .. 1 TypeCode Type of tax (code) 1 .. 1 CategoryCode Document level charge VAT category code BT-102 0 .. 1 RateApplicablePercent Document level charge VAT rate BT-103 0 .. 1 SpecifiedTradePaymentTerms Detailed information about payment terms BT-20-00 xs:sequence Description Payment terms BT-20 DueDateDateTime BT-9-00 0 .. 1 Due date xs:choice 1 .. 1 DateTimeString Payment due date BT-9 BT-9-0 required format Date, format 0 .. 1 DirectDebitMandateID Mandate reference identifier BT-89 Specified Trade Settlement Header Monetary Summation**DOCUMENT TOTALS BG-22** xs:seauence 1 .. 1 - LineTotalAmount Sum of Invoice line net amount BT-106 Sum of charges on document level BT-108 0 .. 1 ChargeTotalAmount BT-107 0 .. 1 AllowanceTotalAmount Sum of allowances on document level 1 .. 1 TaxBasisTotalAmount Invoice total amount without VAT BT-109 0 .. 1 TaxTotalAmount <Invoice total amount> Invoice total VAT amount BT-110 required currencyID Invoice currency code BT-110-0 0 .. 1 TaxTotalAmount <Invoice total amount in VAT Invoice total VAT amount in accounting BT-111 accounting currency> currency VAT accounting currency code required BT-111-0 currencyID 0 .. 1 - RoundingAmount Rounding amount BT-114 1 .. 1 GrandTotalAmount Invoice total amount with VAT BT-112 TotalPrepaidAmount Paid amount BT-113 0 .. 1 1 .. 1 DuePayableAmount Amount due for payment BT-115 0 .. unbounded InvoiceReferencedDocument PRECEDING INVOICE REFERENCE BG-3 xs:sequence 1 .. 1 IssuerAssignedID Preceding Invoice reference BT-25 0 .. 1 FormattedIssueDateTime Preceding Invoice Reference BT-26-00 xs:sequence Preceding Invoice issue date DateTimeString BT-26 Lformat required Date, format BT-26-0 Receivable Specified Trade Accounting Account0 .. 1 Detailed information about the accounting BT-19-00 reference xs:seauence 1 .. 1 Buyer accounting reference BT-19

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EN16931/COMFORT profile)

	ExchangedDocu	mentContext						PROCESS CONTRO
	•	ram:ExchangedD	ocumentCon	toxtTuno				PROCESS CONTRO
	Occurrence:	-	ocumentcon	textType				
	EN16931-ID:							
			ess terms nro	viding information	on the	husiness nr	ncess and rules a	pplicable to the Invoice
		document.	ess terms pro	viding information	on the	business pi	ocess and rules a	pplicable to the invoice
		document.						
			CIALL DACIC	EN 16021 (COME	CORTI	CYTCHOCO		
	Used in:		X X	EN 16931 (COMF				
				^		X		
Τ	BusinessProcess	•		ti didilictei		G	rouping of bus	iness context information
		ram:DocumentCo	ontextParame	eteriype				
	Occurrence:							
	EN16931-ID:							
				EN 16931 (COMP	ORI)			
	Used in:	Х	X X	X		Х		
	Diverging					11		
	cardinality:							
_	ID							Business process type
	Data type:	• • •						
	_	To be specifid by	the Buyer.					
	Occurrence:	1 1						
	EN16931-ID:	BT-23						
	Use:	Identifies the bus	iness proces	s context in which t	he trar	nsaction app	ears, to enable t	he Buyer to process the
		Invoice in an app	ropriate way					
		MINIMUM BASI	CWL BASIC	EN 16931 (COMF	ORT)	<i>EXTENDED</i>		
	Used in:	Χ	X X	X		Χ		
T	GuidelineSpecifi	edDocumentC	ontextParai	neter			pplication reco	mmendation information
	Data type:	ram:DocumentCo	ontextParame	eterTvpe				
	Data type: Occurrence:	ram:DocumentCo 1 1	ontextParame	eterType				
	Occurrence:	1 1	ontextParame	eterType		0 - 1		
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	1 1	ontextParamo	eterType				
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	1 1 BT-24-00						
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	1 1 BT-24-00 	C WL BASIC	EN 16931 (COMF		EXTENDED		
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:	1 1 BT-24-00 		EN 16931 (COMF				Specification identifi
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:	1 1 BT-24-00 MINIMUM BASI X	C WL BASIC	EN 16931 (COMF		EXTENDED		Specification identifi
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type:	1 1 BT-24-00 <i>MINIMUM BASI</i> X udt:IDType	CWL BASIC X X	EN 16931 (COMF X	FORT)	EXTENDED X		•
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Usage note:	1 1 BT-24-00 MINIMUM BASI X udt:IDType This identifies co	C WL BASIC X X	EN 16931 (COMF X onformance to this	<i>docum</i>	EXTENDED X		ecify: urn:cen.eu:en16931:
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Usage note:	1 1 BT-24-00 MINIMUM BASI X udt:IDType This identifies co 2017. Invoices, co	CWL BASIC X X mpiance or compliant to a	EN 16931 (COMF X onformance to this	<i>docum</i>	EXTENDED X		•
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Usage note:	1 1 BT-24-00 MINIMUM BASI X udt:IDType This identifies co 2017. Invoices, co	CWL BASIC X X mpiance or compliant to a	EN 16931 (COMF X onformance to this	<i>docum</i>	EXTENDED X		ecify: urn:cen.eu:en16931:
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence:	1 1 BT-24-00 MINIMUM BASI X udt:IDType This identifies co 2017. Invoices, coscheme is to be u 1 1	CWL BASIC X X mpiance or compliant to a	EN 16931 (COMF X onformance to this	<i>docum</i>	EXTENDED X		ecify: urn:cen.eu:en16931:
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	1 1 BT-24-00 MINIMUM BASI X udt:IDType This identifies co 2017. Invoices, co scheme is to be u 1 1 BT-24	CWL BASIC X X mpiance or compliant to a sed.	EN 16931 (COMF X onformance to this user specification i	docum	EXTENDED X nent. Conforentify that u	ser specification	ecify: urn:cen.eu:en16931: here. No identification
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	1 1 BT-24-00 MINIMUM BASI X udt:IDType This identifies co 2017. Invoices, co scheme is to be u 1 1 BT-24 An identification	CWL BASIC X X mpiance or compliant to a sed.	EN 16931 (COMF X onformance to this user specification of	docum may ide	EXTENDED X nent. Conforentify that u	ser specification	ecify: urn:cen.eu:en16931:
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	1 1 BT-24-00 MINIMUM BASI X udt:IDType This identifies co 2017. Invoices, co scheme is to be u 1 1 BT-24 An identification	CWL BASIC X X mpiance or compliant to a sed.	EN 16931 (COMF X onformance to this user specification i	docum may ide	EXTENDED X nent. Conforentify that u	ser specification	ecify: urn:cen.eu:en16931: here. No identification
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	1 1 BT-24-00 MINIMUM BASI X udt:IDType This identifies co 2017. Invoices, co scheme is to be u 1 1 BT-24 An identification and business rule Co	mpiance or compliant to a seed. of the specific is to which the de Code no	EN 16931 (COMF X onformance to this user specification of cation containing the data contained in	docum may ide	EXTENDED X nent. Conforentify that u	ser specification	ecify: urn:cen.eu:en16931: here. No identification
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	1 1 BT-24-00 MINIMUM BASI X udt:IDType This identifies co 2017. Invoices, co scheme is to be u 1 1 BT-24 An identification and business rule Co n.eu:en16931:20	mpiance or compliant to a sed. of the specifies to which the de Code no 17 Profile I	EN 16931 (COMF X onformance to this user specification of cation containing the	docum may ide	EXTENDED X nent. Conforentify that u	ser specification	ecify: urn:cen.eu:en16931: here. No identification
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	1 1 BT-24-00 MINIMUM BASI X udt:IDType This identifies co 2017. Invoices, co scheme is to be u 1 1 BT-24 An identification and business rule Co n.eu:en16931:20	mpiance or compliant to a seed. of the specific is to which the de Code no	EN 16931 (COMF X onformance to this user specification of cation containing the data contained in	docum may ide	EXTENDED X nent. Conforentify that u	ser specification	ecify: urn:cen.eu:en16931: here. No identification
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: urn:ce Business rule:	1 1 BT-24-00 MINIMUM BASI X udt:IDType This identifies co 2017. Invoices, co scheme is to be u 1 1 BT-24 An identification and business rule Co n.eu:en16931:20 BR-1 Proc	mpiance or compliant to a sed. of the specifics to which the de Code no. 17 Profile I sess control	EN 16931 (COMF X onformance to this user specification of cation containing the data contained in	docum may ide he tota n the in	EXTENDED X nent. Conforentify that unlike the set of rule istance documents.	ser specification	ecify: urn:cen.eu:en16931: here. No identification
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: urn:ce Business rule:	1 1 BT-24-00 MINIMUM BASI X udt:IDType This identifies co 2017. Invoices, co scheme is to be u 1 1 BT-24 An identification and business rule Co n.eu:en16931:20 BR-1 Proc	mpiance or compliant to a sed. of the specifics to which the de Code no. 17 Profile I sess control	EN 16931 (COMF X onformance to this user specification of cation containing the data contained in time EN16931	docum may ide he tota n the in	EXTENDED X nent. Conforentify that unlike the set of rule istance documents.	ser specification	ecify: urn:cen.eu:en16931: here. No identification
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: urn:ce Business rule: Used in:	1 1 BT-24-00 MINIMUM BASI X udt:IDType This identifies co 2017. Invoices, co scheme is to be u 1 1 BT-24 An identification and business rule Co n.eu:en16931:20 BR-1 Proc MINIMUM BASI X	mpiance or compliant to a sed. of the specifics to which the code not 17 Profile I sess control CWL BASIC	EN 16931 (COMF X conformance to this user specification of cation containing the data contained in time EN 16931	docum may ide he tota n the in	EXTENDED X nent. Conforentify that under the conformation of the	ser specification s regarding sema	ecify: urn:cen.eu:en16931: here. No identification ntic content, cardinalities
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: urn:ce Business rule:	1 1 BT-24-00 MINIMUM BASI X udt:IDType This identifies co 2017. Invoices, co scheme is to be u 1 1 BT-24 An identification and business rule Co n.eu:en16931:20 BR-1 Proc MINIMUM BASI X	mpiance or compliant to a sed. of the specifics to which the code not 17 Profile I sess control CWL BASIC	EN 16931 (COMF X conformance to this user specification of cation containing the data contained in time EN 16931	docum may ide he tota n the in	EXTENDED X nent. Conforentify that under the conformation of the	ser specification s regarding sema	ecify: urn:cen.eu:en16931: here. No identification ntic content, cardinalities stics that affect the enti
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: urn:ce Business rule: Used in: ExchangedDocu	1 1 BT-24-00 MINIMUM BASI X udt:IDType This identifies co 2017. Invoices, co scheme is to be u 1 1 BT-24 An identification and business rule Co n.eu:en16931:20 BR-1 Proof MINIMUM BASI X ment	mpiance or compliant to a sed. of the specific is to which the de Code no. 17 Profile I coss control CWL BASIC X X	EN 16931 (COMF X onformance to this user specification of cation containing the data contained in time EN 16931	docum may ide he tota n the in	EXTENDED X nent. Conforentify that under the conformation of the	ser specification s regarding sema	ecify: urn:cen.eu:en16931: here. No identification ntic content, cardinalities
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: urn:ce Business rule: Used in: ExchangedDocu Data type:	1 1 BT-24-00 MINIMUM BASI X udt:IDType This identifies co 2017. Invoices, co scheme is to be u 1 1 BT-24 An identification and business rule Co n.eu:en16931:20 BR-1 Proo MINIMUM BASI X ment ram:ExchangedD	mpiance or compliant to a sed. of the specific is to which the de Code no. 17 Profile I coss control CWL BASIC X X	EN 16931 (COMF X onformance to this user specification of cation containing the data contained in time EN 16931	docum may ide he tota n the in	EXTENDED X nent. Conforentify that under the conformation of the	ser specification s regarding sema	ecify: urn:cen.eu:en16931: here. No identification ntic content, cardinalities stics that affect the enti
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: urn:ce Business rule: Used in: ExchangedDocu Data type: Occurrence:	1 1 BT-24-00 MINIMUM BASI X udt:IDType This identifies co 2017. Invoices, co scheme is to be u 1 1 BT-24 An identification and business rule Co n.eu:en16931:20 BR-1 Proo MINIMUM BASI X ment ram:ExchangedD 1 1	mpiance or compliant to a sed. of the specific is to which the de Code no. 17 Profile I coss control CWL BASIC X X	EN 16931 (COMF X onformance to this user specification of cation containing the data contained in time EN 16931	docum may ide he tota n the in	EXTENDED X nent. Conforentify that under the conformation of the	ser specification s regarding sema	ecify: urn:cen.eu:en16931: here. No identification ntic content, cardinalities stics that affect the enti
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: urn:ce Business rule: Used in: ExchangedDocu Data type:	1 1 BT-24-00 MINIMUM BASI X udt:IDType This identifies co 2017. Invoices, co scheme is to be u 1 1 BT-24 An identification and business rule Co n.eu:en16931:20 BR-1 Proo MINIMUM BASI X ment ram:ExchangedD 1 1	mpiance or compliant to a sed. of the specific is to which the de Code no. 17 Profile I coss control CWL BASIC X X	EN 16931 (COMF X onformance to this user specification of cation containing the data contained in time EN 16931	docum may ide he tota n the in	EXTENDED X nent. Conforentify that under the conformation of the	ser specification s regarding sema	ecify: urn:cen.eu:en16931: here. No identification ntic content, cardinalities stics that affect the enti
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: urn:ce Business rule: Used in: ExchangedDocu Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	1 1 BT-24-00 MINIMUM BASI X udt:IDType This identifies co 2017. Invoices, co scheme is to be u 1 1 BT-24 An identification and business rule Co n.eu:en16931:20 BR-1 Proo MINIMUM BASI X ment ram:ExchangedD 1 1 BT-1-00	mpiance or compliant to a sed. of the specific is to which the de Code not 1.7 Profile I coss control CWL BASIC X X	EN 16931 (COMF X onformance to this user specification of cation containing the data contained in time EN 16931	docum may ide he tota n the in	EXTENDED X nent. Conforentify that under the stance documents of the stance	ser specification s regarding sema	ecify: urn:cen.eu:en16931: here. No identification ntic content, cardinalities stics that affect the enti

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 10 13.11.2024

	ID		Invoice number
	Data type:	udt:IDType	
	Usage note:	•	per required in Article 226(2) of the directive 2006/112/EC [2], to uniquely identify the
			isiness context, time-frame, operating systems and records of the Seller . It may be based or
		one or more series o	f numbers, which may include alphanumeric characters. No identification scheme is to be
		used.	
	Occurrence:		
	EN16931-ID:		
		A unique identification	on of the Invoice.
	Business rule:		
			L BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:	X X	X X X
-	TypeCode		Invoice type coo
		qdt:DocumentCodeT	
	Usage note:		and credit notes are defined according the entries in UNTDID 1001 [6].
	•		TDID 1001 [6] with specific invoices or credit notes may be used if applicable.
	Occurrence:		
	EN16931-ID:		Construction of the tenths
	Use:		e functional type of the Invoice. Code name
			Request for payment Debit note related to goods or services
			Credit note related to goods or services
			Metered services invoice
		83	Credit note related to financial adjustments
		84	Debit note related to financial adjustments
		102	Tax notification
			Invoicing data sheet
			Direct payment valuation
		203	Provisional payment valuation
		204	Payment valuation
		211	Interim application for payment
		218	Final payment request based on completion of work
		219	Payment request for completed units
		261	Self billed credit note
			Consolidated credit note - goods and services
		295	Price variation invoice
		296	Credit note for price variation
		308	Delcredere credit note
		325	Proforma invoice
		326	Partial invoice
		331	Commercial invoice which includes a packing list
		380	Commercial invoice
		381	Credit note
		382	Commission note
		383	Debit note
		384	Corrected invoice
		385	Consolidated invoice
		386	Prepayment invoice
		387	Hire invoice
		388	Tax invoice
		389	Self-billed invoice
		390	Delcredere invoice
		393	Factored invoice
		394	Lease invoice
		395	Consignment invoice
			Factored credit note
		420	Optical Character Reading (OCR) payment credit note
		456	Debit advice
		457	Reversal of debit
		458	Reversal of credit
		527	Self billed debit note
		532	Forwarder's credit note
		553	Forwarder's invoice discrepancy report
		575	Insurer's invoice
		623	Forwarder's invoice
		633	Port charges documents
		751	Invoice information for accounting purposes

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 11 13.11.2024

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EN16931/COMFORT profile) Code Code name Freight invoice 817 Claim notification Consular invoice 870 875 Partial construction invoice 876 Partial final construction invoice 877 Final construction invoice 935 Customs invoice Business rule: BR-4 Invoice MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Χ Χ IssueDateTime Invoice issue date, Content Data type: udt:DateTimeType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-2-00 Use: The date when the Invoice was issued. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X X X X X DateTimeString Invoice issue date Data type: extension (xs:string) Synonyme: Invoice date, value Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-2 Use: The date when the Invoice was issued. Business rule: BR-3 Invoice MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED x x x x Date, format format Data type: xs:string Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-2-0 Code Code name 102 CCYYMMDD MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X X X X **INVOICE NOTE** IncludedNote Data type: ram:NoteType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-1 Use: A group of business terms providing textual notes that are relevant for the invoice, together with an indication of the note subject. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X X X X Content Invoice note Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as the reason for any correction or assignment note in case the invoice has been factored. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-22 Use: A textual note that gives unstructured information that is relevant to the Invoice as a whole. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED SubjectCode Invoice note subject code Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: To be chosen from the entries in UNTDID 4451 [6]. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-21 Use: The subject of the textual note in BT-22. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED SupplyChainTradeTransaction Grouping of information about the business transaction Data type: ram:SupplyChainTradeTransactionType

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 12 13.11.2024

Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-25-00

Used in:					(COMFORT) X		,
IncludedSupply							INVOICE LIN
	ram:Supply(Linelten	nTvpe			
	Aggregation			71			
Occurrence:							
EN16931-ID:	BG-25						
Use:	A group of b	ousiness ter	ms prov	iding inforn	nation on inc	dividual Invo	pice lines.
Business rule:	BR-16	Invoice					
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931	(COMFORT)	EXTENDED)
Used in:			Х		Χ	Х	
Diverging	-	-	1n		1n	1n	
cardinality:							
AssociatedDocu							Grouping of general position information
	ram:Docum	entLineDoc	umentT	уре			
Occurrence:							
EN16931-ID:		DACIC IAII	DACIC	EN 10021	(CONTEMPE)	EVTENDER	
			v		(COMFORT))
Used in:			X		X	X	Leader Brooklesser
LineID							Invoice line identific
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	udt:IDType	r					
	Line numbe	r					
Occurrence: EN16931-ID:							
		entifier for t	the indi	/idual line w	vithin the Inv	voice	
Business rule:		Invoice lin		nadai iiric w	nami are miv	oicc.	
				FN 16021	(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:					X		,
IncludedNote							nation about the free text of the line ite
	ram:NoteTy	ma			Deta	neu miori	mation about the free text of the line fte
Occurrence:	-	pc					
EN16931-ID:							
•••••		BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931	(COMFORT)	EXTENDED)
Used in:		27.070 772	X	2.7 20002	Χ	X	
Diverging				(01		
cardinality:							
- Content							Invoice line no
	udt:TextTyp	e					
Occurrence:							
EN16931-ID:	BT-127						
Use:	A textual no	te that give	es unstru	uctured info	rmation that	t is relevant	to the Invoice line.
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931	(COMFORT)	EXTENDED)
Used in:			X		X	Χ	
Diverging				(01		
cardinality:							
SpecifiedTradeF							ITEM INFORMATIO
* *	ram:TradeP	roductType	!				
Occurrence:							
EN16931-ID:	BG-31						
Use:	A group of b	ousiness ter	ms prov	iding inforn	nation about	the goods	and services invoiced.
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL		EN 16931	(COMFORT)		
Used in:			X		X	X	
GlobalID							Item standard identific
Data type:	udt:IDType						
"	0 1						
Occurrence:							
Occurrence: EN16931-ID:							
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	An item ide				heme. (COMFORT)		

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 13 13.11.2024

schemeID						Scheme identifie
Data type: Usage note:		neme shal	l be identified	from the e	ntries of the lis	st published by the ISO/IEC 6523
osage note.	maintenance agency		i be identified	morn the t	intries of the in	or published by the 150/120 0525
Occurrence:	required					
EN16931-ID:	BT-157-1					
	The identification sch			em standa	d identifier	
Business rule:						
	MINIMUM BASIC W					
Used in:		X	X		X	
 SellerAssignedII 						Item Seller's identifie
Occurrence:	udt:IDType					
EN16931-ID:						
	An identifier, assigne	d by the S	Seller. for the it	tem.		
	MINIMUM BASIC W				EXTENDED	
Used in:			. ^		X	
 BuyerAssignedI 						Item Buyer's identific
	udt:IDType					•
Occurrence:	0 1					
EN16931-ID:	BT-156					
	An identifier, assigne					
	MINIMUM BASIC W	L BASIC				
Used in:			X		X	
- Name						Item nam
	udt:TextType					
Occurrence:						
EN16931-ID:	A name for an item.					
Rusiness rule:	RR-15 Item int	ormation				
	BR-25 Item inf		FN 16931 (C	 OMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	MINIMUM BASIC W	L BASIC				
Used in:	MINIMUM BASIC W	L BASIC	EN 16931 (Co X			Item descriptio
Used in: Description	MINIMUM BASIC W	L BASIC				Item descriptio
Used in: Description Data type:	MINIMUM BASIC W udt:TextType	L BASIC X	X		X	Item description more detail than the Item name.
Used in: Description Data type:	MINIMUM BASIC W udt:TextType The Item description	L BASIC X	X		X	·
Used in: Description Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	udt:TextType The Item description 0 1 BT-154	L BASIC X allows for	X		X	·
Used in: Description Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	udt:TextType The Item description 0 1 BT-154 A description for an i	L BASIC X allows for tem.	r describing th	e item and	its features in	•
Used in: Description Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	udt:TextType The Item description 0 1 BT-154 A description for an i	L BASIC X allows for tem. L BASIC	r describing th	e item and	its features in	•
Used in: Description Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	udt:TextType The Item description 0 1 BT-154 A description for an i	L BASIC X allows for tem. L BASIC	r describing th	e item and	its features in	more detail than the Item name.
Used in: Description Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ApplicableProd	udt:TextType The Item description 0 1 BT-154 A description for an i MINIMUM BASIC W	A BASIC X allows for tem. L BASIC	r describing the	e item and	its features in	more detail than the Item name.
Used in: Description Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ApplicableProd Data type:	udt:TextType The Item description 0 1 BT-154 A description for an i MINIMUM BASIC W uctCharacteristic ram:ProductCharacte	A BASIC X allows for tem. L BASIC	r describing the	e item and	its features in	•
Used in: Description Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ApplicableProd Data type: Occurrence:	udt:TextType The Item description 0 1 BT-154 A description for an i MINIMUM BASIC W uctCharacteristic ram:ProductCharacte 0 unbounded	A BASIC X allows for tem. L BASIC	r describing the	e item and	its features in	more detail than the Item name.
Used in: Description Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ApplicableProd Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	udt:TextType The Item description 0 1 BT-154 A description for an i MINIMUM BASIC W uctCharacteristic ram:ProductCharacte 0 unbounded BG-32	allows for tem. L BASIC X allows for tem. L BASIC	r describing the	e item and	X its features in	more detail than the Item name. ITEM ATTRIBUTI
Used in: Description Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Applicable Prod Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	udt:TextType The Item description 0 1 BT-154 A description for an i MINIMUM BASIC W uctCharacteristic ram:ProductCharacte 0 unbounded BG-32 A group of business t	allows for tem. L BASIC tem. L BASIC eristicType	r describing the	e item and	X its features in	more detail than the Item name.
Used in: Description Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ApplicableProd Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	udt:TextType The Item description 0 1 BT-154 A description for an i MINIMUM BASIC W uctCharacteristic ram:ProductCharacte 0 unbounded BG-32 A group of business t BR-54 Item att	allows for tem. L BASIC eristicType terms prover interestic tems	r describing the EN 16931 (CC X	e item and OMFORT)	its features in EXTENDED X properties of t	more detail than the Item name. ITEM ATTRIBUTI
Used in: Description Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ApplicableProd Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	udt:TextType The Item description 0 1 BT-154 A description for an i MINIMUM BASIC W uctCharacteristic ram:ProductCharacte 0 unbounded BG-32 A group of business t BR-54 Item att MINIMUM BASIC W	allows for tem. L BASIC eristicType errms proveributes L BASIC	r describing the EN 16931 (CC X En 16931 (CC) Aviding information of the control of the cont	e item and OMFORT) tion about	its features in EXTENDED X properties of t EXTENDED	more detail than the Item name. ITEM ATTRIBUTI
Used in: Description Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ApplicableProd Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in:	udt:TextType The Item description 0 1 BT-154 A description for an i MINIMUM BASIC W uctCharacteristic ram:ProductCharacte 0 unbounded BG-32 A group of business t BR-54 Item att	allows for tem. L BASIC eristicType errms proveributes L BASIC	r describing the EN 16931 (CC X En 16931 (CC) Aviding information of the control of the cont	e item and OMFORT) tion about	its features in EXTENDED X properties of t EXTENDED	ITEM ATTRIBUTE
Used in: Description Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ApplicableProd Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Description	udt:TextType The Item description 0 1 BT-154 A description for an i MINIMUM BASIC W uctCharacteristic ram:ProductCharacte 0 unbounded BG-32 A group of business t BR-54 Item att MINIMUM BASIC W	allows for tem. L BASIC eristicType errms proveributes L BASIC	r describing the EN 16931 (CC X En 16931 (CC) Aviding information of the control of the cont	e item and OMFORT) tion about	its features in EXTENDED X properties of t EXTENDED	ITEM ATTRIBUTE
Used in: Description Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Applicable Prod Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Description Data type:	udt:TextType The Item description 0 1 BT-154 A description for an i MINIMUM BASIC W uctCharacteristic ram:ProductCharacte 0 unbounded BG-32 A group of business t BR-54 Item att MINIMUM BASIC W udt:TextType	allows for tem. L BASIC eristicType errms proveributes L BASIC	r describing the EN 16931 (CC X En 16931 (CC) Aviding information of the control of the cont	e item and OMFORT) tion about	its features in EXTENDED X properties of t EXTENDED	ITEM ATTRIBUTE
Used in: Description Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Applicable Prod Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Description Data type:	udt:TextType The Item description 0 1 BT-154 A description for an i MINIMUM BASIC W uctCharacteristic ram:ProductCharacte 0 unbounded BG-32 A group of business t BR-54 Item att MINIMUM BASIC W udt:TextType Such as "Colour".	allows for tem. L BASIC eristicType errms proveributes L BASIC	r describing the EN 16931 (CC X En 16931 (CC) Aviding information of the control of the cont	e item and OMFORT) tion about	its features in EXTENDED X properties of t EXTENDED	ITEM ATTRIBUTE
Used in: Description Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ApplicableProd Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Description Data type: Used in: Cocurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Description Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	udt:TextType The Item description 0 1 BT-154 A description for an i MINIMUM BASIC W uctCharacteristic ram:ProductCharacte 0 unbounded BG-32 A group of business t BR-54 Item att MINIMUM BASIC W udt:TextType Such as "Colour". 1 1 BT-160	allows for tem. L BASIC tem. L BASIC eristicType erms proveributes L BASIC	r describing the EN 16931 (CC X X e EN 16931 (CC X E EN 169	e item and	its features in EXTENDED X properties of t EXTENDED X	ITEM ATTRIBUTION of the goods and services invoiced.
Used in: Description Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID: Used in: ApplicableProd Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Data type: Used in: Use: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Description Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	udt:TextType The Item description 0 1 BT-154 A description for an i MINIMUM BASIC W uctCharacteristic ram:ProductCharacte 0 unbounded BG-32 A group of business t BR-54 Item att MINIMUM BASIC W udt:TextType Such as "Colour". 1 1 BT-160	allows for tem. L BASIC tem. L BASIC eristicType erms proveributes L BASIC	r describing the EN 16931 (CC X X e EN 16931 (CC X E EN 169	e item and	its features in EXTENDED X properties of t EXTENDED X	ITEM ATTRIBUTION of the goods and services invoiced.
Used in: Description Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ApplicableProd Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Description Data type: Used in: Cocurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Description Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	udt:TextType The Item description 0 1 BT-154 A description for an i MINIMUM BASIC W uctCharacteristic ram:ProductCharacte 0 unbounded BG-32 A group of business t BR-54 Item att MINIMUM BASIC W udt:TextType Such as "Colour". 1 1 BT-160 The name of the attr	allows for tem. L BASIC eristicType erms proveributes L BASIC	r describing the EN 16931 (CC X X e EN 16931 (CC X E EN 169	e item and	its features in EXTENDED X properties of t EXTENDED X	ITEM ATTRIBUTE
Used in: Description Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ApplicableProd Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Description Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:	udt:TextType The Item description 0 1 BT-154 A description for an i MINIMUM BASIC W uctCharacteristic ram:ProductCharacte 0 unbounded BG-32 A group of business t BR-54 Item att MINIMUM BASIC W udt:TextType Such as "Colour". 1 1 BT-160 The name of the attr BR-54 Item att MINIMUM BASIC W	allows for tem. L BASIC eristicType erms proveributes L BASIC ibute or p rributes L BASIC	r describing the EN 16931 (CC X EN 16931 (CC X roperty of the	e item and OMFORT) tion about OMFORT)	X its features in EXTENDED X properties of t EXTENDED X	ITEM ATTRIBUTION of the goods and services invoiced.
Used in: Description Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ApplicableProd Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Description Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:	udt:TextType The Item description 0 1 BT-154 A description for an i MINIMUM BASIC W uctCharacteristic ram:ProductCharacte 0 unbounded BG-32 A group of business t BR-54 Item att MINIMUM BASIC W udt:TextType Such as "Colour". 1 1 BT-160 The name of the attr BR-54 Item att	allows for tem. L BASIC eristicType erms proveributes L BASIC ibute or p rributes L BASIC	r describing the EN 16931 (CC X EN 16931 (CC X roperty of the	e item and OMFORT) tion about OMFORT)	X its features in EXTENDED X properties of t EXTENDED X	ITEM ATTRIBUTION of the goods and services invoiced.
Used in: Description Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ApplicableProd Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Description Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Business rule:	udt:TextType The Item description 0 1 BT-154 A description for an i MINIMUM BASIC W uctCharacteristic ram:ProductCharacte 0 unbounded BG-32 A group of business t BR-54 Item att MINIMUM BASIC W udt:TextType Such as "Colour". 1 1 BT-160 The name of the attr BR-54 Item att MINIMUM BASIC W	allows for tem. L BASIC eristicType erms proveributes L BASIC ibute or p rributes L BASIC	r describing the EN 16931 (CC X EN 16931 (CC X roperty of the	e item and OMFORT) tion about OMFORT)	X its features in EXTENDED X properties of t EXTENDED X	ITEM ATTRIBUTION of the goods and services invoiced.
Used in: Description Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ApplicableProd Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Description Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in:	udt:TextType The Item description 0 1 BT-154 A description for an i MINIMUM BASIC W uctCharacteristic ram:ProductCharacte 0 unbounded BG-32 A group of business t BR-54 Item att MINIMUM BASIC W udt:TextType Such as "Colour". 1 1 BT-160 The name of the attr BR-54 Item att MINIMUM BASIC W udt:TextType	allows for tem. L BASIC eristicType erms proveributes L BASIC ibute or p rributes L BASIC	r describing the EN 16931 (CC X EN 16931 (CC X roperty of the	e item and OMFORT) tion about OMFORT)	X its features in EXTENDED X properties of t EXTENDED X	ITEM ATTRIBUTE the goods and services invoiced. Item attribute nan
Used in: Description Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ApplicableProd Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Description Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in:	udt:TextType The Item description 0 1 BT-154 A description for an i MINIMUM BASIC W uctCharacteristic ram:ProductCharacte 0 unbounded BG-32 A group of business t BR-54 Item att MINIMUM BASIC W udt:TextType Such as "Colour". 1 1 BT-160 The name of the attr BR-54 Item att MINIMUM BASIC W udt:TextType Such as "Red".	allows for tem. L BASIC eristicType erms proveributes L BASIC ibute or p rributes L BASIC	r describing the EN 16931 (CC X EN 16931 (CC X roperty of the	e item and OMFORT) tion about OMFORT)	X its features in EXTENDED X properties of t EXTENDED X	ITEM ATTRIBUTE the goods and services invoiced. Item attribute nan
Used in: Description Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ApplicableProd Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Description Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in: Value Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Value Occurrence: EN26931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Occurrence: Cyalue Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: Occurrence:	udt:TextType The Item description 0 1 BT-154 A description for an i MINIMUM BASIC W uctCharacteristic ram:ProductCharacte 0 unbounded BG-32 A group of business t BR-54 Item att MINIMUM BASIC W udt:TextType Such as "Colour". 1 1 BT-160 The name of the attr BR-54 Item att MINIMUM BASIC W udt:TextType Such as "Red". 1 1	allows for tem. L BASIC eristicType erms proveributes L BASIC ibute or p rributes L BASIC	r describing the EN 16931 (CC X EN 16931 (CC X roperty of the	e item and OMFORT) tion about OMFORT)	X its features in EXTENDED X properties of t EXTENDED X	ITEM ATTRIBUTE the goods and services invoiced. Item attribute nam
Used in: Description Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ApplicableProd Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Description Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Value Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Value Cocurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Used in:	udt:TextType The Item description 0 1 BT-154 A description for an i MINIMUM BASIC W uctCharacteristic ram:ProductCharacte 0 unbounded BG-32 A group of business t BR-54 Item att MINIMUM BASIC W udt:TextType Such as "Colour". 1 1 BT-160 The name of the attr BR-54 Item att MINIMUM BASIC W udt:TextType Such as "Red". 1 1 BT-161	allows for tem. L BASIC eristicType erms proveributes L BASIC	r describing the EN 16931 (CC X X exceptions of the EN 16931 (CC X Exceptions of the EN 16931 (CC X Exceptions of the EN 16931 (CC X X exceptions of the EN	e item and OMFORT) tion about OMFORT)	X its features in EXTENDED X properties of t EXTENDED X	ITEM ATTRIBUTE the goods and services invoiced. Item attribute nam
Used in: Description Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ApplicableProd Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Description Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Value Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Value Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:	udt:TextType The Item description 0 1 BT-154 A description for an i MINIMUM BASIC W uctCharacteristic ram:ProductCharacte 0 unbounded BG-32 A group of business t BR-54 Item att MINIMUM BASIC W udt:TextType Such as "Colour". 1 1 BT-160 The name of the attr BR-54 Item att MINIMUM BASIC W udt:TextType Such as "Red". 1 1 BT-161 The value of the attri	allows for X allows for tem. L BASIC eristicType erms proveributes L BASIC	r describing the EN 16931 (CC X X exceptions of the EN 16931 (CC X Exceptions of the EN 16931 (CC X Exceptions of the EN 16931 (CC X X exceptions of the EN	e item and OMFORT) item.	X its features in EXTENDED X properties of t EXTENDED X	ITEM ATTRIBUTE the goods and services invoiced. Item attribute nam

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 14

	itedProd	ductClassifi	cation			Detail	ed information on the item classification
II Da	ata type:	ram:Produc	tClassificatio	nType			
Occ	currence:	0 unbo	unded				
EN1	6931-ID:	BT-158-00					
		MINIMUM			EN 16931 (COMFOR		
	Used in:				X		
ClassCo	de						Item classification identific
1 1		udt:CodeTy	me				item classification identific
		•	•	used to	allow grouping of sig	milar items for a	a various purposes e.g. public procurement
038	age note.		mmerce (UN			illiai itellis ioi e	a various purposes e.g. public procurement
Occ	currence:		mmerce (ON.	31 30, 6	ic.		
	16931-ID:						
EINT			slaccifying the	a itam k	by its type or nature.		
					EN 16931 (COMFOR		
	Used in:				X	Х	
- listID							Scheme identific
Da	ata type:	xs:token					
Usa	age note:	The identific	cation schem	ne shall	be chosen from the	entries in UNTD	DID 7143 [6].
Occ	currence:	required					
EN1	.6931-ID:	BT-158-1					
	Use:	The identifi	cation schem	ne ident	ifier of the Item clas	sification identi	fier
Busin	ness rule:	BR-65	Item classif	ication	identifier		
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL 1	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFOR	T) EXTENDED	
	Used in:				V		
listVersi							Scheme version identife
							Scheme version identific
		xs:token					
ENI		BT-158-2	6.1	· c· · · ·			
	Use:		of the identi				
					EN 16931 (COMFOR		
	Used in:				X	X	
└── OriginTr	radeCou	ıntry					Detailed information on the item original
Da	ata type:	ram:TradeC	CountryType				
Occ	currence:	0 1					
EN1	.6931-ID:	BT-159-00					
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL E	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFOR	T) EXTENDED	
	Used in:				Χ	X	
L ID	***************************************	***************************************					Item country of orig
			dDTuno				item country or ong
- -	ata tyne.	adt:Country					
Da		qdt:Country		oc aro r	ogistored with the IC	O 2166 1 Main	tonanco agonou "Codos for the representatio
Da		The lists of	valid countrie			O 3166-1 Main	tenance agency, "Codes for the representation
Da Usa	age note:	The lists of of names of	valid countrie		egistered with the IS subdivisions".	O 3166-1 Main	tenance agency, "Codes for the representatio
Da Usa Occ	age note:	The lists of of names of 1 1	valid countrie			O 3166-1 Main	tenance agency, "Codes for the representatio
Da Usa Occ	age note: currence: L6931-ID:	The lists of of names of 1 1 BT-159	valid countrie f countries ar	nd their	subdivisions".		tenance agency, "Codes for the representatio
Da Usa Occ	age note: currence: L6931-ID:	The lists of of names of 1 1 BT-159 The code id	valid countrie f countries ar lentifying the	nd their	subdivisions". y from which the ite	m originates.	tenance agency, "Codes for the representatio
Da Usa Occ EN1	age note: currence: L6931-ID: Use:	The lists of voor names of 1 1 BT-159 The code id	valid countrie f countries ar lentifying the BASIC WL E	countr	subdivisions". y from which the ite EN 16931 (COMFOR	m originates.	tenance agency, "Codes for the representatio
Da Usa Occ EN1	age note: currence: L6931-ID:	The lists of voor names of 1 1 BT-159 The code id	valid countrie f countries ar lentifying the	countr	subdivisions". y from which the ite EN 16931 (COMFOR	m originates.	tenance agency, "Codes for the representatio
Da Usa Occ EN1	age note: currence: L6931-ID: Use: Used in:	The lists of voor names of 1 1 BT-159 The code id	valid countries ar lentifying the BASIC WL E	countr	subdivisions". y from which the ite EN 16931 (COMFOR	m originates.	
Da Usa Occ EN1	age note: currence: L6931-ID: Use: Used in: edLineTr	The lists of of names of 1 1 BT-159 The code id MINIMUM	valid countries ar lentifying the BASIC WL E	countr	subdivisions". y from which the ite EN 16931 (COMFOR	m originates.	
Da Usa Occ EN1 Specifie	age note: currence: L6931-ID: Use: Used in: edLineTr lata type:	The lists of of names of 1 1 BT-159 The code id MINIMUM adeAgreem ram:LineTra	valid countries ar f countries ar lentifying the BASIC WL E	countr BASIC	subdivisions". y from which the ite EN 16931 (COMFOR	m originates. T) EXTENDED X	
Da Usa Occ EN1 Specifie	age note: currence: L6931-ID: Use: Used in: edLineTr lata type:	The lists of of names of 1 1 BT-159 The code id MINIMUM radeAgreen ram:LineTra Aggregation	valid countries ar f countries ar lentifying the BASIC WL E	countr BASIC	y from which the ite EN 16931 (COMFOR X	m originates. T) EXTENDED X	
Specifie Sylve Occ Sylve Occ Sylve Occ	urrence: 16931-ID: Use: Used in: 104LineTr 104ta type: 170nonyme:	The lists of of names of 1 1 BT-159 The code id MINIMUM radeAgreen ram:LineTra Aggregatior 1 1	valid countries ar f countries ar lentifying the BASIC WL E	countr BASIC	y from which the ite EN 16931 (COMFOR X	m originates. T) EXTENDED X	
Specifie Sylve Occ Sylve Occ Sylve Occ	currence: L6931-ID: Use: Used in: L6931-ID: Used in: L6931-ID: L7001/ME: L6931-ID: L6931-ID:	The lists of of names of 1 1 BT-159 The code id MINIMUM radeAgreen ram:LineTra Aggregatior 1 1 BG-29	valid countries ar f countries ar lentifying the BASIC WL E nent adeAgreemen n of the contr	countr BASIC ntType	y from which the ite EN 16931 (COMFOR X	m originates. T) EXTENDED X	PRICE DETAII
Specifie Sylve Occ Sylve Occ Sylve Occ	currence: L6931-ID: Use: Used in: L6931-ID: Used in: L6931-ID: L7001/ME: L6931-ID: L6931-ID:	The lists of of names of 1 1 BT-159 The code id MINIMUM radeAgreen ram:LineTra Aggregatior 1 1 BG-29 A group of b	valid countries ar lentifying the BASIC WL Entertain of the contributions the business term	countr BASIC ntType	y from which the ite EN 16931 (COMFOR X	m originates. T) EXTENDED X	
Specifie Sylve Occ Sylve Occ Sylve Occ	currence: L6931-ID: Use: Used in: L6931-ID: Used in: L6931-ID: L7001/ME: L6931-ID: L6931-ID:	The lists of of names of 1 1 BT-159 The code id MINIMUM radeAgreen ram:LineTra Aggregatior 1 1 BG-29	valid countries ar lentifying the BASIC WL Entertain of the contributions the business term	countr BASIC ntType	y from which the ite EN 16931 (COMFOR X	m originates. T) EXTENDED X	PRICE DETAII
Specifie Sylve Occ Sylve Occ Sylve Occ	currence: L6931-ID: Use: Used in: L6931-ID: Used in: L6931-ID: L7001/ME: L6931-ID: L6931-ID:	The lists of of names of 1 1 BT-159 The code id MINIMUM radeAgreen ram:LineTra Aggregatior 1 1 BG-29 A group of the Invoice	valid countries are focus of the countries are sentifying the sentifying the sentifying the sentifying the contribution of the contribution of the contributions term line.	countr BASIC ntType ract info	y from which the ite EN 16931 (COMFOR X ormation at line leve	m originates. T) EXTENDED X X Dut the price ap	PRICE DETAII
Specifie Sylva Sylva	urrence: L6931-ID: Use: Used in: edLineTr lata type: ronyme: currence: L6931-ID: Use:	The lists of of names of 1 1 BT-159 The code id MINIMUM radeAgreen ram:LineTra Aggregatior 1 1 BG-29 A group of the Invoice	valid countries are focus of the countries are sentifying the sentifying the sentifying the sentifying the contribution of the contribution of the contributions term line.	countr BASIC ntType ract info	y from which the ite EN 16931 (COMFOR X ormation at line leve	m originates. T) EXTENDED X Dut the price ap	PRICE DETAII
Specifie Sylva Occ EN1	urrence: L6931-ID: Use: Used in: edLineTr lata type: ronyme: currence: L6931-ID: Use: Used in:	The lists of of names of 1 1 BT-159 The code id MINIMUM radeAgreen ram:LineTra Aggregatior 1 1 BG-29 A group of the Invoice	valid countries ar lentifying the BASIC WL Enter of the contribusiness term line.	countr BASIC ntType ract info	y from which the ite EN 16931 (COMFOR X ormation at line leve	m originates. T) EXTENDED X Dut the price ap	PRICE DETAIL oplied for the goods and services invoiced on
Specifie Specifie Syl Occ EN1	urrence: L6931-ID: Use: Used in: edLineTr lata type: ronyme: currence: L6931-ID: Use: Used in:	The lists of of names of 1 1 BT-159 The code id MINIMUM radeAgreen ram:LineTra Aggregatior 1 1 BG-29 A group of the Invoice MINIMUM erencedDoor	valid countries ar lentifying the BASIC WL Enter of the contribusiness term line. BASIC WL ENTER OF THE BASIC WL ENTER OF THE CONTRIBUSINESS TERM LENGTH ENTER OF THE BASIC WL	countr BASIC ntType ract info	y from which the ite EN 16931 (COMFOR X ormation at line leve iding information above EN 16931 (COMFOR X	m originates. T) EXTENDED X Dut the price ap	PRICE DETAIL oplied for the goods and services invoiced on
Specifie Specifie Syl Occ EN1 Syl Occ EN1	urrence: L6931-ID: Use: Used in: edLineTr lata type: currence: L6931-ID: Use: Used in: use:	The lists of of names of 1 1 BT-159 The code id MINIMUM radeAgreen ram:LineTra Aggregatior 1 1 BG-29 A group of the Invoice MINIMUM ram:Referen	valid countries ar lentifying the BASIC WL Enter of the contribusiness term line.	countr BASIC ntType ract info	y from which the ite EN 16931 (COMFOR X ormation at line leve iding information above EN 16931 (COMFOR X	m originates. T) EXTENDED X Dut the price ap	PRICE DETAIL oplied for the goods and services invoiced on
Specifie Specifie Syl Occ EN1 Syl Occ EN1	urrence: L6931-ID: Use: Used in: edLineTr lata type: ronyme: currence: L6931-ID: Use: Used in:	The lists of of names of 1 1 BT-159 The code id MINIMUM radeAgreen ram:LineTra Aggregatior 1 1 BG-29 A group of the Invoice MINIMUM ram:Referen	valid countries ar lentifying the BASIC WL Enter of the contribusiness term line. BASIC WL ENTER OF THE BASIC WL ENTER OF THE CONTRIBUSINESS TERM LENGTH ENTER OF THE BASIC WL	countr BASIC ntType ract info	y from which the ite EN 16931 (COMFOR X ormation at line leve iding information above EN 16931 (COMFOR X	m originates. T) EXTENDED X Dut the price ap	PRICE DETAIL oplied for the goods and services invoiced on
Specifie Specifie Syl Occ EN1 Syl Occ EN1 BuyerOi Ccc Occ	used in: edLineTr eata type: currence: Used in: edLineTr eata type: currence: Used in: use: used in: edLineTr eata type: currence: urrence: used in: use: used in: currence: currence: currence: currence: currence: currence:	The lists of of names of 1 1 BT-159 The code id MINIMUM radeAgreen ram:LineTra Aggregatior 1 1 BG-29 A group of the Invoice MINIMUM ram:Referen	valid countries ar lentifying the BASIC WL Enter of the contribusiness term line. BASIC WL ENTER OF THE BASIC WL ENTER OF THE CONTRIBUSINESS TERM LENGTH ENTER OF THE BASIC WL	countr BASIC ntType ract info	y from which the ite EN 16931 (COMFOR X ormation at line leve iding information above EN 16931 (COMFOR X	m originates. T) EXTENDED X Dut the price ap	PRICE DETAIL

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 15 13.11.2024

	LineID Data type:	udt:IDType					110	ferenced purchase order line referen
		The purchase	order ide	ntifier is	s referenced o	n docume	nt level.	
	Occurrence:	-						
	EN16931-ID:	BT-132						
		An identifier fo						the Buyer.
		MINIMUM BA						
	Used in: GrossPriceProd				Х		X Detailed inf	arrestion on the cross price of the it.
T		ram:TradePric					Detailed IIII	ormation on the gross price of the ite
	Occurrence:		стурс					
	EN16931-ID:	DT 149 00						
		MINIMUM BA						
	Used in:			X	X		X	
 	ChargeAmount							Item gross pr
		udt:AmountTy	/pe					
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID:							
		The unit price,	. exclusive	of VAT	Γ. before subtra	acting Iter	n price discou	nt.
	Business rule:		rice detai					
		MINIMUM BA	ASIC WL	BASIC				
	Used in:							
Н	BasisQuantity							Item price base quant
		udt:QuantityT	ype					
	Occurrence:							
Ш	EN16931-ID:	The number of	f itam	to to	hiah tha nriaa r	annlias		
		MINIMUM BA					FXTENDED	
Ш	Used in:		ASIC WE		X		Y	
TL	unitCode							rice base quantity unit of measure co
	Data type:	xs:token						
	• •		e base qua	antity u	nit of measure	shall be t	he same as the	e Invoiced quantity unit of measure (BT-
	• •		e base qua	antity u	nit of measure	shall be t	he same as the	e Invoiced quantity unit of measure (BT-
	Usage note: EN16931-ID:	The Item price 130). BT-150-1						e Invoiced quantity unit of measure (BT-
	Usage note: EN16931-ID: Use:	The Item price 130). BT-150-1 The unit of me	easure tha	at applie	es to the Item	price base	quantity.	e Invoiced quantity unit of measure (BT-
	Usage note: EN16931-ID: Use:	The Item price 130). BT-150-1 The unit of me	easure tha	at applie	es to the Item EN 16931 (CC	price base	quantity.	
	Usage note: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	The Item price 130). BT-150-1 The unit of me	easure tha	at applie BASIC X	es to the Item EN 16931 (CC X	price base	quantity.	
<u> </u>	Usage note: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: AppliedTradeAl	The Item price 130). BT-150-1 The unit of me MINIMUM BA	easure that ASIC WL rge <pric< td=""><td>at applie BASIC X e allov</td><td>es to the Item EN 16931 (CC X vance></td><td>price base</td><td>quantity.</td><td></td></pric<>	at applie BASIC X e allov	es to the Item EN 16931 (CC X vance>	price base	quantity.	
Ţ	Usage note: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: AppliedTradeAl	The Item price 130). BT-150-1 The unit of me MINIMUM BA	easure that ASIC WL rge <pric< td=""><td>at applie BASIC X e allov</td><td>es to the Item EN 16931 (CC X vance></td><td>price base</td><td>quantity.</td><td></td></pric<>	at applie BASIC X e allov	es to the Item EN 16931 (CC X vance>	price base	quantity.	
<u> </u>	Usage note: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: AppliedTradeAl Data type:	The Item price 130). BT-150-1 The unit of me MINIMUM BA IllowanceChar ram:TradeAllo 0 1	easure that ASIC WL rge <pric< td=""><td>at applie BASIC X e allov</td><td>es to the Item EN 16931 (CC X vance></td><td>price base</td><td>quantity.</td><td></td></pric<>	at applie BASIC X e allov	es to the Item EN 16931 (CC X vance>	price base	quantity.	
T	Usage note: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: AppliedTradeAl Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	The Item price 130). BT-150-1 The unit of me MINIMUM BA IllowanceChar ram:TradeAllo 0 1	easure tha ASIC WL rge <pric owanceCh</pric 	at applie BASIC X e allov argeTyp	es to the Item EN 16931 (CC X vance>	price base	quantity. EXTENDED X	
T	Usage note: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: AppliedTradeAl Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	The Item price 130). BT-150-1 The unit of me MINIMUM BA IllowanceChar ram:TradeAllo 0 1 BT-147-00	easure that ASIC WL rge < Pric owanceCh mation or	at applie BASIC X e allov argeTyp n discou	es to the Item EN 16931 (CC X vance> pe unts and charge EN 16931 (CC	price base OMFORT) es OMFORT)	quantity. EXTENDED X EXTENDED	Price-related discou
T	Usage note: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: AppliedTradeAl Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	The Item price 130). BT-150-1 The unit of me MINIMUM BA IlowanceChar ram:TradeAllo 0 1 BT-147-00 Detailed inform	easure that ASIC WL rge < Pric owanceCh mation or	et applie BASIC X e allov argeTyp discour	es to the Item EN 16931 (CC X vance> pe unts and charge EN 16931 (CC X	price base OMFORT) es	quantity. EXTENDED X EXTENDED X	Price-related discou
	Usage note: EN16931-ID: Usec in: AppliedTradeAl Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Usec Used in: Diverging	The Item price 130). BT-150-1 The unit of me MINIMUM BA IlowanceChar ram:TradeAllo 0 1 BT-147-00 Detailed inform	easure that ASIC WL rge < Pric owanceCh mation or	at applie BASIC X e allov argeTyp n discou	es to the Item EN 16931 (CC X vance> pe unts and charge EN 16931 (CC	price base OMFORT) es	quantity. EXTENDED X EXTENDED	Price-related discou
T	Usage note: EN16931-ID: Usec in: AppliedTradeAl Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Usec in: Diverging cardinality:	The Item price 130). BT-150-1 The unit of me MINIMUM BA IlowanceChar ram:TradeAllo 0 1 BT-147-00 Detailed inform MINIMUM BA	easure that ASIC WL rge < Pric owanceCh mation or	BASIC X e allow argeTyp discourage BASIC X 01	es to the Item EN 16931 (CC X vance> pe unts and charge EN 16931 (CC X	price base OMFORT) es OMFORT)	quantity. EXTENDED X EXTENDED X 0n	Price-related discour
T	Usage note: EN16931-ID: Usec in: AppliedTradeAl Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Usec in: Diverging cardinality: ChargeIndicato	The Item price 130). BT-150-1 The unit of me MINIMUM BA IlowanceChar ram:TradeAllo 0 1 BT-147-00 Detailed inform MINIMUM BA	rge < Price wanceCh	BASIC X e allow argeTyp discourage BASIC X 01	es to the Item EN 16931 (CC X vance> pe unts and charge EN 16931 (CC X 0	price base OMFORT) es OMFORT)	quantity. EXTENDED X EXTENDED X 0n	Price-related discour
T	Usage note: EN16931-ID: Usec Used in: AppliedTradeAl Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Usec Used in: Diverging cardinality: ChargeIndicato Data type:	The Item price 130). BT-150-1 The unit of me MINIMUM BA IlowanceChar ram:TradeAllo 0 1 BT-147-00 Detailed inform MINIMUM BA	rge < Price wanceCh	BASIC X e allow argeTyp discourage BASIC X 01	es to the Item EN 16931 (CC X vance> pe unts and charge EN 16931 (CC X 0	price base OMFORT) es OMFORT)	quantity. EXTENDED X EXTENDED X 0n	Price-related discour
T	Usage note: EN16931-ID: Usec in: AppliedTradeAl Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Usec in: Diverging cardinality: ChargeIndicato	The Item price 130). BT-150-1 The unit of me MINIMUM BA IllowanceChar ram:TradeAllo 0 1 BT-147-00 Detailed inform MINIMUM BA r udt:IndicatorT 1 1	easure that ASIC WL "ge < Pric wanceCh mation or ASIC WL	et applie BASIC X e allov argeTyp discou BASIC X 01	es to the Item EN 16931 (CC X vance> pe unts and charge EN 16931 (CC X 0	price base OMFORT) es OMFORT) 1	extended X EXTENDED X EXTENDED X 0n	Price-related discour
	Usage note: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: AppliedTradeAl Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Diverging cardinality: ChargeIndicator Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	The Item price 130). BT-150-1 The unit of me MINIMUM BA IllowanceChar ram:TradeAllo 0 1 BT-147-00 Detailed inform MINIMUM BA r udt:IndicatorT 1 1	easure that ASIC WL rge < Pric wanceCh mation or ASIC WL	BASIC BASIC X e allov argeTyp discourage BASIC X 01	es to the Item EN 16931 (CC X vance> pe Ints and charge EN 16931 (CC X 0	price base OMFORT) es OMFORT) 1	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X 0n	Price-related discour
	Usage note: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: AppliedTradeAl Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Diverging cardinality: ChargeIndicator Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	The Item price 130). BT-150-1 The unit of me MINIMUM BA IlowanceChar ram:TradeAllo 0 1 BT-147-00 Detailed inform MINIMUM BA r udt:IndicatorT 1 1 BT-147-01 MINIMUM BA	easure that ASIC WL rge < Pric wanceCh mation or ASIC WL	BASIC BASIC X e allov argeTyp discourage BASIC X 01	es to the Item EN 16931 (CC X vance> pe Ints and charge EN 16931 (CC X 0	price base OMFORT) es OMFORT) 1	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X 0n	Price-related discour
	Usage note: EN16931-ID: Used in: AppliedTradeAl Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Diverging cardinality: ChargeIndicato Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	The Item price 130). BT-150-1 The unit of me MINIMUM BA IlowanceChar ram:TradeAllo 0 1 BT-147-00 Detailed inform MINIMUM BA r udt:IndicatorT 1 1 BT-147-01 MINIMUM BA	easure that ASIC WL rge < Pric wanceCh mation or ASIC WL	BASIC BASIC X e allov argeTyp discourage BASIC X 01	es to the Item EN 16931 (CC X vance> pe Ints and charge EN 16931 (CC X 0	price base OMFORT) es OMFORT) 1	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X 0n	Price-related discour
	Usage note: EN16931-ID: Used in: AppliedTradeAl Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Diverging cardinality: ChargeIndicator Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Indicator Data type: Ocata type: Occurrence: Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Indicator Data type:	The Item price 130). BT-150-1 The unit of me MINIMUM BA IlowanceChar ram:TradeAllo 0 1 BT-147-00 Detailed inform MINIMUM BA r udt:IndicatorT 1 1 BT-147-01 MINIMUM BA xs:boolean	rge < Pric wanceCh mation or ASIC WL	BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X 01	es to the Item EN 16931 (CC X vance> pe Ints and charge EN 16931 (CC X 0	price base OMFORT) es OMFORT) 1	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X 0n	Price-related discour
	Usage note: EN16931-ID: Used in: AppliedTradeAl Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Diverging cardinality: ChargeIndicato Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Indicator Data type: Used in:	The Item price 130). BT-150-1 The unit of me MINIMUM BA IlowanceChar ram:TradeAllo 0 1 BT-147-00 Detailed inform MINIMUM BA r udt:IndicatorT 1 1 BT-147-01 MINIMUM BA xs:boolean Price allowance	rge < Pric wanceCh mation or ASIC WL	BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X 01	es to the Item EN 16931 (CC X vance> pe Ints and charge EN 16931 (CC X 0	price base OMFORT) es OMFORT) 1	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X 0n	Price-related discour
	Usage note: EN16931-ID: Used in: AppliedTradeAl Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Diverging cardinality: ChargeIndicato Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Indicator Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Indicator Occurrence: Usage note: Occurrence:	The Item price 130). BT-150-1 The unit of me MINIMUM BA IllowanceChar ram:TradeAllo 0 1 BT-147-00 Detailed inform MINIMUM BA r udt:IndicatorT 1 1 BT-147-01 MINIMUM BA xs:boolean Price allowance 1 1	rge < Pric wanceCh mation or ASIC WL	BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X 01	es to the Item EN 16931 (CC X vance> pe Ints and charge EN 16931 (CC X 0	price base OMFORT) es OMFORT) 1	EXTENDED X 0n	Indicator for price allowance, val
	Usage note: EN16931-ID: Used in: AppliedTradeAl Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Diverging cardinality: ChargeIndicato Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Indicator Data type: Used in:	The Item price 130). BT-150-1 The unit of me MINIMUM BA IlowanceChar ram:TradeAllo 0 1 BT-147-00 Detailed inform MINIMUM BA r udt:IndicatorT 1 1 BT-147-01 MINIMUM BA xs:boolean Price allowanc 1 1 BT-147-02	easure that ASIC WL rge < Pric rge < Pric rwanceCh mation or ASIC WL rype ASIC WL	BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X 01	es to the Item EN 16931 (CC X vance> pe Ints and charge EN 16931 (CC X 0 EN 16931 (CC X	price base OMFORT) es OMFORT) 1	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X 0n	Price-related discour
	Usage note: EN16931-ID: Used in: AppliedTradeAl Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Diverging cardinality: ChargeIndicato Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Indicator Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	The Item price 130). BT-150-1 The unit of me MINIMUM BA IlowanceChar ram:TradeAllo 0 1 BT-147-00 Detailed inform MINIMUM BA r udt:IndicatorT 1 1 BT-147-01 MINIMUM BA xs:boolean Price allowanc 1 1 BT-147-02 MINIMUM BA	easure that ASIC WL rge < Pric rge < Pric rwanceCh mation or ASIC WL rype ASIC WL	BASIC BASIC BASIC X BASIC X BASIC BASIC	es to the Item EN 16931 (CC X vance> pe Ints and charge EN 16931 (CC X 0 EN 16931 (CC	es OMFORT) OMFORT)	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X 0n	Price-related discour
	Usage note: EN16931-ID: Used in: AppliedTradeAl Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Diverging cardinality: ChargeIndicato Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Indicator Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:	The Item price 130). BT-150-1 The unit of me MINIMUM BA IlowanceChar ram:TradeAllo 0 1 BT-147-00 Detailed inform MINIMUM BA r udt:IndicatorT 1 1 BT-147-01 MINIMUM BA xs:boolean Price allowanc 1 1 BT-147-02 MINIMUM BA	easure that ASIC WL rge < Pric rge < Pric rwanceCh mation or ASIC WL rype ASIC WL	BASIC BASIC BASIC X BASIC X BASIC BASIC	es to the Item EN 16931 (CC X vance> pe Ints and charge EN 16931 (CC X 0 EN 16931 (CC	es OMFORT) OMFORT)	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X 0n	Indicator for price allowan
	Usage note: EN16931-ID: Used in: AppliedTradeAl Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Diverging cardinality: ChargeIndicato Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Indicator Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualAmount	The Item price 130). BT-150-1 The unit of me MINIMUM BA IlowanceChar ram:TradeAllo 0 1 BT-147-00 Detailed inform MINIMUM BA T udt:IndicatorT 1 1 BT-147-01 MINIMUM BA xs:boolean Price allowance 1 1 BT-147-02 MINIMUM BA	rge < Pric wanceCh mation or ASIC WL rype ASIC WL ASIC WL	BASIC BASIC BASIC X BASIC X BASIC BASIC	es to the Item EN 16931 (CC X vance> pe Ints and charge EN 16931 (CC X 0 EN 16931 (CC	es OMFORT) OMFORT)	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X 0n	Indicator for price alloware
	Usage note: EN16931-ID: Used in: AppliedTradeAl Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Diverging cardinality: ChargeIndicator Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Indicator Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualAmount Data type:	The Item price 130). BT-150-1 The unit of me MINIMUM BA IlowanceChar ram:TradeAllo 0 1 BT-147-00 Detailed inform MINIMUM BA T udt:IndicatorT 1 1 BT-147-01 MINIMUM BA xs:boolean Price allowance 1 1 BT-147-02 MINIMUM BA udt:AmountTy	rge < Pric wanceCh mation or ASIC WL rype ASIC WL ASIC WL	BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X	es to the Item EN 16931 (CC X vance> pe Ints and charge EN 16931 (CC X 0 EN 16931 (CC X	price base OMFORT) es OMFORT) OMFORT)	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X 0n	Indicator for price alloware
	Usage note: EN16931-ID: Used in: AppliedTradeAl Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Diverging cardinality: ChargeIndicator Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Indicator Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualAmount Data type:	The Item price 130). BT-150-1 The unit of me MINIMUM BA IlowanceChar ram:TradeAllo 0 1 BT-147-00 Detailed inform MINIMUM BA r udt:IndicatorT 1 1 BT-147-01 MINIMUM BA xs:boolean Price allowanc 1 1 BT-147-02 MINIMUM BA udt:AmountTy Only applies if	rge < Pric wanceCh mation or ASIC WL rype ASIC WL ASIC WL	BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X	es to the Item EN 16931 (CC X vance> pe Ints and charge EN 16931 (CC X 0 EN 16931 (CC X	price base OMFORT) es OMFORT) OMFORT)	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X 0n	Indicator for price allowance, val

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 16 13.11.2024

	MINIMIJM	BASIC WI	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFO	RT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		D/10/C 172		X	X	
NetPriceProduc					Detailed	information on the net price of the ite
Data type:	ram:TradePr	riceType				•
Usage note:	The net price	e includes	all surch	nages and discounts,	except for VAT.	
Occurrence:	1 1					
EN16931-ID:	BT-146-00					
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFO	RT) EXTENDED	
Used in:			Х	X	X	
ChargeAmount						Item net pri
Data type:	udt:Amount	Туре				
Usage note:	The Item net	t price has	to be e	qual with the Item gr	oss price less the	ltem price discount.
Occurrence:						
EN16931-ID:	BT-146					
Use:	The price of	an item, e	xclusive	of VAT, after subtra	cting item price o	liscount.
Business rule:		Price deta				
Business rule:		Item net I				
		BASIC WL		EN 16931 (COMFO	•	
Used in:			X	X	X	
BasisQuantity						Item price base quant
• •	udt:Quantity	уТуре				
Occurrence:						
EN16931-ID:						
Use:				hich the price applie		
		BASIC WL		EN 16931 (COMFO	•	
Used in:			X	X	X	
unitCode					ltem _l	orice base quantity unit of measure co
Data type:						
Usage note:		ice base qu	antity u	nit of measure shall	be the same as t	he Invoiced quantity unit of measure (BT-
	130).					
EN16931-ID:	BT-150			and a thin the same of an I		
	BT-150 The unit of n			es to the Item price		
Use:	BT-150 The unit of n		BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFO	RT) EXTENDED	
Use: Used in:	BT-150 The unit of n	BASIC WL			RT) EXTENDED X	
Use: Used in: SpecifiedLineTr	BT-150 The unit of n MINIMUM adeDelivery	BASIC WL	<i>BASIC</i> X	EN 16931 (COMFO	RT) EXTENDED X	Grouping of delivery details on line lev
Use: Used in: SpecifiedLineTr Data type:	BT-150 The unit of n MINIMUM radeDelivery ram:LineTrae	BASIC WL	<i>BASIC</i> X	EN 16931 (COMFO	RT) EXTENDED X	Grouping of delivery details on line le
Used in: SpecifiedLineTr Data type: Occurrence:	BT-150 The unit of n MINIMUM radeDelivery ram:LineTrac 1 1	BASIC WL	<i>BASIC</i> X	EN 16931 (COMFO	RT) EXTENDED X	Grouping of delivery details on line le
Used in: Used in: SpecifiedLineTr Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	BT-150 The unit of n MINIMUM radeDelivery ram:LineTrat 1 1 BT-129-00	BASIC WL y deDelivery	BASIC X Type	EN 16931 (COMFO X	RT) EXTENDED X	Grouping of delivery details on line le
Used in: Used in: SpecifiedLineTr Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	BT-150 The unit of n MINIMUM radeDelivery ram:LineTrac 1 1	BASIC WL y deDelivery	BASIC X Type	EN 16931 (COMFO X	RT) EXTENDED X	Grouping of delivery details on line le
Used in: Used in: SpecifiedLineTr Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	BT-150 The unit of n MINIMUM radeDelivery ram:LineTrat 1 1 BT-129-00 Grouping of	y deDelivery delivery d	BASIC X Type etails or	EN 16931 (COMFO X n line level	RT) EXTENDED X	Grouping of delivery details on line lev
Used in: Used in: SpecifiedLineTr Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	BT-150 The unit of n MINIMUM radeDelivery ram:LineTrat 1 1 BT-129-00 Grouping of	y deDelivery delivery d	BASIC X Type etails or	EN 16931 (COMFO X n line level	RT) EXTENDED X RT) EXTENDED	Grouping of delivery details on line le
Used in: Used in: SpecifiedLineTr Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	BT-150 The unit of n MINIMUM radeDelivery ram:LineTrat 1 1 BT-129-00 Grouping of	y deDelivery delivery d	BASIC X Type etails or	EN 16931 (COMFO X n line level	RT) EXTENDED X	
Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used	BT-150 The unit of n MINIMUM radeDelivery ram:LineTrac 1 . 1 BT-129-00 Grouping of	Websic WL deDelivery delivery delivery	BASIC X Type etails or	EN 16931 (COMFO X n line level	RT) EXTENDED X RT) EXTENDED	
Used in: SpecifiedLineTr Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: BilledQuantity Data type:	BT-150 The unit of n MINIMUM radeDelivery ram:LineTrac 1 . 1 BT-129-00 Grouping of MINIMUM udt:Quantity	Websic WL deDelivery delivery delivery	BASIC X Type etails or	EN 16931 (COMFO X n line level	RT) EXTENDED X RT) EXTENDED	
Used in: SpecifiedLineTr Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: BilledQuantity Data type: Occurrence:	BT-150 The unit of n MINIMUM radeDelivery ram:LineTrad 1 1 BT-129-00 Grouping of MINIMUM udt:Quantity 1 1	Websic WL deDelivery delivery delivery	BASIC X Type etails or	EN 16931 (COMFO X n line level	RT) EXTENDED X RT) EXTENDED	
Used in: SpecifiedLineTr Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: BilledQuantity Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	BT-150 The unit of n MINIMUM radeDelivery ram:LineTrad 1 1 BT-129-00 Grouping of MINIMUM udt:Quantity 1 1 BT-129	BASIC WL deDelivery delivery	Type etails or BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMFO X n line level EN 16931 (COMFO X	RT) EXTENDED X RT) EXTENDED X	Invoiced quant
Used in: SpecifiedLineTr Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: BilledQuantity Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	BT-150 The unit of n MINIMUM radeDelivery ram:LineTrat 1 1 BT-129-00 Grouping of MINIMUM udt:Quantity 1 1 BT-129 The quantity	BASIC WL deDelivery delivery	Type etails or BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMFO X n line level	RT) EXTENDED X RT) EXTENDED X	Invoiced quant
Used in: SpecifiedLineTr Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: BilledQuantity Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	BT-150 The unit of n MINIMUM radeDelivery ram:LineTrat 1 1 BT-129-00 Grouping of MINIMUM udt:Quantity 1 1 BT-129 The quantity BR-22	BASIC WL deDelivery delivery de BASIC WL yType y of items (Invoice lir	BASIC X BASIC X goods cone	EN 16931 (COMFO X In line level EN 16931 (COMFO X or services) that is ch	RT) EXTENDED RT) EXTENDED X arged in the Invo	Invoiced quant
Used in: SpecifiedLineTr Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: BilledQuantity Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	BT-150 The unit of n MINIMUM adeDelivery ram:LineTrat 1 1 BT-129-00 Grouping of MINIMUM udt:Quantity 1 1 BT-129 The quantity BR-22 MINIMUM	BASIC WL deDelivery delivery de BASIC WL yType y of items (Invoice lir	BASIC X Type etails or BASIC X goods cone BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFOX) In line level EN 16931 (COMFOX) A services that is characteristics that is characteristics.	RT) EXTENDED RT) EXTENDED X arged in the Invo	Invoiced quant
Used in: SpecifiedLineTr Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: BilledQuantity Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in:	BT-150 The unit of n MINIMUM adeDelivery ram:LineTrat 1 1 BT-129-00 Grouping of MINIMUM udt:Quantity 1 1 BT-129 The quantity BR-22 MINIMUM	BASIC WL deDelivery delivery de BASIC WL yType y of items (Invoice lir	BASIC X BASIC X goods cone	EN 16931 (COMFO X In line level EN 16931 (COMFO X or services) that is ch	RT) EXTENDED RT) EXTENDED X arged in the Invo	Invoiced quant
Used in: SpecifiedLineTr Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: BilledQuantity Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: unitCode	BT-150 The unit of n MINIMUM adeDelivery ram:LineTrat 1 1 BT-129-00 Grouping of MINIMUM udt:Quantity 1 1 BT-129 The quantity BR-22 MINIMUM	BASIC WL deDelivery delivery de BASIC WL yType y of items (Invoice lir	BASIC X Type etails or BASIC X goods cone BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFOX) In line level EN 16931 (COMFOX) A services that is characteristics that is characteristics.	RT) EXTENDED RT) EXTENDED X arged in the Invo	Invoiced quant
Used in: SpecifiedLineTr Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: BilledQuantity Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: unitCode Data type:	BT-150 The unit of n MINIMUM adeDelivery ram:LineTrat 1 1 BT-129-00 Grouping of MINIMUM udt:Quantity 1 1 BT-129 The quantity BR-22 MINIMUM xs:token	y deDelivery delivery d BASIC WL yType y of items (Invoice lir BASIC WL	BASIC X Type etails or BASIC X goods cone BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMFOX) In line level EN 16931 (COMFOX) or services) that is characteristics.	RT) EXTENDED RT) EXTENDED X arged in the Invo	Invoiced quantice line. Invoiced quantity unit of measu
Used in: SpecifiedLineTr Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: BilledQuantity Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: unitCode Data type:	BT-150 The unit of n MINIMUM adeDelivery ram:LineTrat 1 1 BT-129-00 Grouping of MINIMUM udt:Quantity 1 1 BT-129 The quantity BR-22 MINIMUM xs:token The unit of n	deDelivery delivery d	BASIC X Type etails or BASIC X goods cone BASIC X all be cone	EN 16931 (COMFOX) In line level EN 16931 (COMFOX) A services) that is characteristics. EN 16931 (COMFOX) X	RT) EXTENDED RT) EXTENDED X arged in the Invo RT) EXTENDED X	Invoiced quantice line. Invoiced quantity unit of measuremendation N°. 20 "Codes for Units of
Used in: SpecifiedLineTr Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: BilledQuantity Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: unitCode Data type:	BT-150 The unit of n MINIMUM adeDelivery ram:LineTrat 1 1 BT-129-00 Grouping of MINIMUM udt:Quantity 1 1 BT-129 The quantity BR-22 MINIMUM xs:token The unit of n Measure Use	deDelivery delivery d	BASIC X Type etails or BASIC X goods cone BASIC X all be conational	EN 16931 (COMFOX) In line level EN 16931 (COMFOX) A services) that is characteristics that is chara	RT) EXTENDED RT) EXTENDED X arged in the Invo RT) EXTENDED X in UN/ECE Recomenda	Invoiced quantice line. Invoiced quantity unit of measuremendation N°. 20 "Codes for Units of ation N° 21 "Codes for Passengers, Types of
Used in: SpecifiedLineTr Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: BilledQuantity Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: unitCode Data type:	BT-150 The unit of n MINIMUM adeDelivery ram:LineTrat 1 1 BT-129-00 Grouping of MINIMUM udt:Quantity 1 1 BT-129 The quantity BR-22 MINIMUM xs:token The unit of n Measure Use Cargo, Packa	deDelivery delivery d	BASIC X Type etails or BASIC X goods cone BASIC X all be conational ackaging	EN 16931 (COMFO X In line level EN 16931 (COMFO X Or services) that is characteristics that is ch	RT) EXTENDED RT) EXTENDED X arged in the Invo RT) EXTENDED X in UN/ECE Recomendant of the Invo ECE Recommendant of the Invo RT) EXTENDED X	Invoiced quantice line. Invoiced quantity unit of measuremendation N°. 20 "Codes for Units of ation N° 21 "Codes for Passengers, Types of les for Package Names)" [19] applying the
Used in: SpecifiedLineTr Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: BilledQuantity Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: unitCode Data type:	BT-150 The unit of n MINIMUM adeDelivery ram:LineTrat 1 . 1 BT-129-00 Grouping of MINIMUM udt:Quantity 1 . 1 BT-129 The quantity BR-22 MINIMUM xs:token The unit of n Measure Use Cargo, Packa method dese	delivery del	BASIC X Type etails or BASIC X goods che BASIC X all be classificational ackaging in VECE F	EN 16931 (COMFO X In line level EN 16931 (COMFO X or services) that is characteristic components of the lists of the li	RT) EXTENDED X RT) EXTENDED X arged in the Invo X in UN/ECE Recomenda in plementary Cool	Invoiced quantice line. Invoiced quantity unit of measuremendation N°. 20 "Codes for Units of ation N° 21 "Codes for Passengers, Types of these for Package Names)" [19] applying the traces it is not needed for Buyers and Seller
Used in: SpecifiedLineTr Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: BilledQuantity Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: unitCode Data type:	BT-150 The unit of n MINIMUM adeDelivery ram:LineTrat 1 1 BT-129-00 Grouping of MINIMUM udt:Quantity 1 1 BT-129 The quantity BR-22 MINIMUM xs:token The unit of n Measure Use Cargo, Packa method dese to implemen	delivery del	BASIC X Type etails or BASIC X goods che BASIC X all be cludational ackaging in /ECE if the fully in the following in the first fully in the following in factors in the fully in the full in the	EN 16931 (COMFO X In line level EN 16931 (COMFO X A services) that is characteristic components of the lists of the l	RT) EXTENDED X RT) EXTENDED X arged in the Invo X in UN/ECE Recomenda inplementary Coo Note that in most lers need only to	Invoiced quantice line. Invoiced quantity unit of measuremendation N°. 20 "Codes for Units of action N° 21 "Codes for Passengers, Types of the store Package Names)" [19] applying the traces it is not needed for Buyers and Seller support the units needed for their goods are
Used in: SpecifiedLineTr Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: BilledQuantity Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: unitCode Data type:	BT-150 The unit of n MINIMUM radeDelivery ram:LineTrat 1 . 1 BT-129-00 Grouping of MINIMUM udt:Quantity 1 . 1 BT-129 The quantity BR-22 MINIMUM xs:token The unit of n Measure Ust Cargo, Packa method deso to implemer services; Buy	delivery del	BASIC X Type etails or BASIC X goods che BASIC X all be cludational ackaging in VECE in the stully in eed to we have a second in the stully in eed to we have a second in the second	EN 16931 (COMFO X In line level EN 16931 (COMFO X or services) that is characteristic composition of the lists in Trade" [7] and UN/18 (Materials (with Correct N° 20 Intro 2.a). In their software. Sell verify that the units of the composition of the confidence	RT) EXTENDED X RT) EXTENDED X arged in the Invo X in UN/ECE Recomenda inplementary Coo Note that in most lers need only to used in the Invoices	Invoiced quantity unit of measuremendation N°. 20 "Codes for Units of ation N° 21 "Codes for Passengers, Types of the store Package Names)" [19] applying the traces it is not needed for Buyers and Seller support the units needed for their goods are eare equal to the units used in other
Used in: SpecifiedLineTr Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: BilledQuantity Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: use: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in:	BT-150 The unit of n MINIMUM radeDelivery ram:LineTrat 1 1 BT-129-00 Grouping of MINIMUM udt:Quantity 1 1 BT-129 The quantity BR-22 MINIMUM xs:token The unit of n Measure Use Cargo, Packe method dese to implement services; Buy documents (delivery del	BASIC X Type etails or BASIC X goods che BASIC X all be cludational ackaging in VECE in the stully in eed to we have a second in the stully in eed to we have a second in the second	EN 16931 (COMFO X In line level EN 16931 (COMFO X A services) that is characteristic components of the lists of the l	RT) EXTENDED X RT) EXTENDED X arged in the Invo X in UN/ECE Recomenda inplementary Coo Note that in most lers need only to used in the Invoices	Invoiced quantity unit of measuremendation N°. 20 "Codes for Units of ation N° 21 "Codes for Passengers, Types of the store Package Names)" [19] applying the traces it is not needed for Buyers and Selle support the units needed for their goods are eare equal to the units used in other
Used in: SpecifiedLineTr Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: BilledQuantity Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: unitCode Data type: Used in:	BT-150 The unit of n MINIMUM radeDelivery ram:LineTrat 1 . 1 BT-129-00 Grouping of MINIMUM udt:Quantity 1 . 1 BT-129 The quantity BR-22 MINIMUM xs:token The unit of n Measure Use Cargo, Packa method dese to implement services; Buy documents (required	delivery del	BASIC X Type etails or BASIC X goods che BASIC X all be cludational ackaging in VECE in the stully in eed to we have a second in the stully in eed to we have a second in the second	EN 16931 (COMFO X In line level EN 16931 (COMFO X or services) that is characteristic composition of the lists in Trade" [7] and UN/18 (Materials (with Correct N° 20 Intro 2.a). In their software. Sell verify that the units of the composition of the confidence	RT) EXTENDED X RT) EXTENDED X arged in the Invo X in UN/ECE Recomenda inplementary Coo Note that in most lers need only to used in the Invoices	Invoiced quantity unit of measuremendation N°. 20 "Codes for Units of ation N° 21 "Codes for Passengers, Types of these for Package Names)" [19] applying the traces it is not needed for Buyers and Seller support the units needed for their goods are eare equal to the units used in other
Used in: SpecifiedLineTr Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: BilledQuantity Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	BT-150 The unit of n MINIMUM radeDelivery ram:LineTrad 1 1 BT-129-00 Grouping of MINIMUM udt:Quantity 1 1 BT-129 The quantity BR-22 MINIMUM xs:token The unit of n Measure Use Cargo, Packa method dese to implement services; Buy documents (required BT-130	delivery del	BASIC X Type etails or BASIC X goods che BASIC X all be clustronal ackaging N/ECE is fully in eed to wontract,	EN 16931 (COMFO X In line level EN 16931 (COMFO X or services) that is characteristic composition of the lists in Trade" [7] and UN/18 (Materials (with Correct N° 20 Intro 2.a). In their software. Sell verify that the units of the composition of the confidence	RT) EXTENDED X RT) EXTENDED X arged in the Invo RT) EXTENDED X in UN/ECE Recommendinglementary Coo Note that in most lers need only to used in the Invoiced Despatch adviced.	Invoiced quantity unit of meas Invoiced quantity unit of meas Inmendation N°. 20 "Codes for Units of ation N° 21 "Codes for Passengers, Types of the store package Names)" [19] applying the traces it is not needed for Buyers and Selle support the units needed for their goods are eare equal to the units used in other

Χ

Use: The unit of measure that applies to the invoiced quantity.

Χ

MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED

Business rule: BR-23 Invoice line

Used in:

Ή	SpecifiedLineTra	adeSettlement			Grouping	of billing information at line leve
	Data type:	ram:LineTradeSettleme	entType	!		-
	Occurrence:	1 1				
	EN16931-ID:	BG-30-00				
	Use:	Grouping of billing info	rmatior	n at line level		
		MINIMUM BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)) EXTENDED	
	Used in:		Х	X	Χ	
—	ApplicableTrade					LINE VAT INFORMATION
Ш	Data type:	ram:TradeTaxType				
Ш	Occurrence:	1 1				
Ш	EN16931-ID:	BG-30				
	Use:	A group of business ter the Invoice line.	ms pro	viding information abou	it the VAT applicable	for the goods and services invoiced on
		MINIMUM BASIC WL	BASIC	FN 16931 (COMFORT) FXTENDED	
Ш	Used in:	WIIWIWIOW BASIC WE	X		X	
	TypeCode					l item VAT category code, Conten
Ш	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	qdt:TaxTypeCodeType				and the caregory code, contain
- 11	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •					
- 11	Usage note:	For more information of	n the r	ecommended codes, pl	ease refer to subclaus	se 6.3.3.2 - Specification of VAT
	Usage note:		n the r	ecommended codes, pl	ease refer to subclaus	se 6.3.3.2 - Specification of VAT
	Occurrence:	category codes.	n the r	ecommended codes, pl	ease refer to subclau	se 6.3.3.2 - Specification of VAT
	_	category codes. 1 1	on the r	ecommended codes, pl	ease refer to subclau:	se 6.3.3.2 - Specification of VAT
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	category codes. 1 1			ease refer to subclau:	se 6.3.3.2 - Specification of VAT
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	category codes. 1 1 BT-151-0 The VAT category code	for the	invoiced item.		se 6.3.3.2 - Specification of VAT
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	category codes. 1 1 BT-151-0	for the	invoiced item. EN 16931 (COMFORT,		se 6.3.3.2 - Specification of VAT
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	category codes. 1 1 BT-151-0 The VAT category code	for the	invoiced item.	EXTENDED	·
——————————————————————————————————————	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: CategoryCode	category codes. 1 1 BT-151-0 The VAT category code	for the	invoiced item. EN 16931 (COMFORT,	EXTENDED	· .
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: CategoryCode Data type:	category codes. 1 1 BT-151-0 The VAT category code MINIMUM BASIC WL	for the BASIC X ype	invoiced item. EN 16931 (COMFORT, X) EXTENDED X	Invoiced item VAT category cod
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: CategoryCode Data type:	category codes. 1 1 BT-151-0 The VAT category code MINIMUM BASIC WL qdt:TaxCategoryCodeTothe following entries of Standard rate (Liable 1)	for the BASIC X ype f UNTDi for VAT	invoiced item. EN 16931 (COMFORT, X ID 5305 [6] are used (fu	X rther clarification bet	Invoiced item VAT category code
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: CategoryCode Data type:	category codes. 1 1 BT-151-0 The VAT category code MINIMUM BASIC WL qdt:TaxCategoryCodeTothe following entries of Standard rate (Liable 1 Zero rated goods (Liab	for the BASIC X ype f UNTD for VAT ble for \	invoiced item. EN 16931 (COMFORT, X ID 5305 [6] are used (fu in a standard way) /AT with a percentage r	X rther clarification bet	Invoiced item VAT category code
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: CategoryCode Data type:	category codes. 1 1 BT-151-0 The VAT category code MINIMUM BASIC WL qdt:TaxCategoryCodeTothe following entries of Standard rate (Liable 1 Zero rated goods (Liable Exempt from tax (VAT)	for the BASIC X ype f UNTD for VAT ble for \(\)	invoiced item. EN 16931 (COMFORT, X ID 5305 [6] are used (fu in a standard way) /AT with a percentage r	X rther clarification bet ate of zero)	Invoiced item VAT category code
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: CategoryCode Data type:	category codes. 1 1 BT-151-0 The VAT category code MINIMUM BASIC WL qdt:TaxCategoryCodeTothe following entries of Standard rate (Liable for the company code) Zero rated goods (Liable for the code) Exempt from tax (VAT) VAT Reverse Charge (I	for the BASIC X ype f UNTD for VAT ble for \('/ \('/ \) (GIC/II Reverse	invoiced item. EN 16931 (COMFORT) X ID 5305 [6] are used (fu in a standard way) /AT with a percentage r PSI) e charge VAT/IGIC/IPSI r	Ther clarification bet ate of zero)	Invoiced item VAT category codween brackets):
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: CategoryCode Data type:	category codes. 1 1 BT-151-0 The VAT category code MINIMUM BASIC WL qdt:TaxCategoryCodeTothe following entries of Standard rate (Liable for the company code) Zero rated goods (Liable for the code) Exempt from tax (VAT) VAT Reverse Charge (I	for the BASIC X ype f UNTD for VAT ble for \('/ \('/ \) GIC/II Reverse	invoiced item. EN 16931 (COMFORT) X ID 5305 [6] are used (fu in a standard way) /AT with a percentage r PSI) e charge VAT/IGIC/IPSI r	Ther clarification bet ate of zero)	Invoiced item VAT category code
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: CategoryCode Data type:	category codes. 1 1 BT-151-0 The VAT category code MINIMUM BASIC WL qdt:TaxCategoryCodeTote following entries of standard rate (Liable for Zero rated goods (Liable Exempt from tax (VAT VAT Reverse Charge (IVAT exempt for intra corules)	for the BASIC X ype f UNTD for VAT ble for \(/\ight{IGIC/II} \) Reverse commu	invoiced item. EN 16931 (COMFORT, X ID 5305 [6] are used (fu in a standard way) /AT with a percentage r PSI) c charge VAT/IGIC/IPSI r nity supply of goods (V	Ther clarification bet ate of zero) ules apply) AT/IGIC/IPSI not levie	Invoiced item VAT category code ween brackets): d due to Intra-community supply
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: CategoryCode Data type:	category codes. 1 1 BT-151-0 The VAT category code MINIMUM BASIC WL qdt:TaxCategoryCodeTote following entries of standard rate (Liable for Zero rated goods (Liable Exempt from tax (VAT VAT Reverse Charge (IVAT exempt for intra corules) Free export item, tax in the standard rate (IVAT exempt for intra corules)	for the BASIC X ype f UNTD for VAT ble for V //IGIC/II Reverse commu	invoiced item. EN 16931 (COMFORT, X ID 5305 [6] are used (fu in a standard way) /AT with a percentage r PSI) c charge VAT/IGIC/IPSI r nity supply of goods (V/	rther clarification bet ate of zero) ules apply) AT/IGIC/IPSI not levie	Invoiced item VAT category codween brackets): d due to Intra-community supply
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: CategoryCode Data type:	category codes. 1 1 BT-151-0 The VAT category code MINIMUM BASIC WL qdt:TaxCategoryCodeTote following entries of standard rate (Liable for Zero rated goods (Liable Exempt from tax (VAT VAT Reverse Charge (IVAT exempt for intra for rules) Free export item, tax is Services outside scope	for the BASIC X ype f UNTD for VAT ble for V //IGIC/II Reverse commu not chae	invoiced item. EN 16931 (COMFORT, X ID 5305 [6] are used (fu in a standard way) /AT with a percentage r PSI) c charge VAT/IGIC/IPSI r nity supply of goods (V/	rther clarification bet ate of zero) ules apply) AT/IGIC/IPSI not levie	Invoiced item VAT category codween brackets): d due to Intra-community supply
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: CategoryCode Data type:	category codes. 1 1 BT-151-0 The VAT category code MINIMUM BASIC WL qdt:TaxCategoryCodeTote The following entries of Standard rate (Liable of Zero rated goods (Liable of Exempt from tax (VAT VAT Reverse Charge (I VAT exempt for intra of rules) Free export item, tax of Services outside scope Canary Islands General	for the BASIC X ype f UNTDI for VAT ble for V //IGIC/III Reverse commu not cha e of tax al Indire	invoiced item. EN 16931 (COMFORT, X ID 5305 [6] are used (furing a standard way) /AT with a percentage result of the standard way) charge VAT/IGIC/IPSI results of the standard way rged (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not (Sale is not subject to vect Tax (Liable for IGIC tax	rther clarification bet ate of zero) ules apply) AT/IGIC/IPSI not levie	Invoiced item VAT category codween brackets): d due to Intra-community supply
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: CategoryCode Data type: Usage note:	category codes. 1 1 BT-151-0 The VAT category code MINIMUM BASIC WL qdt:TaxCategoryCodeTote Following entries of Standard rate (Liable of Zero rated goods (Liable of Exempt from tax (VAT VAT Reverse Charge (I VAT exempt for intra of rules) Free export item, tax of Services outside scope Canary Islands Genera Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/	for the BASIC X ype f UNTDI for VAT ble for V //IGIC/III Reverse commu not cha e of tax al Indire	invoiced item. EN 16931 (COMFORT, X ID 5305 [6] are used (furing a standard way) /AT with a percentage result of the standard way) charge VAT/IGIC/IPSI results of the standard way rged (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not (Sale is not subject to vect Tax (Liable for IGIC tax	rther clarification bet ate of zero) ules apply) AT/IGIC/IPSI not levie	Invoiced item VAT category code ween brackets): d due to Intra-community supply
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: CategoryCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence:	category codes. 1 1 BT-151-0 The VAT category code MINIMUM BASIC WL qdt:TaxCategoryCodeTote following entries of standard rate (Liable for Zero rated goods (Liable Exempt from tax (VAT VAT Reverse Charge (Inverse VAT exempt for intractive country of the company of the c	for the BASIC X ype f UNTDI for VAT ble for V //IGIC/III Reverse commu not cha e of tax al Indire	invoiced item. EN 16931 (COMFORT, X ID 5305 [6] are used (furing a standard way) /AT with a percentage result of the standard way) charge VAT/IGIC/IPSI results of the standard way rged (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not (Sale is not subject to vect Tax (Liable for IGIC tax	rther clarification bet ate of zero) ules apply) AT/IGIC/IPSI not levie	Invoiced item VAT category code ween brackets): d due to Intra-community supply
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: CategoryCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	category codes. 1 1 BT-151-0 The VAT category code MINIMUM BASIC WL qdt:TaxCategoryCodeTote following entries of standard rate (Liable for Zero rated goods (Liable Exempt from tax (VAT VAT Reverse Charge (Inverse VAT exempt for intractive country of the company of the c	for the BASIC X ype f UNTDI for VAT DIE for V //IGIC/III Reverse commu not cha e of tax al Indire Melilla	invoiced item. EN 16931 (COMFORT, X ID 5305 [6] are used (furing a standard way) /AT with a percentage result of the standard way) charge VAT/IGIC/IPSI results of the standard way rged (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not (Sale is not subject to vect Tax (Liable for IGIC tatax)	rther clarification bet ate of zero) ules apply) AT/IGIC/IPSI not levie	Invoiced item VAT category code ween brackets): d due to Intra-community supply

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 18 13.11.2024

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EN16931/COMFORT profile) Business rule: BR-CO-4 Invoice line

Business rule: BR-AE-1 Reverse charge VAT Business rule: BR-AE-2 Reverse charge VAT Business rule: BR-AE-5 Reverse charge VAT Business rule: BR-AE-8 Reverse charge VAT Business rule: BR-E-1 Exempt from VAT Business rule: BR-E-2 Exempt from VAT Business rule: BR-E-5 Exempt from VAT Business rule: BR-E-8 Exempt from VAT Business rule: BR-G-1 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU Business rule: BR-G-2 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU Business rule: BR-G-5 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU Business rule: BR-G-8 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU Business rule: BR-IC-1 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules Business rule: BR-IC-2 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules Business rule: BR-IC-5 Business rule: BR-IC-8 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules Business rule: BR-IG-1 Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Business rule: BR-IG-2 Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Business rule: BR-IG-5 Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Business rule: BR-IG-8 Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Business rule: BR-IP-1 Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Business rule: BR-IP-2 Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Business rule: BR-IP-5 Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Business rule: BR-IP-8 Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Business rule: BR-O-1 Business rule: BR-O-2 Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Business rule: BR-O-5 Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Business rule: BR-O-8 Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Business rule: BR-O-12 Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Standard rated VAT Business rule: BR-S-1 Business rule: BR-S-2 Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT Business rule: BR-S-5 Business rule: BR-S-8 Standard rated VAT Business rule: BR-Z-1 Zero rated VAT Business rule: BR-Z-2 Zero rated VAT Business rule: BR-Z-5 Zero rated VAT Business rule: BR-Z-8 Zero rated VAT MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: RateApplicablePercent **Invoiced item VAT rate** Data type: udt:PercentType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-152 Use: The VAT rate, represented as percentage that applies to the invoiced item. Business rule: BR-AE-5 Reverse charge VAT Business rule: BR-E-5 Exempt from VAT Business rule: BR-G-5 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules Business rule: BR-IC-5 Business rule: BR-IG-5 Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Business rule: BR-IG-8 Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Business rule: BR-IP-5 Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Business rule: BR-IP-8 Business rule: BR-O-5 Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Business rule: BR-S-5 Standard rated VAT Business rule: BR-S-8 Standard rated VAT Business rule: BR-Z-5 Zero rated VAT MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED

Used in:

BillingSpecifiedPeriod Data type: ram:SpecifiedPeriodType

Usage note: Is also called Invoice line delivery period.

Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-26

Use: A group of business terms providing information about the Invoice period relevant for the Invoice line.

Business rule: BR-CO-20 Invoice line period

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 19 13.11.2024

INVOICE LINE PERIOD

Used in:	MINIMUM				X		
→ StartDateTime							Start of the invoice line billing perio
Data type:	udt:DateTin	neType					
Occurrence:	0 1						
EN16931-ID:	BT-134-00						
	MINIMUM						
Used in:			X		X	X	
☐ DateTimeString	•						Invoice line period start dat
1.7	extension (x		£ 4	:			
Usage note: Occurrence:		the first da	or the	berioa.			
EN16931-ID:							
Use:	The date wh	nen the Inv	oice peri	od for this I	Invoice line s	tarts.	
Business rule:	BR-30	Invoice lir	e period	l			
Business rule:	BR-CO-20	Invoice lir	e period	!			
	MINIMUM						
Used in:			X		X	X	
└─ format							Date, form
Data type:	_	14.00!!					
Usage note:	-	102"					
Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	•						
LIVIOSSI-ID.	D1-134-0	Code	Code na	me			
		102	CCYYMN	1DD			
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931	(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:			Х		Χ	X	
☐ EndDateTime							End of the invoice line billing perio
	udt:DateTin	neType					
Occurrence:							
EN16931-ID:		DACIC IAII	DACIC	EN 10021	/COM/FORTI	EVTENDED	
Used in:	MINIMUM				X		
T DateTimeString							Invoice line period end da
Ĭ	extension (x	(s:string)					mvoice inte period end da
Usage note:			of the r	eriod.			
Occurrence:	1 1		•				
EN16931-ID:	BT-135						
	The date wh				Invoice line e	ends.	
Business rule:		Invoice lin	-				
Business rule:					(COMFORT)	EVTENDED	
Used in:		BASIC WL	X	EN 10931	X	X	
format							Date, form
TOTTILAL							Date, form
	xs:string						
Data type:	U	'102"					
	Only value "	'102"					
Data type: Usage note:	Only value " required	'102"					
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence:	Only value " required	Code	Code na				
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence:	Only value " required BT-135-0	Code (CCYYMN	1DD			
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	Only value "required BT-135-0	Code (BASIC	1DD	(COMFORT)		
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:	Only value "required BT-135-0	Code (102 (BASIC WL	BASIC X	1DD <i>EN 16931</i>	(COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X	INVOICE LINE ALLOWANCE
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: T SpecifiedTrade/	Only value "required BT-135-0 MINIMUM	Code 102 BASIC WL	BASIC X	1DD EN 16931 ce>			INVOICE LINE ALLOWANC
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: SpecifiedTrade/ Data type:	Only value "required BT-135-0 MINIMUM AllowanceC ram:TradeA	Charge < AllowanceCl	BASIC X	1DD EN 16931 ce>			INVOICE LINE ALLOWANC
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: SpecifiedTrade/ Data type: Occurrence:	Only value "required BT-135-0 MINIMUM AllowanceC ram:TradeA 0 unbo	Charge < AllowanceCl	BASIC X	1DD EN 16931 ce>			INVOICE LINE ALLOWANC
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: SpecifiedTrade/ Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	Only value "required BT-135-0 MINIMUM AllowanceC ram:TradeA 0 unbo BG-27	Charge <allowanceclunded< td=""><td>BASIC X Iowand</td><td>EN 16931 ce></td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>INVOICE LINE ALLOWANC</td></allowanceclunded<>	BASIC X Iowand	EN 16931 ce>	X	X	INVOICE LINE ALLOWANC
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: SpecifiedTrade/ Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	Only value "required BT-135-0 MINIMUM AllowanceC ram:TradeA 0 unbo BG-27 A group of b	Code 102 01 BASIC WL Charge <allowanceclunded ousiness="" td="" tel<=""><td>BASIC X Iowand nargeTyp</td><td>EN 16931 ce> be iding inform</td><td>X</td><td>X : allowances ap</td><td></td></allowanceclunded>	BASIC X Iowand nargeTyp	EN 16931 ce> be iding inform	X	X : allowances ap	
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: SpecifiedTrade/ Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	Only value "required BT-135-0 MINIMUM AllowanceC ram:TradeA 0 unbo BG-27 A group of b MINIMUM	Code 102 01 BASIC WL Charge <allowanceclunded ousiness="" td="" tel<=""><td>BASIC X Iowand nargeTyp</td><td>EN 16931 ce> be iding inform</td><td>X nation about</td><td>X : allowances ap</td><td></td></allowanceclunded>	BASIC X Iowand nargeTyp	EN 16931 ce> be iding inform	X nation about	X : allowances ap	
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: SpecifiedTrade/ Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	Only value "required BT-135-0 MINIMUM AllowanceC ram:TradeA 0 unbo BG-27 A group of b MINIMUM	Code 102 01 BASIC WL Charge <allowanceclunded ousiness="" td="" tel<=""><td>BASIC X Ilowand hargeTyp ms prov BASIC</td><td>EN 16931 ce> be iding inform</td><td>X nation about</td><td>X allowances ap</td><td>oplicable to the individual Invoice line.</td></allowanceclunded>	BASIC X Ilowand hargeTyp ms prov BASIC	EN 16931 ce> be iding inform	X nation about	X allowances ap	oplicable to the individual Invoice line.
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: SpecifiedTrade/ Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ChargeIndicator	Only value "required BT-135-0 MINIMUM AllowanceC ram:TradeA 0 unbo BG-27 A group of b MINIMUM	Code 102 01 BASIC WL Charge <alillowanceclunded basic="" dusiness="" td="" ter="" wl<=""><td>BASIC X Ilowand hargeTyp ms prov BASIC</td><td>EN 16931 ce> be iding inform</td><td>X nation about</td><td>X allowances ap</td><td>oplicable to the individual Invoice line.</td></alillowanceclunded>	BASIC X Ilowand hargeTyp ms prov BASIC	EN 16931 ce> be iding inform	X nation about	X allowances ap	oplicable to the individual Invoice line.
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: SpecifiedTrade/ Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ChargeIndicator Data type: Occurrence:	Only value "required BT-135-0 MINIMUM AllowanceC ram:TradeA 0 unbo BG-27 A group of b MINIMUM r udt:Indicato 1 1	Code 102 01 BASIC WL Charge <alillowanceclunded basic="" dusiness="" td="" ter="" wl<=""><td>BASIC X Ilowand hargeTyp ms prov BASIC</td><td>EN 16931 ce> be iding inform</td><td>X nation about</td><td>X allowances ap</td><td>INVOICE LINE ALLOWANCE oplicable to the individual Invoice line. Indicator for allowance</td></alillowanceclunded>	BASIC X Ilowand hargeTyp ms prov BASIC	EN 16931 ce> be iding inform	X nation about	X allowances ap	INVOICE LINE ALLOWANCE oplicable to the individual Invoice line. Indicator for allowance
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: SpecifiedTrade/ Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ChargeIndicator Data type:	Only value "required BT-135-0 MINIMUM AllowanceC ram:TradeA 0 unbo BG-27 A group of b MINIMUM r udt:Indicato 1 1 BG-27-0	Code 102 10 BASIC WL Charge <alillowanceclunded basic="" dusiness="" td="" ter="" wl<=""><td>BASIC x lowance cargeTyp ms prov BASIC X</td><td>EN 16931 CE > De ciding inform EN 16931</td><td>X nation about</td><td>X allowances ap EXTENDED X</td><td>oplicable to the individual Invoice line.</td></alillowanceclunded>	BASIC x lowance cargeTyp ms prov BASIC X	EN 16931 CE > De ciding inform EN 16931	X nation about	X allowances ap EXTENDED X	oplicable to the individual Invoice line.

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 20 13.11.2024

	Indicator								Indicator for price	, vai
Ш		xs:boolean								
Ш	•	Allowance =	=> false							
Ш	Occurrence:									
	EN16931-ID:	: BG-27-1								
Ш							EXTENDED			
	Used in:			X		Χ	X			
I⊢	CalculationPerc							Invoice	e line allowance perc	enta
Ш	Data type:	udt:Percent	Туре							
Ш	Occurrence:	0 1								
Ш	EN16931-ID:	BT-138								
Ш	Use:	The percent	tage that n	nay be us	ed, in conj	unction with	the Invoice li	ne allowance b	ase amount, to calculate	e the
Ш		Invoice line	allowance	amount						
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931	(COMFORT)	EXTENDED			
Ш	Used in:									
	BasisAmount								line allowance base a	
Ш		udt:Amoun	+Tuno					ilivoice	ille allowance base a	1110
Ш	Occurrence:		riype							
Ш	EN16931-ID:									
Ш				mauha		airmetian rrit	h tha Invaisa	lina allauranea		- +b-
Ш	use.				-	•			e percentage, to calculate	e une
		Invoice line				(604 450 57)				
Ш					EN 16931	(CONFORT)	EXTENDED			
						X	X			
II—	ActualAmount							Inv	oice line allowance a	mo
Ш	Data type:	udt:Amoun	tType							
Ш	Occurrence:	1 1								
Ш	EN16931-ID:									
Ш	Use:	The amount	t of an allo	wance, w	vithout VAT	-				
	Business rule:	BR-41	Invoice li	ne allowa	ances					
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931	(COMFORT)	EXTENDED			
Ш	Used in:									
									line allowance reaso	n cc
								IIIVUICE	illie allowance reaso	
IL	ReasonCode	adt. Allowar	acoChargo!	PosconCo	adaTuna					11 00
	Data type:	qdt:Allowar				[6] The Invo	ica lina laval s		on code and the Invoice	
	Data type:	Use entries	of the UN	TDID 518	9 code list				on code and the Invoice	
	Data type: Usage note:	Use entries level allowa	of the UN	TDID 518	9 code list	[6]. The Invo			on code and the Invoice	
	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence:	Use entries level allowa 0 1	of the UN	TDID 518	9 code list				on code and the Invoice	
	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	Use entries level allowa 0 1 BT-140	of the UN	TDID 518 n shall ind	9 code list dicate the s	ame allowar	ice reason.		on code and the Invoice	
	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	Use entries level allowa 0 1	of the UN ince reason for the Inv	TDID 518 n shall ind roice line	9 code list dicate the sallowance,	ame allowar	ice reason.		on code and the Invoice	
	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	Use entries level allowa 0 1 BT-140	of the UN ince reason for the Inv <i>Code</i>	TDID 518 n shall ind roice line Code na	9 code list dicate the sallowance, me	expressed a	s a code.		on code and the Invoice	
	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	Use entries level allowa 0 1 BT-140	of the UN ince reason for the Inv <i>Code</i> 41	TDID 518 n shall ind roice line Code na Bonus fo	9 code list dicate the sallowance, me or works ah	ame allowar	s a code.		on code and the Invoice	
	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	Use entries level allowa 0 1 BT-140	of the UN nnce reason for the Inv Code 41 42	roice line Code na Bonus fo	9 code list dicate the sallowance, me or works ahonus	expressed a	s a code.		on code and the Invoice	
	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	Use entries level allowa 0 1 BT-140	for the Inv Code 41 42 60	roice line Code na. Bonus fo Other bo	9 code list dicate the stallowance, me or works ahonus cturer's con	expressed a ead of sched	s a code.		on code and the Invoice	
	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	Use entries level allowa 0 1 BT-140	for the Inv Code 41 42 60 62	roice line Code na Bonus fo Other bo Manufac	9 code list dicate the stallowance, me or works ahonus cturer's confilitary stat	expressed a ead of sched sumer disco	s a code.		on code and the Invoice	
	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	Use entries level allowa 0 1 BT-140	for the Inv Code 41 42 60 62 63	roice line Code na Bonus fo Other bo Manufac Due to n Due to w	9 code list dicate the sallowance, me or works ahonus cturer's confilitary statuork accide	expressed a ead of sched sumer disco	s a code.		on code and the Invoice	
	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	Use entries level allowa 0 1 BT-140	for the Inv Code 41 42 60 62 63 64	roice line Code na Bonus fc Other bc Manufac Due to n Due to w Special a	9 code list dicate the sallowance, me or works ahonus cturer's connilitary statuork accide igreement	expressed a ead of sched sumer discous us	s a code.		on code and the Invoice	
	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	Use entries level allowa 0 1 BT-140	for the Inv Code 41 42 60 62 63 64 65	roice line Code na Bonus fo Other bo Manufac Due to n Due to w Special a Producti	9 code list dicate the sallowance, me or works ahonus cturer's conditional state or k accide agreement on error dicate dicate the sallowance of the sallowan	expressed a ead of sched sumer disco	s a code.		on code and the Invoice	
	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	Use entries level allowa 0 1 BT-140	for the Inv Code 41 42 60 62 63 64 65 66	roice line Code na Bonus fo Other bo Manufac Due to n Due to w Special a Producti New out	allowance, me or works ahonus cturer's connilitary statuork accide agreement on error dislet discoun	expressed a ead of sched sumer disco	s a code.		on code and the Invoice	
	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	Use entries level allowa 0 1 BT-140	for the Inv Code 41 42 60 62 63 64 65 66 67	roice line Code na Bonus fo Other bo Manufac Due to n Due to w Special a Producti New out Sample o	allowance, me or works ah onus cturer's con nilitary state or error discount discount	expressed a ead of sched sumer disco us nt scount	s a code.		on code and the Invoice	
	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	Use entries level allowa 0 1 BT-140	for the Inv Code 41 42 60 62 63 64 65 66 67 68	roice line Code na Bonus fo Other bo Manufac Due to n Due to w Special a Producti New out Sample o End-of-n	allowance, me or works ah onus cturer's con nilitary state or error dispersement on error dispersement ange discount ange discount	expressed a ead of sched sumer disco us nt scount	s a code.		on code and the Invoice	
	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	Use entries level allowa 0 1 BT-140	for the Inv Code 41 42 60 62 63 64 65 66 67 68	roice line Code na Bonus fo Other bo Manufac Due to n Due to w Special a Producti New out Sample o End-of-n	allowance, me or works ah onus cturer's con nilitary state or error discount discount	expressed a ead of sched sumer disco us nt scount	s a code.		on code and the Invoice	
	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	Use entries level allowa 0 1 BT-140	for the Inv Code 41 42 60 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 70	roice line Code na Bonus fo Other bo Manufac Due to n Due to w Special a Producti New out Sample o End-of-n Incotern	allowance, me or works ah onus cturer's con nilitary state or error discount ange discount ange discount ange discount ange discount	expressed a ead of sched sumer disco us nt scount	s a code. ule unt		on code and the Invoice	
	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	Use entries level allowa 0 1 BT-140	for the Inv Code 41 42 60 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 70 71	roice line Code na Bonus fo Other bo Manufac Due to n Due to w Special a Producti New out Sample o End-of-n Incotern Point of	allowance, me or works ah onus cturer's con nilitary state or error discount ange discount ange discount ange discount ange discount	expressed a ead of sched sumer disco us nt scount t unt	s a code. ule unt		on code and the Invoice	
	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	Use entries level allowa 0 1 BT-140	for the Inv Code 41 42 60 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 70 71 88	roice line Code na Bonus fo Other bo Manufac Due to n Due to w Special a Producti New out Sample o End-of-n Incotern Point of	allowance, me or works ah onus cturer's connilitary station error discount ange discount ange discount sales threst surcharge, surcharge,	expressed a ead of sched sumer disco us nt scount t unt	s a code. ule unt		on code and the Invoice	
	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	Use entries level allowa 0 1 BT-140	for the Inv Code 41 42 60 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 70 71 88 95	roice line Code na Bonus fo Other bo Manufac Due to n Due to w Special a Producti New out Sample o End-of-n Incotern Point of Material	allowance, me or works ah onus cturer's connilitary station error discount ange discount sales thresh surcharge, t	expressed a ead of sched sumer disco us nt scount t unt	s a code. ule unt		on code and the Invoice	
	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	Use entries level allowa 0 1 BT-140	for the Inv Code 41 42 60 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 70 71 88 95 100	roice line Code na Bonus fo Other bo Manufac Due to n Due to w Special a Producti New out Sample o End-of-r Incotern Point of Material Discount	allowance, me or works ahous cturer's con nilitary stat york accide agreement discount ange discount sales thresl surcharge, tebate	expressed a ead of sched sumer disco us nt scount t unt	s a code. ule unt		on code and the Invoice	
	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	Use entries level allowa 0 1 BT-140	for the Inv Code 41 42 60 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 70 71 88 95 100 102	roice line Code na Bonus fo Other bo Manufac Due to n Due to w Special a Producti Nample End-of-r Incotern Point of Material Discount Special r	allowance, me or works ah onus cturer's con nilitary stat york accide tigreement discount ange discount sales thresl surcharge, tebate ng term	expressed a ead of sched sumer disco us nt scount t unt	s a code. ule unt		on code and the Invoice	
	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	Use entries level allowa 0 1 BT-140	for the Inv Code 41 42 60 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 70 71 88 95 100 102 103	roice line Code na Bonus fo Other bo Manufac Due to n Due to w Special a Producti New put End-of-r Incotern Point of Material Discount Special r Fixed lor Tempora	allowance, me or works ah onus cturer's con nilitary stat vork accide rigreement clet discount ange discount sales thresl surcharge, cebate ng term ary	expressed a ead of sched sumer disco us nt scount t unt	s a code. ule unt		on code and the Invoice	
	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	Use entries level allowa 0 1 BT-140	for the Inv Code 41 42 60 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 70 71 88 95 100 102 103 104	roice line Code na Bonus fo Other bo Manufac Due to n Due to w Special a Producti New put End-of-r Incotern Point of Material Discount Special r Fixed lor Tempora Standard	allowance, me or works ahonus cturer's connilitary stat vork accide rigreement on error dis elet discount ange discount sales thresl surcharge, tebate ng term ary	expressed a ead of sched sumer disco us nt scount t unt	s a code. ule unt		on code and the Invoice	
	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	Use entries level allowa 0 1 BT-140 The reason	of the UN nnce reason for the Inverse for the	roice line Code na Bonus fo Other bo Manufac Due to n Due to w Special a Producti New out Sample End-of-r Incotern Point of Material Discount Special r Fixed lor Tempora Standard Yearly tu	allowance, me or works ahonus cturer's con nilitary stat vork accide rigreement on error dis elet discount ange discount sales thresi surcharge, cebate ng term ary di urnover	expressed a ead of sched sumer disco us nt scount t unt	s a code. ule unt		on code and the Invoice	
	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	Use entries level allowa 0 1 BT-140 The reason	of the UN nnce reason for the Inverse reason	roice line Code na Bonus fo Other bo Manufac Due to n Due to w Special a Producti New out Sample of End-of-r Incotern Point of Material Discount Special r Fixed lor Tempora Standard Yearly tune allowa	allowance, me or works ahonus cturer's con nilitary stat vork accide greement on error dis elet discount ange discount ange discount sales thresi surcharge, tebate ng term ary d urnover ances	expressed a ead of sched sumer disco us nt scount t unt	s a code. ule unt		on code and the Invoice	
	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	Use entries level allowa 0 1 BT-140 The reason	of the UN nnce reason for the Inverse for the	roice line Code na Bonus fo Other bo Manufac Due to n Due to w Special a Producti New out Sample of End-of-r Incotern Point of Material Discount Special r Fixed lor Tempora Standard Yearly tune allowa	allowance, me or works ahonus cturer's con nilitary stat vork accide greement on error dis elet discount ange discount ange discount sales thres surcharge, cebate ng term ary d imnover ances ances	expressed a ead of sched sumer disco us nt scount t unt	s a code. ule unt		on code and the Invoice	

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 21 13.11.2024

	Reason							Invoice line allowance reason
1		udt:TextTy	pe					
L	Occurrence:							
	EN16931-ID:		for the law	oico lino	allowanco	avaracead at	tovt	
	Business rule:		Invoice lir			expressed as	iexi.	
	Business rule:		Invoice lir					
L	Business rule:							
						(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:		D/10/C WE	X	LW 10551	X		
t	T SpecifiedTrade/		Charge <c< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>INVOICE LINE CHARG</td></c<>					INVOICE LINE CHARG
Ш			AllowanceCl					INVOICE LINE CHARG
Ш						able to the sa	ame VAT rate as	the Invoice line.
П	Occurrence:	_						
Ш	EN16931-ID:	BG-28						
П	Use:	A group of	business te	rms prov	iding inforr	mation about	charges and ta	xes other than VAT applicable to the
		individual I	Invoice line.					
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931	(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:			Х		Χ	X	
П	→ ChargeIndicator	r						Indicator for char
П	Data type:	udt:Indicat	orType					
	Occurrence:	1 1						
[.]	EN16931-ID:	BG-28-0						
			BASIC WL		EN 16931	(COMFORT)		
	Used in:			X		X	X	
	└ Indicator							Indicator for charge, val
Ш	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	xs:boolean						
Ш	Usage note:	_	true					
Ш	Occurrence:							
	EN16931-ID:					(00115055)		
Ш						(COMFORT)		
	Used in:					X	X	Invaluation the second
П	CalculationPerc		.AT a					Invoice line charge percenta
П	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	udt:Percen	itType					
Ш	Occurrence: EN16931-ID:							
П			ntage that m	nav be us	sed in coniu	unction with	the Invoice line	charge base amount, to calculate the
П	050.		e charge am					ona. Se suce amount, to caroarate me
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931	(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
П	Used in:							
	 BasisAmount 							Invoice line charge base amou
П		udt-Amour	ntType					•
	Data type:							
	Data type: Occurrence:		,,					
	1.1	0 1						
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	0 1 BT-142		may be	used, in cor	າjunction witl	h the Invoice lin	e charge percentage, to calculate the
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	0 1 BT-142 The base a Invoice line	imount that e charge am	ount.		-		e charge percentage, to calculate the
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	0 1 BT-142 The base a Invoice line	mount that e charge am	ount.	EN 16931	(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	e charge percentage, to calculate the
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	0 1 BT-142 The base a Invoice line	mount that e charge am	ount.	EN 16931	-	EXTENDED	e charge percentage, to calculate the
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ActualAmount	0 1 BT-142 The base a Invoice line	nmount that e charge am BASIC WL	ount.	EN 16931	(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ActualAmount Data type:	0 1 BT-142 The base a Invoice line MINIMUM udt:Amour	nmount that e charge am BASIC WL	ount.	EN 16931	(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ActualAmount Data type: Occurrence:	0 1 BT-142 The base a Invoice line MINIMUM udt:Amour 1 1	nmount that e charge am BASIC WL	ount.	EN 16931	(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ActualAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	0 1 BT-142 The base a Invoice line MINIMUM udt:Amour 1 1 BT-141	e charge am BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931	(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Usec Used in: ActualAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Usec	0 1 BT-142 The base al Invoice line MINIMUM udt:Amour 1 1 BT-141 The amour	mount that e charge am BASIC WL ntType	BASIC	<i>EN 16931</i> out VAT.	(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Usec Used in: ActualAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	0 1 BT-142 The base al Invoice line MINIMUM udt:Amour 1 1 BT-141 The amour BR-43	e charge am BASIC WL ntType nt of a charge Invoice lin	BASIC ge, witho	EN 16931 out VAT.	(COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X	
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Usec Used in: ActualAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	0 1 BT-142 The base al Invoice line MINIMUM udt:Amour 1 1 BT-141 The amour BR-43 MINIMUM	e charge am BASIC WL ntType nt of a charge Invoice lin	BASIC BASIC BASIC	EN 16931 out VAT. es EN 16931	(COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X	
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Usec Used in: ActualAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in:	0 1 BT-142 The base al Invoice line MINIMUM udt:Amour 1 1 BT-141 The amour BR-43 MINIMUM	e charge am BASIC WL ntType nt of a charge Invoice lin	BASIC ge, witho	EN 16931 out VAT. es EN 16931	(COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X	Invoice line charge amou
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Usec Used in: ActualAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Usec Business rule: Used in: ReasonCode	0 1 BT-142 The base al Invoice line MINIMUM udt:Amour 1 1 BT-141 The amour BR-43 MINIMUM	mount that e charge am BASIC WL intType int of a charg Invoice lin BASIC WL	ge, witho	EN 16931 out VAT. es EN 16931	(COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X	Invoice line charge amou
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Usee Used in: ActualAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: ReasonCode Data type:	0 1 BT-142 The base al Invoice line MINIMUM udt:Amour 1 1 BT-141 The amour BR-43 MINIMUM qdt:Allowa	mount that e charge am BASIC WL ntType Int of a charg Invoice lir BASIC WL	ge, withone charg BASIC X ReasonCo	es EN 16931	(COMFORT) X (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X	Invoice line charge amou
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Usee Used in: ActualAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: ReasonCode Data type:	0 1 BT-142 The base al Invoice line MINIMUM udt:Amour 1 1 BT-141 The amour BR-43 MINIMUM qdt:Allowa Use entries	mount that e charge am BASIC WL ntType In of a charge Invoice lir BASIC WL anceChargeR s of the UNT	ge, withous e charge BASIC X	es EN 16931 codeType code list [(COMFORT) X (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X	Invoice line charge amou
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Usec Used in: ActualAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Usec: Business rule: Used in: ReasonCode Data type: Usage note:	0 1 BT-142 The base al Invoice line MINIMUM udt:Amour 1 1 BT-141 The amour BR-43 MINIMUM qdt:Allowa Use entries reason sha	mount that e charge am BASIC WL ntType Int of a charg Invoice lir BASIC WL	ge, withous e charge BASIC X	es EN 16931 codeType code list [(COMFORT) X (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X	Invoice line charge amou
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Usee Used in: ActualAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Usee: Business rule: Used in: ReasonCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence:	0 1 BT-142 The base al Invoice line MINIMUM udt:Amour 1 1 BT-141 The amour BR-43 MINIMUM qdt:Allowa Use entries reason sha 0 1	mount that e charge am BASIC WL ntType In of a charge Invoice lir BASIC WL anceChargeR s of the UNT	ge, withous e charge BASIC X	es EN 16931 codeType code list [(COMFORT) X (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X	Invoice line charge amou
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Useci in: ActualAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Useci in: Used in: ReasonCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	0 1 BT-142 The base al Invoice line MINIMUM udt:Amour 1 1 BT-141 The amour BR-43 MINIMUM qdt:Allowa Use entries reason sha 0 1 BT-145	mount that e charge am BASIC WL intType Int of a charge Invoice lin BASIC WL inceChargeR s of the UNT	ge, withouse charge BASIC X ReasonCo	es EN 16931 out VAT. es EN 16931 odeType 61 code list [charge reas	(COMFORT) X (COMFORT) X [6]. The Invoiceson.	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X ce line charge re	Invoice line charge amou
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Usee Used in: ActualAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Usee Business rule: Used in: ReasonCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	0 1 BT-142 The base al Invoice line MINIMUM udt:Amour 1 1 BT-141 The amour BR-43 MINIMUM qdt:Allowa Use entries reason sha 0 1 BT-145 The reason	mount that e charge am BASIC WL ntType Int of a charg Invoice lin BASIC WL anceChargeR s of the UNT ill indicate the	ge, withous charge BASIC X ReasonCoTDID 716 the same	es EN 16931 out VAT. es EN 16931 odeType 61 code list [charge reas	(COMFORT) X (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X ce line charge re	Invoice line charge amou
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Useci in: ActualAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Useci in: Used in: ReasonCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	0 1 BT-142 The base al Invoice line MINIMUM udt:Amour 1 1 BT-141 The amour BR-43 MINIMUM qdt:Allowa Use entries reason sha 0 1 BT-145 The reason BR-44	mount that e charge am BASIC WL intType Int of a charge Invoice lin BASIC WL inceChargeR s of the UNT	ge, withous BASIC BASIC ReasonCo TDID 716 he same	es EN 16931 out VAT. es EN 16931 odeType 61 code list [charge reas	(COMFORT) X (COMFORT) X [6]. The Invoiceson.	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X ce line charge re	Invoice line charge amou

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 22 13.11.2024

Used in:		DASIC WE		LN 1093	1 (COMFORT) X		
Reason							Invoice line charge reas
Data type:	udt:TextTyp	oe .					ŭ
Occurrence:							
EN16931-ID:	BT-144						
Use:	The reason	for the Inv	voice line	charge, ex	pressed as te	xt.	
Business rule:		Invoice li					
Business rule:	BR-CO-8	Invoice li	_				
Business rule:	BR-CO-24	Invoice li	ine charg	es			
	MINIMUM				1 (COMFORT)	EXTEND	ED
Used in:			Х		X	Х	
T SpecifiedTradeS	Settlement	LineMon	etarvSu	mmation			Detailed information about item tot
1	ram:TradeS						
Occurrence:				,	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		
EN16931-ID:							
2.1.20302 151		BASIC WI	BASIC	FN 1693	1 (COMFORT)	FXTFNDI	
Used in:		DASIC WE	X	LIV 1055	X	X	
LineTotalAmou							Invoice line net amo
		+Tumo					mvoice internet anno
	udt:Amoun		without \/	AT in inc	lucius of line	المعالم المعا	ances and charges as well as other relevant
Osage note.	taxes.	tis net v	without v	AT, I.e. IIIC	iusive of fifte i	ievei allow	alices and charges as well as other relevant
Occurrence:							
EN16931-ID:							
	The total ar	mount of t	ho Invoic	o lino			
Business rule:		Invoice li		e iiiie.			
Business rule:							
Business rule:		Docume					
				ΛТ			
Business rule:			charge V				
Business rule:		•	from VAT		a ta avnart au	tsida af th	o FII
Business rule:		-	-		e to export ou		
Business rule: Business rule:					e to intra-com	imumity su	pply rules
			,	nary) tax	a) +av		
Business rule: Business rule:			•	uta/Melilla t to VAT/IC	* .		
Business rule:		Standard	•	-	JIC/ IF 3I		
Business rule:		Zero rate		٦1			
Dusiness rule.				EN 1602	1 (COMEORI)	EVTENDI	
Used in:		DASIC WL			1 (COMFORT) X	X	
			^				Object identifier at the invaire item le
AdditionalRefer			a kT				Object identifier at the invoice item le
1.1	ram:Refere	nceaDocui	mentryp	е			
Occurrence:							
EN16931-ID:							
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 1693	1 (COMFORT)		ED .
Used in:					X	Х	
Diverging					01	0n	
cardinality:							
 IssuerAssignedI 	D						Invoice line object identi
Data type:	udt:IDType						
Usage note:	It may be a	subscription	on numb	er, telepho	one number, r	neter poin	t etc., as applicable.
Occurrence:	1 1						
EN16931-ID:	BT-128						
LIco:	An identifie	r for an ob	oject on v	vhich the i	nvoice line is l	based, give	en by the Seller.
USE.	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 1693	1 (COMFORT)	EXTENDE	ED
USE.					Χ	Χ	
Used in:							Object identifier type code (fix val
Used in:							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Used in: TypeCode		entCodeTv	/pe				
Used in: TypeCode Data type:	qdt:Docum	entCodeTy	/pe				
Used in: TypeCode Data type: Occurrence:	qdt:Docum	entCodeTy	/pe				
Used in: TypeCode Data type:	qdt:Docum			me			
Used in: TypeCode Data type: Occurrence:	qdt:Docum	Code	Code na		ender		
Used in: TypeCode Data type: Occurrence:	qdt:Docum	Code 50	Code na	d priced to			
Used in: TypeCode Data type: Occurrence:	qdt:Docum	Code	Code na Validate Invoicing		et		

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 23 13.11.2024

	Code			Scheme identifie Invocice line object identifie
Data type:	qdt:ReferenceCodeType			mrouse me object identine
				er, a conditional scheme identifier ntries.
	TypeCode = "130" invoice dat	ta sheet		
Synonyme:	Invoice line object identifier,	type		
Occurrence:				
EN16931-ID:				
Heat	BT-128-1		alata ar tala ar tifta a	
Use:	The identification scheme ide			
Used in:	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC			
	ifiedTradeAccountingAcco			mation on the accounting referenc
	ram:TradeAccountingAccoun		Detailed iiiioii	nation on the accounting reference
Occurrence:	_	ттурс		
EN16931-ID:				
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:		X	X	
Diverging		01	0n	
cardinality:				
- ID			Invo	ice line Buyer accounting referenc
Data type:	udt:IDType			
=	•	all be provided by the Buy	er to the Seller prid	or to the issuing of the Invoice.
Occurrence:				
EN16931-ID:			and the Color Hands	and Consideration
	A textual value that specifies			yer's financial accounts.
Used in:	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC	. EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	X	
		Λ	^	Crowning of contract information
• • •	<pre>lerTradeAgreement ram:HeaderTradeAgreement</pre>	Typo		Grouping of contract informatio
Occurrence:		туре		
EN16931-ID:				
	Grouping of contract informa	tion		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC X X X			
BuyerReference		X		Buyer reference
	udt:TextType			,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
Usage note:	The identifier is defined by th	e Buyer (e.g. contact ID, o	department, office	id, project code), but provided by the
	Seller in the Invoice.			
Occurrence:				
EN16931-ID:				
		Ringer riced for internal re	uting nurnoses.	
	An identifier assigned by the			
Use:	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Use: Used in:	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC X X X	EN 16931 (COMFORT)		orus
Use: Used in: SellerTradePart	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC X X X Y	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	SELLE
Use: Used in: SellerTradePart Data type:	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC X X X Y ram:TradePartyType	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	SELLE
Use: Used in: SellerTradePart Data type: Occurrence:	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC X X X y ram:TradePartyType 1 1	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	SELLE
Use: Used in: SellerTradePart Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC X X X Y ram:TradePartyType 1 1 BG-4	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X	SELLE
Use: Used in: SellerTradePart Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC X X X y ram:TradePartyType 1 1	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X	SELLE
Use: Used in: SellerTradePart Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC X X X y ram:TradePartyType 1 1 BG-4 A group of business terms pro	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X Dividing information about	X X the Seller.	SELLE
Use: Used in: SellerTradePart Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC X X X X Y ram:TradePartyType 1 1 BG-4 A group of business terms pro MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X Dividing information about	EXTENDED X the Seller. EXTENDED	SELLE
Use: Used in: SellerTradePart Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC X X X Y ram:TradePartyType 1 1 BG-4 A group of business terms pro	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X Dividing information about	X X the Seller.	
Used in: Used in: SellerTradePart Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ID	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC X X X Y ram:TradePartyType 1 1 BG-4 A group of business terms pro MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC X X X	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X Dividing information about	EXTENDED X the Seller. EXTENDED	SELLE Seller identifie
Used in: SellerTradePart Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ID Data type:	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC X X X X y ram:TradePartyType 1 1 BG-4 A group of business terms pro MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC X X X udt:IDType	E EN 16931 (COMFORT) X Dividing information about E EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X t the Seller. EXTENDED X	Seller identifie
Used in: SellerTradePart Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ID Data type:	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC X X X X y ram:TradePartyType 1 1 BG-4 A group of business terms pro MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC X X X udt:IDType For many systems, the Seller	E EN 16931 (COMFORT) X Dividing information about E EN 16931 (COMFORT) X identifier is a key piece of	EXTENDED X the Seller. EXTENDED X information. Mult	Seller identific iple Seller identifiers may be assigned o
Used in: SellerTradePart Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ID Data type:	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC X X X X y ram:TradePartyType 1 1 BG-4 A group of business terms pro MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC X X X udt:IDType For many systems, the Seller	EX 16931 (COMFORT) X Dividing information about EX EN 16931 (COMFORT) X Identifier is a key piece of entiated by using various	EXTENDED X the Seller. EXTENDED X information. Multidentification scheil	Seller identifi iple Seller identifiers may be assigned o mes. If no scheme is specified, it should
Use: Used in: SellerTradePart Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ID Data type: Usage note:	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC X X X X Y ram:TradePartyType 1 1 BG-4 A group of business terms pro MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC X X X udt:IDType For many systems, the Seller specified. They may be differed	EX 16931 (COMFORT) X Dividing information about EX EN 16931 (COMFORT) X Identifier is a key piece of entiated by using various	EXTENDED X the Seller. EXTENDED X information. Multidentification scheil	Seller identific iple Seller identifiers may be assigned o mes. If no scheme is specified, it should
Use: Used in: SellerTradePart Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ID Data type: Usage note:	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC X X X X Y ram:TradePartyType 1 1 BG-4 A group of business terms pro MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC X X X udt:IDType For many systems, the Seller specified. They may be differed be known by Buyer and Seller 0 unbounded	EX 16931 (COMFORT) X Dividing information about EX EN 16931 (COMFORT) X Identifier is a key piece of entiated by using various	EXTENDED X the Seller. EXTENDED X information. Multidentification scheil	Seller identifie iple Seller identifiers may be assigned o mes. If no scheme is specified, it should
Use: Used in: SellerTradePart Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC X X X X Y ram:TradePartyType 1 1 BG-4 A group of business terms pro MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC X X X udt:IDType For many systems, the Seller specified. They may be differed be known by Buyer and Seller 0 unbounded	EX 16931 (COMFORT) X EVIDING INFORMATION ABOUT X Identifier is a key piece of entiated by using various r, e.g. a previously exchange.	EXTENDED X the Seller. EXTENDED X information. Multidentification scheil	Seller identifie iple Seller identifiers may be assigned o mes. If no scheme is specified, it should
Use: Used in: SellerTradePart Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC X X X X y ram:TradePartyType 1 1 BG-4 A group of business terms pro MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC X X X X udt:IDType For many systems, the Seller specified. They may be differed be known by Buyer and Seller 0 unbounded BT-29 An identification of the Seller	EX 16931 (COMFORT) X EVIDING INFORMATION ABOUT X Identifier is a key piece of entiated by using various r, e.g. a previously exchange.	EXTENDED X the Seller. EXTENDED X information. Multidentification scheil	Seller identific iple Seller identifiers may be assigned o mes. If no scheme is specified, it should

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 24 13.11.2024

GlobalID	di IDT			Seller global identifi
**	udt:IDType	:		and a single and a
_	The seller's global ID is a uniquent of the se	ue identifier assigned to a	i seller by a global	registration body.
EN16931-ID:				
		atifier of the coller is a sec	ocific identifier ai	on to the coller by a global registration
	outh ority	·	_	ven to the seller by a global registration
	authority.	EN 16021 (COMEORT)	EVTENDED	
Used in:	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC			
	X X	X	X	:::::d::::::d:::::
schemeID	and the land		Seller ident	ifier identification scheme identifi
Data type:		. CC la . II la la		had tall a deltahad had ba 160 6522
Usage note:		ntifier shall be chosen fro	m the entries of t	he list published by the ISO 6523
Occurrence:	maintenance agency.			
EN16931-ID:	•			
	Scheme identifier			
		EN 16021 (COMEORT)	EVTENDED	
Used in:	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC X X	,	X	
	^ ^	Λ	^	Callana
- Name				Seller nan
* *	udt:TextType			
Occurrence:				
EN16931-ID:	= : = :	Alex Calles in the State of the	a ala a maada a a a la a a d	taken af land austrias and a Tarrel I
				istry of legal entities or as a Taxable
	person or otherwise trades as	a person or persons.		
Business rule:				
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC			
	X X X	X	X	
 Description 				Seller additional legal information
	udt:TextType			
•	Such as share capital.			
Occurrence:				
EN16931-ID:				
	Additional legal information re			
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC			
Used in:		X	X	
SpecifiedLegalO	_			Details about the organization
	ram:LegalOrganizationType			
Occurrence:				
EN16931-ID:				
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC	,		
Used in:	X X X	X	X	
				Seller legal registration identifi
	udt:IDType			
_	If no identification scheme is s	specified, it must be know	n by Buyer and S	eller.
Occurrence:				
EN16931-ID:				
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	An identifier issued by an offic	iai registrar that identifie	s the Seller as a le	egal entity or person.
Business rule:				
Business rule:				
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC	,		
Used in:	X X X	X	X	
schemeID				Scheme identifi
Data type:				
Usage note:	If used, the identification sche	me shall be chosen from	the entries of the	list published by the ISO/IEC 6523
	maintenance agency.			
EN16931-ID:				
Use:	The identification scheme iden	ntifier of the Seller legal r	egistration identif	fier.
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:	X X X	X	X	
TradingBusiness	sName			Seller trading nan
	udt:TextType			3
	This may be used if different fi	rom the Seller name.		
_				
Occurrence:	U 1			
Occurrence: EN16931-ID:				

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 25 13.11.2024

Ехр	lanations on the use o	f the CII so	cheme in	accor	dance with CEN/	TS16931-3-3	(EN16931/COMFORT profile)
-11		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFOR	T) EXTENDED	
Ш	Used in:		Χ	Х	X	X	
П	→ DefinedTradeCo	ontact					SELLER CONTACT
Ш	Data type:	ram:TradeC	ContactType	2			
Ш	Occurrence:	0 1					
Ш	EN16931-ID:	BG-6					
	Use:	A group of I	business te	rms prov	viding contact informa	ation about the	Seller.
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFOR	T) EXTENDED	
Ш	Used in:				X	X	

PersonName Seller contact point Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as person name, contact identification, department or office identification.

Department name

Occurrence: 0 .. 1

EN16931-ID: BT-41

Use: A contact point for a legal entity or person.

MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in:

Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-41-0

MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Χ

Detailed information about the seller phone number **TelephoneUniversalCommunication**

Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1

EN16931-ID: BT-42-00 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED

Used in: X X

CompleteNumber Seller contact telephone number

Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-42

DepartmentName

Use: A phone number for the contact point.

MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED

Χ

EmailURIUniversalCommunication Detailed information about the seller email address

Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1

EN16931-ID: BT-43-00

MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED

URIID Seller contact email address

Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-43

Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.

MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED

Used in: Χ PostalTradeAddress

SELLER POSTAL ADDRESS

Data type: ram:TradeAddressType

Usage note: Sufficient components of the address are to be filled in order to comply to legal requirements.

Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-5

Use: A group of business terms providing information about the address of the Seller.

Business rule: BR-8

MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED

Used in: X X X X X

PostcodeCode Seller post code Data type: udt:CodeType

Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1

EN16931-ID: BT-38

Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED

Χ Χ

	LineOne							Seller address line
		udt:TextTyp						
	_	-	street nan	ne and n	umber or post	t office box		
	Occurrence:							
	EN16931-ID:		Laborate Proces		4			
	Use:	The main ac						
	11				EN 16931 (C			
	Used in:	X	X	X		X	X	
	LineTwo							Seller address line
		udt:TextTyp	e					
	Occurrence:							
	EN16931-ID:			P				and the first of the second se
								ner details supplementing the main line.
					EN 16931 (C			
	Used in:	X	X	Х		X	Χ	
	LineThree							Seller address line
		udt:TextTyp	e					
	Occurrence:							
	EN16931-ID:							
	Use:							ner details supplementing the main line.
	Hand to				EN 16931 (C	,		
	Used in:	X	X	X)	Χ	X	
	CityName							Seller c
		udt:TextTyp	e					
	Occurrence:							
	EN16931-ID:		,					
	Use:						he Seller addre	ess is located.
					EN 16931 (C			
	Used in:	Х	Х					
				X	/	X	X	
_	CountryID			^	/	Α		Seller country co
_	-	qdt:Country				Λ	A	Seller country co
_	Data type:		·IDType					Seller country co
_	Data type:	If no tax rep	IDType resentativ	e is spec	ified, this is th	ne country	where VAT is li	•
_	Data type: Usage note:	If no tax rep	rIDType presentativ	e is spec	ified, this is th	ne country	where VAT is li	able. The lists of valid countries are
_	Data type: Usage note:	If no tax repregistered witheir subdiv	rIDType presentativ	e is spec	ified, this is th	ne country	where VAT is li	able. The lists of valid countries are
	Data type: Usage note:	If no tax repregistered witheir subdiv	rIDType presentativ	e is spec	ified, this is th	ne country	where VAT is li	able. The lists of valid countries are
	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	If no tax repregistered witheir subdiv	rIDType presentative with the ISO isions".	re is spec O 3166-1	ified, this is th Maintenance	ne country	where VAT is li	able. The lists of valid countries are
	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	If no tax repregistered v their subdiv 1 1 BT-40 A code that	rIDType presentative with the ISO isions".	re is spec O 3166-1	ified, this is th Maintenance	ne country	where VAT is li	able. The lists of valid countries are
	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	If no tax repregistered witheir subdivition 1 1 BT-40 A code that BR-9	rIDType presentative with the ISC isions". identifies Seller	re is spec O 3166-1 the cour	ified, this is th Maintenance	ne country e agency, "(where VAT is li. Codes for the re	able. The lists of valid countries are
	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	If no tax repregistered witheir subdivious 1 1 BT-40 A code that BR-9 MINIMUM	rIDType presentative with the ISC isions". identifies Seller	re is spec O 3166-1 the cour	ified, this is the Maintenance stry. EN 16931 (C	ne country e agency, "(where VAT is li. Codes for the re	able. The lists of valid countries are
	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	If no tax repregistered v their subdiv 1 1 BT-40 A code that BR-9 MINIMUM X	rIDType presentativ with the ISO isions". identifies Seller BASIC WL	re is spec O 3166-1 the coun	ified, this is the Maintenance stry. EN 16931 (C	ne country e agency, "(where VAT is li. Codes for the re	able. The lists of valid countries are
	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDivi	If no tax repregistered v their subdiv 1 1 BT-40 A code that BR-9 MINIMUM X	rIDType presentativ with the ISO isions". identifies Seller BASIC WL X	re is spec O 3166-1 the coun	ified, this is the Maintenance stry. EN 16931 (C	ne country e agency, "(where VAT is li. Codes for the re	able. The lists of valid countries are epresentation of names of countries and
	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type:	If no tax repregistered v their subdiv 1 1 BT-40 A code that BR-9 MINIMUM X sionName udt:TextTyp	rIDType presentativ with the ISO isions". identifies Seller BASIC WL X	the cour	ified, this is the Maintenance stry. EN 16931 (C	ne country e agency, "(COMFORT)	where VAT is li. Codes for the re	able. The lists of valid countries are epresentation of names of countries and
	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type:	If no tax repregistered v their subdiv 1 1 BT-40 A code that BR-9 MINIMUM X sionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re	rIDType presentativ with the ISO isions". identifies Seller BASIC WL X	the cour	ified, this is the Maintenance of the Maintenance o	ne country e agency, "(COMFORT)	where VAT is li. Codes for the re	able. The lists of valid countries are epresentation of names of countries and
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note:	If no tax repregistered v their subdiv 1 1 BT-40 A code that BR-9 MINIMUM X sionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1	rIDType presentativ with the ISO isions". identifies Seller BASIC WL X	the cour	ified, this is the Maintenance of the Maintenance o	ne country e agency, "(COMFORT)	where VAT is li. Codes for the re	able. The lists of valid countries are epresentation of names of countries and
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	If no tax repregistered v their subdiv 1 1 BT-40 A code that BR-9 MINIMUM X sionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1	rIDType presentative with the ISC isions". identifies Seller BASIC WL X re gion, a cou	the cour BASIC X	ified, this is the Maintenance of the Maintenance o	ne country e agency, "(COMFORT)	where VAT is li. Codes for the re	able. The lists of valid countries are epresentation of names of countries and
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	If no tax repregistered v their subdiv 1 1 BT-40 A code that BR-9 MINIMUM X sionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-39 The subdivis	rIDType presentative with the ISC isions". identifies Seller BASIC WL X see gion, a cou	the country. BASIC BASIC BASIC BASIC	ified, this is the Maintenance of the Maintenance o	ne country e agency, "(COMFORT) X	where VAT is li Codes for the re EXTENDED X	able. The lists of valid countries are epresentation of names of countries and
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	If no tax repregistered v their subdiv 1 1 BT-40 A code that BR-9 MINIMUM X sionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-39 The subdivis	rIDType presentative with the ISC isions". identifies Seller BASIC WL X see gion, a cou	the country. BASIC BASIC BASIC BASIC	ified, this is the Maintenance of the Maintenance o	ne country e agency, "(COMFORT) X	where VAT is li Codes for the re EXTENDED X	able. The lists of valid countries are epresentation of names of countries and
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	If no tax repregistered v their subdiv 1 1 BT-40 A code that BR-9 MINIMUM X sionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-39 The subdivis MINIMUM X	rIDType presentative with the ISC isions". identifies Seller BASIC WL X re gion, a cou	the course basic XX	ified, this is the Maintenance of the Maintenance o	ne country e agency, "(COMFORT) X Ce, etc.	where VAT is li Codes for the re EXTENDED X EXTENDED	able. The lists of valid countries are epresentation of names of countries and
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Used in:	If no tax repregistered v their subdiv 1 1 BT-40 A code that BR-9 MINIMUM X sionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-39 The subdivis MINIMUM X	rIDType presentative with the ISC isions". identifies Seller BASIC WL X ee gion, a cou	the country. BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X	ified, this is the Maintenance of the Maintenance o	ne country e agency, "(COMFORT) X Ce, etc.	where VAT is li Codes for the re EXTENDED X EXTENDED	able. The lists of valid countries are epresentation of names of countries and Seller country subdivisi
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Used in:	If no tax repregistered v their subdivited in the subdivited in their subdivited in their subdivited in the su	rIDType presentative with the ISC isions". identifies Seller BASIC WL X ee gion, a cou	the country. BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X	ified, this is the Maintenance of the Maintenance o	ne country e agency, "(COMFORT) X Ce, etc.	where VAT is li Codes for the re EXTENDED X EXTENDED	able. The lists of valid countries are epresentation of names of countries and Seller country subdivisi
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Used in: Used in:	If no tax repregistered v their subdivited in the subdivited in	rIDType presentative with the ISC isions". identifies Seller BASIC WL X ee gion, a cou	the country. BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X	ified, this is the Maintenance of the Maintenance o	ne country e agency, "(COMFORT) X Ce, etc.	where VAT is li Codes for the re EXTENDED X EXTENDED	able. The lists of valid countries are epresentation of names of countries and Seller country subdivisi
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Uses Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in:	If no tax repregistered v their subdividual 1 1 BT-40 A code that BR-9 MINIMUM X sionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-39 The subdividual X mmunicati ram:Univers 0 1 BT-34-00	identifies Seller BASIC WL X sion of a co	the country. BASIC X Duntry. BASIC X nication	ified, this is the Maintenance of the Maintenance o	ce, etc.	where VAT is li Codes for the re EXTENDED X EXTENDED X	able. The lists of valid countries are epresentation of names of countries and Seller country subdivisi
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Uses Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in:	If no tax repregistered v their subdivited in the subdivited in	identifies Seller BASIC WL X on BASIC WL BASIC WL X BASIC WL X BASIC WL	the country. BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X	try. EN 16931 (C	ce, etc.	where VAT is li Codes for the re EXTENDED X EXTENDED X	able. The lists of valid countries are epresentation of names of countries and Seller country subdivisi
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: URIUniversalCo Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: URIUniversalCo Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:	If no tax repregistered v their subdivited in the subdivited in	identifies Seller BASIC WL X on BASIC WL BASIC WL X BASIC WL X BASIC WL	the country. BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X	ified, this is the Maintenance of Ma	ce, etc.	where VAT is li Codes for the re EXTENDED X EXTENDED X	able. The lists of valid countries are epresentation of names of countries and Seller country subdivisi Details about the electronic addre
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: URIUniversalCo Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: URIUniversalCo Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in:	If no tax repregistered v their subdivited in the subdivited in the subdivited in their subdivited in the subdivited i	identifies Seller BASIC WL X on BASIC WL BASIC WL X BASIC WL X BASIC WL	the country. BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X	try. EN 16931 (C	ce, etc.	where VAT is li Codes for the re EXTENDED X EXTENDED X	able. The lists of valid countries are epresentation of names of countries and Seller country subdivisi
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: URIUniversalCo Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: URIUniversalCo Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: URID Data type:	If no tax repregistered v their subdivide 1 1 BT-40 A code that BR-9 MINIMUM X sionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-39 The subdivide MINIMUM X mmunicati ram:Univers 0 1 BT-34-00 MINIMUM udt:IDType	identifies Seller BASIC WL X on BASIC WL BASIC WL X BASIC WL X BASIC WL	the country. BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X	try. EN 16931 (C	ce, etc.	where VAT is li Codes for the re EXTENDED X EXTENDED X	able. The lists of valid countries are epresentation of names of countries and Seller country subdivisi Details about the electronic addre
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: URIUniversalCo Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: URIUniversalCo Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: URID Data type: Occurrence:	If no tax repregistered v their subdividual 1 1 BT-40 A code that BR-9 MINIMUM X sionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-39 The subdividual X mmunicati ram:Univers 0 1 BT-34-00 MINIMUM udt:IDType 1 1	identifies Seller BASIC WL X on BASIC WL BASIC WL X BASIC WL X BASIC WL	the country. BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X	try. EN 16931 (C	ce, etc.	where VAT is li Codes for the re EXTENDED X EXTENDED X	able. The lists of valid countries are epresentation of names of countries and Seller country subdivisi Details about the electronic addre
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in: URIUniversalCo Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: URIUD Used in: URIID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	If no tax repregistered v their subdividual 1 1 BT-40 A code that BR-9 MINIMUM X sionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-39 The subdividual X mmunicati ram:Univers 0 1 BT-34-00 MINIMUM udt:IDType 1 1 BT-34	identifies Seller BASIC WL X on BASIC WL X SalCommu	the country. BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X	ified, this is the Maintenance of Ma	ce, etc.	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X	able. The lists of valid countries are epresentation of names of countries and Seller country subdivisi Details about the electronic address
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in: URIUniversalCo Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: URIUD Used in: URIID Used in: URIID Used in: URIID Used in: URIID Used in:	If no tax repregistered v their subdividual 1 1 BT-40 A code that BR-9 MINIMUM X sionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-39 The subdividual 1 MINIMUM X mmunicati ram:Univers 0 1 BT-34-00 MINIMUM udt:IDType 1 1 BT-34 Identifies the	rIDType presentative with the ISG isions". identifies Seller BASIC WL X ee gion, a cou BASIC WL X on salCommu BASIC WL X ce seller's ee	the country. BASIC X BASIC X	ified, this is the Maintenance of Ma	ne country e agency, "(COMFORT) X Ce, etc. COMFORT) X COMFORT) X	where VAT is li Codes for the re EXTENDED X EXTENDED X EXTENDED X	able. The lists of valid countries are epresentation of names of countries and Seller country subdivisi Details about the electronic addre

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 27 13.11.2024

_	SchemelD Data type:	vertokon					Scheme identifi
			identifier shall l	ne chosen fr	om a list to l	ne maintained by the C	Connecting Europe Facility.
	Occurrence:		identinei silan i	Je CHOSEH H	oiii a iist to i	be ilialificatiled by the C	connecting Europe Facility.
	EN16931-ID:	•					
			cation scheme id	lentifier of tl	ha Sallar ala	ctronic address	
	Business rule:		Seller electroni		ne sener ele	ctionic address	
						T) EVTENDED	
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL BASI				
	Used in:			(X		
Т	SpecifiedTaxRe			ntifier>		Detailed information	on on tax information of the sell
		-	istrationType				
	Occurrence:						
	EN16931-ID:						
			BASIC WL BASI			*	
	Used in:	X	X >	⟨	X	X	
ד	ID						Seller VAT identif
		udt:IDType					
	Usage note:	VAT numbe	r prefixed by a c	ountry code	. A VAT regis	tered Supplier shall inc	clude his VAT ID, except when he use
		a tax repres	entative.				
	Occurrence:	1 1					
	EN16931-ID:	BT-31					
	Use:	The Seller's	VAT identifier (a	lso known a	s Seller VAT	identification number)).
	Business rule:	BR-CO-9	VAT identifiers				
	Business rule:	BR-CO-26	Seller				
	Business rule:	BR-AE-2	Reverse charge	· VAT			
	Business rule:	BR-AE-3	Reverse charge	· VAT			
	Business rule:	BR-AE-4	Reverse charge	VAT			
	Business rule:	BR-E-2	Exempt from V	AT			
	Business rule:	BR-E-3	Exempt from V	AT			
	Business rule:	BR-E-4	Exempt from V				
	Business rule:	BR-G-2	•		e to export	outside of the EU	
	Business rule:				•	outside of the EU	
	Business rule:					outside of the EU	
	Business rule:					mmunity supply rules	
	Business rule:					mmunity supply rules	
	Business rule:		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			mmunity supply rules	
	Business rule:		Liable for IGIC				
	Business rule:		Liable for IGIC	• • • •			
	Business rule:		Liable for IGIC				
	Business rule:		Liable for IPSI (
	Business rule:		Liable for IPSI (=	•		
	Business rule:		Liable for IPSI (· .	•		
	Business rule:		Sale is not subj		-		
	Business rule:		Sale is not subj	· .	· .		
	Business rule:		Sale is not subj	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	Business rule:		Standard rated	-	510/11 JI		
	Business rule:		Standard rated				
	Business rule:		Standard rated				
	Business rule:		Zero rated VAT				
	Business rule:		Zero rated VAT				
	Business rule:		Zero rated VAT				
					24 (CON4505	T) EVTENDED	
			BASIC WL BASI			*	
	Used in:	X	X >	(X	X	
_	schemeID						Tax Scheme identif
	Data type:						
	Usage note:)				
	Occurrence:	•					
	EN16931-ID:	BT-31-0					
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL BASI	C EN 1693	31 (COMFOR	T) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	Χ	χ >	(Χ	Χ	
<u> </u>	SpecifiedTaxRe	gistration <	BT-32 Local Ta	x Identifie	r>	Detailed informati	on on tax information of the sel
			istrationType				
	Occurrence:	-	, , , , ,				
1	EN16931-ID:						
			BASIC WL BASI	IC FN 1603	24 (CON4505	T) EVTENDED	
		IVIIIVIIIVII IIVI			{ ()\\/ ⊢ !¤	II EXIENDED	

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 28 13.11.2024

<u>ተ</u>	D	Seller tax registration identifi
		udt:IDType
	Usage note:	This information may affect how the Buyer settles the payment (such as for social security fees). E.g. in some
		countries, if the Seller is not registered as a tax paying entity then the Buyer is required to withhold the amount of the tax and pay it on behalf of the Seller.
	Occurrence:	• •
	EN16931-ID:	
		The local identification (defined by the Seller's address) of the Seller for tax purposes or a reference that enable
	osc.	the Seller to state his registered tax status.
E	Business rule:	
	Business rule:	0
	Business rule:	•
	Business rule:	9
E	Business rule:	BR-E-3 Exempt from VAT
E	Business rule:	BR-E-4 Exempt from VAT
E	Business rule:	BR-IG-2 Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
E	Business rule:	BR-IG-3 Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
E	Business rule:	BR-IG-4 Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
	Business rule:	
	Business rule:	,
	Business rule:	
E	Business rule:	
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:	
sche	emeID	Tax Scheme identifi
	Data type:	
		FC = Tax identifier (local)
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	·
	Used in:	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X X X X X X
Биу	erTradePart	
	Occurrence:	ram:TradePartyType
	EN16931-ID:	
		A group of business terms providing information about the Buyer.
	036.	A group of business terms providing information about the buyer.
		MINIMUM DASIC WIL DASIC EN 16021 (COMFORT) EVTENDED
	Used in:	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X X X X X X
ID	Oseu III.	
– ID	Data to	Buyer identifi
		udt:IDType If no scheme is specified, it must be known by Buyer and Seller.
	Occurrence:	
	EN16931-ID:	
		An identifier of the Buyer.
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:	X X X X X X
- Glol	oalID	Buyer global identifi
0101	Janib	
	Data time:	Buyer global identifi
	,,	udt:IDType GloabIID, if global identifier exists and can be stated in @schemeID, ID else
	osage note:	Gloabild, if global identifier exists and can be stated in @schemeld, id else The global identifier of a buyer is the specific identification given to him by a global registry organization.
	Occurrence:	
	EN16931-ID:	
	FIATO32T-ID;	BT-46-0
	Hear	The identification scheme identifier of the seller is a specific identifier given to the seller by a global registration
	use:	authority.
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
		THITTING TO BOOK WE BOOK EN TOOST [CONTONE] ENTENDED

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 29 13.11.2024

	schemeID							Scheme identific
	Data type:		idontificatio	n cahan	aa shall ha sha	son from	the entries of th	as list published by the ISO/IFC 6F22
	Usage note:	maintenanc		on scnen	ne snali be cho	osen from	the entries of th	ne list published by the ISO/IEC 6523
	Occurrence:		e agency.					
	EN16931-ID:							
			cation scher	ne ident	tifier of the Bu	ver identi	fier.	
					EN 16931 (CC			
	Used in:		Χ	Х	X		X	
	Name							Buyer nan
	Data type:	udt:TextTyp	e					•
	Occurrence:	1 1						
	EN16931-ID:	BT-44						
	Use:	The full nan	ne of the Bu	yer.				
	Business rule:		Buyer					
					EN 16931 (CC			
	Used in:		Χ	X	X		X	
Т	SpecifiedLegalC							Details about the organization
		ram:LegalO	rganization1	Гуре				
	Occurrence:							
	EN16931-ID:							
	Used in:				EN 16931 (CC	,		
		X	Λ	^	X		^	D
П	ID Data tumou	dt.IDT.mo						Buyer legal registration identifi
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	udt:IDType	ication scho	mo ic cr	ocified it sho	uld bo kno	wn by Ruyor an	d Seller, e.g. the identifier that is
	Osage Hote.			-	le legal enviro		wil by buyer air	d Seller, e.g. the identifier that is
	Occurrence:	-	asca iii tiic t	аррпсав	ic icgai ciivii o	illicit.		
	EN16931-ID:							
	EINTD32T-ID:	B1-4/						
			r issued by a	an officia	al registrar tha	ıt identifie	s the Buver as a	legal entity or person.
	Use:	An identifie				it identifie	s the Buyer as a	legal entity or person.
		An identifie BR-AE-2	r issued by a Reverse ch Reverse ch	narge VA	λΤ	it identifie	s the Buyer as a	legal entity or person.
	Use: Business rule:	An identifie BR-AE-2 BR-AE-3	Reverse ch	narge VA	λΤ λΤ	it identifie	s the Buyer as a	legal entity or person.
	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:	An identifie BR-AE-2 BR-AE-3 BR-AE-4 MINIMUM	Reverse ch Reverse ch Reverse ch BASIC WL	narge VA narge VA narge VA BASIC	NT NT NT EN 16931 (CC			legal entity or person.
	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:	An identifie BR-AE-2 BR-AE-3 BR-AE-4 MINIMUM	Reverse ch Reverse ch Reverse ch BASIC WL	narge VA narge VA narge VA BASIC	NT NT NT EN 16931 (CC	OMFORT)	EXTENDED	legal entity or person.
	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:	An identifie BR-AE-2 BR-AE-3 BR-AE-4 MINIMUM	Reverse ch Reverse ch Reverse ch	narge VA narge VA narge VA BASIC	NT NT NT EN 16931 (CC		EXTENDED	
	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in:	An identifie BR-AE-2 BR-AE-3 BR-AE-4 MINIMUM X	Reverse ch Reverse ch Reverse ch BASIC WL	narge VA narge VA narge VA BASIC	NT NT NT EN 16931 (CC	OMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: schemeID Data type:	An identifie BR-AE-2 BR-AE-3 BR-AE-4 MINIMUM X xs:token	Reverse ch Reverse ch Reverse ch BASIC WL X	narge VA narge VA narge VA BASIC X	NT NT NT EN 16931 (CC X	DMFORT)	EXTENDED X	
	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: schemeID Data type:	An identifie BR-AE-2 BR-AE-3 BR-AE-4 MINIMUM X xs:token	Reverse ch Reverse ch Reverse ch BASIC WL X	narge VA narge VA narge VA BASIC X	NT NT NT EN 16931 (CC X	DMFORT)	EXTENDED X	Scheme identifi
	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: schemeID Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID:	An identifie BR-AE-2 BR-AE-3 BR-AE-4 MINIMUM X xs:token If used, the maintenanc BT-47-1	Reverse ch Reverse ch Reverse ch BASIC WL X identification te agency.	narge VA narge VA narge VA BASIC X	T T T EN 16931 (CC X ne shall be cho	OMFORT) osen from	EXTENDED X the entries of th	Scheme identifi ne list published by the ISO 6523
	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: schemeID Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID:	An identifie BR-AE-2 BR-AE-3 BR-AE-4 MINIMUM X xs:token If used, the maintenanc BT-47-1 The identifie	Reverse ch Reverse ch Reverse ch BASIC WL X identification the agency.	narge VA narge VA narge VA BASIC X nn schen	T T T EN 16931 (CC X ne shall be cho	osen from yer legal r	EXTENDED X the entries of the	Scheme identifi ne list published by the ISO 6523
	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: schemeID Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID: Use:	An identifie BR-AE-2 BR-AE-3 BR-AE-4 MINIMUM X xs:token If used, the maintenanc BT-47-1 The identifii MINIMUM	Reverse ch Reverse ch Reverse ch BASIC WL X identification the agency. cation schere BASIC WL	narge VA narge VA narge VA BASIC X on schen	TOTAL	osen from yer legal r	EXTENDED X the entries of the egistration identer EXTENDED	Scheme identifi ne list published by the ISO 6523
	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: schemeID Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID: Use:	An identifie BR-AE-2 BR-AE-3 BR-AE-4 MINIMUM X xs:token If used, the maintenanc BT-47-1 The identific MINIMUM X	Reverse ch Reverse ch Reverse ch BASIC WL X identification the agency. cation schere BASIC WL	narge VA narge VA narge VA BASIC X on schen	T T T EN 16931 (CC X ne shall be cho	osen from yer legal r	EXTENDED X the entries of the	Scheme identifine list published by the ISO 6523
	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: schemeID Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: TradingBusiness	An identifie BR-AE-2 BR-AE-3 BR-AE-4 MINIMUM X xs:token If used, the maintenanc BT-47-1 The identific MINIMUM X	Reverse ch Reverse ch Reverse ch BASIC WL X identification to agency. cation schere BASIC WL X	narge VA narge VA narge VA BASIC X on schen	TOTAL	osen from yer legal r	EXTENDED X the entries of the egistration identer EXTENDED	Scheme identifine list published by the ISO 6523
	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: schemeID Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: TradingBusiness Data type:	An identifie BR-AE-2 BR-AE-3 BR-AE-4 MINIMUM X xs:token If used, the maintenanc BT-47-1 The identific MINIMUM X sName udt:TextTyp	Reverse ch Reverse ch Reverse ch BASIC WL X identification the agency. cation schere BASIC WL X	narge VA narge VA narge VA BASIC X on schen me ident BASIC X	TOTAL	osen from yer legal r	EXTENDED X the entries of the egistration identer EXTENDED	Scheme identifi ne list published by the ISO 6523 tifier.
	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: schemeID Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: TradingBusines: Data type: Usage note:	An identifie BR-AE-2 BR-AE-3 BR-AE-4 MINIMUM X xs:token If used, the maintenanc BT-47-1 The identific MINIMUM X sName udt:TextTyp This may be	Reverse ch Reverse ch Reverse ch BASIC WL X identification the agency. cation schere BASIC WL X	narge VA narge VA narge VA BASIC X on schen me ident BASIC X	TOTAL	osen from yer legal r	EXTENDED X the entries of the egistration identer EXTENDED	Scheme identifi ne list published by the ISO 6523 tifier.
	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: schemeID Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: TradingBusines: Data type: Usage note:	An identifie BR-AE-2 BR-AE-3 BR-AE-4 MINIMUM X xs:token If used, the maintenanc BT-47-1 The identifie MINIMUM X sName udt:TextTyp This may be 0 1	Reverse ch Reverse ch Reverse ch BASIC WL X identification the agency. cation schere BASIC WL X	narge VA narge VA narge VA BASIC X on schen me ident BASIC X	TOTAL	osen from yer legal r	EXTENDED X the entries of the egistration identer EXTENDED	Scheme identifi ne list published by the ISO 6523 tifier.
	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: SchemeID Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: TradingBusines: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	An identifie BR-AE-2 BR-AE-3 BR-AE-4 MINIMUM X xs:token If used, the maintenanc BT-47-1 The identifie MINIMUM X sName udt:TextTyp This may be 0 1 BT-45	Reverse ch Reverse ch Reverse ch BASIC WL X identification the agency. cation schere BASIC WL X	narge VA narge VA narge VA BASIC X on schen me ident BASIC X	TOTAL TOTAL EN 16931 (CC X The shall be choosing the Butter of the B	osen from yer legal r OMFORT) name.	EXTENDED X the entries of the egistration iden EXTENDED X	Scheme identifine list published by the ISO 6523 tifier. Buyer trading nan
	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: SchemeID Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: TradingBusines: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	An identifie BR-AE-2 BR-AE-3 BR-AE-4 MINIMUM X xs:token If used, the maintenanc BT-47-1 The identifie MINIMUM X sName udt:TextTyp This may be 0 1 BT-45 A name by	Reverse ch Reverse ch Reverse ch Reverse ch BASIC WL X identification the agency. cation schere BASIC WL X	narge VA narge VA narge VA narge VA BASIC X on schen me ident BASIC X erent fro	TOTAL	osen from yer legal r DMFORT) name.	EXTENDED X the entries of the egistration iden EXTENDED X name (also kno	Scheme identifi ne list published by the ISO 6523 tifier.
	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: SchemeID Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: TradingBusines: Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	An identifie BR-AE-2 BR-AE-3 BR-AE-4 MINIMUM X xs:token If used, the maintenanc BT-47-1 The identifie MINIMUM X sName udt:TextTyp This may be 0 1 BT-45 A name by	Reverse ch Reverse ch Reverse ch Reverse ch BASIC WL X identification the agency. cation schere BASIC WL X	narge VA narge VA narge VA narge VA BASIC X on schen me ident BASIC X erent fro	TOTAL TOTAL EN 16931 (CC X The shall be choose tifier of the Bu EN 16931 (CC X The shall be choose tifier of the Bu EN 16931 (CC EN 16931 (CC	osen from yer legal r OMFORT) name. han Buyer	EXTENDED X the entries of the egistration identes of the extended of the egistration identes of the	Scheme identifine list published by the ISO 6523 tifier. Buyer trading nan
	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: SchemeID Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: TradingBusines: Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	An identifie BR-AE-2 BR-AE-3 BR-AE-4 MINIMUM X xs:token If used, the maintenanc BT-47-1 The identifie MINIMUM X sName udt:TextTyp This may be 0 1 BT-45 A name by MINIMUM	Reverse ch Reverse ch Reverse ch Reverse ch BASIC WL X identification the agency. cation schere BASIC WL X	narge VA narge VA narge VA narge VA narge VA NARGE	TOTAL TO	osen from yer legal r OMFORT) name. han Buyer	EXTENDED X the entries of the egistration iden EXTENDED X name (also kno	Scheme identifine list published by the ISO 6523 tifier. Buyer trading nanown as Business name).
T	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: SchemeID Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: TradingBusines: Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: DefinedTradeCo	An identifie BR-AE-2 BR-AE-3 BR-AE-4 MINIMUM X xs:token If used, the maintenanc BT-47-1 The identifie MINIMUM X sName udt:TextTyp This may be 0 1 BT-45 A name by MINIMUM	Reverse ch Reverse ch Reverse ch Reverse ch BASIC WL X identification the agency. cation schere BASIC WL X one the used if different which the Basic WL	narge VA narge VA narge VA narge VA narge VA BASIC X on schen me ident BASIC X erent fro	TOTAL TO	osen from yer legal r OMFORT) name. han Buyer	EXTENDED X the entries of the egistration identes of the extended of the egistration identes of the	Scheme identifine list published by the ISO 6523 tifier. Buyer trading nan wn as Business name).
	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: SchemeID Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: TradingBusines: Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: DefinedTradeCo	An identifie BR-AE-2 BR-AE-3 BR-AE-4 MINIMUM X xs:token If used, the maintenanc BT-47-1 The identifie MINIMUM X sName udt:TextTyp This may be 0 1 BT-45 A name by MINIMUM MINIMUM AND	Reverse ch Reverse ch Reverse ch Reverse ch BASIC WL X identification the agency. cation schere BASIC WL X the used if different which the Bi BASIC WL	narge VA narge VA narge VA narge VA narge VA BASIC X on schen me ident BASIC X erent fro	TOTAL TOTAL EN 16931 (CC X The shall be choose tifier of the Bu EN 16931 (CC X The shall be choose tifier of the Bu EN 16931 (CC X The shall be choose tifier of the Bu EN 16931 (CC X	osen from yer legal r mame. han Buyer	EXTENDED X the entries of the egistration identer id	Scheme identifi ne list published by the ISO 6523 tifier. Buyer trading nan wn as Business name). BUYER CONTAG
	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: SchemeID Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: TradingBusines: Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: DefinedTradeCo	An identifie BR-AE-2 BR-AE-3 BR-AE-4 MINIMUM X xs:token If used, the maintenanc BT-47-1 The identifie MINIMUM X sName udt:TextTyp This may be 0 1 BT-45 A name by MINIMUM contact ram:TradeC Contacting	Reverse ch Reverse ch Reverse ch Reverse ch BASIC WL X identification the agency. cation schere BASIC WL X the used if differ which the Bi BASIC WL	narge VA narge VA narge VA narge VA narge VA BASIC X on schen me ident BASIC X erent fro uyer is k BASIC	TOTAL TOTAL EN 16931 (CC X Total The shall be choose tifier of the Bu EN 16931 (CC X TOTAL	osen from yer legal n mame. han Buyer DMFORT)	EXTENDED X the entries of the egistration identer EXTENDED X name (also known EXTENDED X	Scheme identifi ne list published by the ISO 6523 tifier. Buyer trading nan wn as Business name). BUYER CONTAG
	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: SchemeID Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: TradingBusines: Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: DefinedTradeCo	An identifie BR-AE-2 BR-AE-3 BR-AE-4 MINIMUM X xs:token If used, the maintenanc BT-47-1 The identifie MINIMUM X sName udt:TextTyp This may be 0 1 BT-45 A name by MINIMUM ontact ram:TradeC Contacting ordering. It	Reverse ch Reverse ch Reverse ch Reverse ch BASIC WL X identification to agency. cation schere BASIC WL X to be the used if differ which the Bi BASIC WL	marge VA mar	tifier of the Bu EN 16931 (CC X me shall be cho tifier of the Bu EN 16931 (CC X mown, other the EN 16931 (CC X by the Buyer a bit to use conta	osen from yer legal n mame. han Buyer DMFORT)	EXTENDED X the entries of the egistration identer EXTENDED X name (also known EXTENDED X e of the ordering ills for the purpo	Scheme identifi ne list published by the ISO 6523 tifier. Buyer trading nan wn as Business name). BUYER CONTAG g or as master data exchanged prior to ose of routing the received Invoice
	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: SchemeID Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID: Used in: TradingBusines: Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: DefinedTradeCo	An identifie BR-AE-2 BR-AE-3 BR-AE-4 MINIMUM X xs:token If used, the maintenanc BT-47-1 The identifie MINIMUM X sName udt:TextTyp This may be 0 1 BT-45 A name by w MINIMUM contact ram:TradeC Contacting ordering. It internally by	Reverse ch Reverse ch Reverse ch Reverse ch BASIC WL X identification to agency. cation schere BASIC WL X to be the used if differ which the Bi BASIC WL	marge VA mar	tifier of the Bu EN 16931 (CC X me shall be cho tifier of the Bu EN 16931 (CC X mown, other the EN 16931 (CC X by the Buyer a bit to use conta	osen from yer legal n mame. han Buyer DMFORT)	EXTENDED X the entries of the egistration identer EXTENDED X name (also known EXTENDED X e of the ordering ills for the purpo	Scheme identifi ne list published by the ISO 6523 tifier. Buyer trading nan wn as Business name). BUYER CONTAG
	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: SchemeID Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: TradingBusines: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: DefinedTradeCo Data type: Usage note: Occurrence:	An identifie BR-AE-2 BR-AE-3 BR-AE-4 MINIMUM X xs:token If used, the maintenanc BT-47-1 The identifie MINIMUM X sName udt:TextTyp This may be 0 1 BT-45 A name by w MINIMUM contact ram:TradeC Contacting ordering. It internally be 0 1	Reverse ch Reverse ch Reverse ch Reverse ch BASIC WL X identification to agency. cation schere BASIC WL X to be the used if differ which the Bi BASIC WL	marge VA mar	tifier of the Bu EN 16931 (CC X me shall be cho tifier of the Bu EN 16931 (CC X mown, other the EN 16931 (CC X by the Buyer a bit to use conta	osen from yer legal n mame. han Buyer DMFORT)	EXTENDED X the entries of the egistration identer EXTENDED X name (also known EXTENDED X e of the ordering ills for the purpo	Scheme identifi ne list published by the ISO 6523 tifier. Buyer trading nan wn as Business name). BUYER CONTAG g or as master data exchanged prior to ose of routing the received Invoice
	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: SchemeID Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID: Used in: TradingBusines: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: DefinedTradeCo Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	An identifie BR-AE-2 BR-AE-3 BR-AE-4 MINIMUM X xs:token If used, the maintenanc BT-47-1 The identifie MINIMUM X sName udt:TextTyp This may be 0 1 BT-45 A name by w MINIMUM Ontact ram:TradeC Contacting ordering. It internally be 0 1 BG-9	Reverse ch Reverse ch Reverse ch Reverse ch BASIC WL X identification the agency. cation schere BASIC WL X the used if differ which the Basic WL ContactType details can be is recommentally the recipient	marge VA mar	tifier of the Bu EN 16931 (CC X The shall be choose tifier of the Bu EN 16931 (CC X	osen from yer legal r mmFORT) han Buyer met the tim acting detace identific	the entries of the egistration iden EXTENDED X name (also knote the extended of the ordering ills for the purpoer should be use	Scheme identificate list published by the ISO 6523 tifier. Buyer trading name with as Business name). BUYER CONTACT g or as master data exchanged prior to one of routing the received Invoice and for this purpose.
	Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: SchemeID Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID: Used in: TradingBusines: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: DefinedTradeCo Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: DefinedTradeCo Data type: Usage note: Used in: DefinedTradeCo Data type: Usage note: Usage note:	An identifie BR-AE-2 BR-AE-3 BR-AE-4 MINIMUM X xs:token If used, the maintenanc BT-47-1 The identifie MINIMUM X sName udt:TextTyp This may be 0 1 BT-45 A name by w MINIMUM Ontact ram:TradeC Contacting ordering. It internally be 0 1 BG-9 A group of the second of	Reverse ch Reverse ch Reverse ch Reverse ch BASIC WL X identification the agency. cation schere BASIC WL X the agency. Contact of the agency of the agency of the agency.	marge VA mar	tifier of the Bu EN 16931 (CC X The shall be choose tifier of the Bu EN 16931 (CC X	osen from yer legal r mmFORT) han Buyer mat the tim cting deta ce identifi	the entries of the egistration iden EXTENDED X name (also known of the extended of the ordering ills for the purpoer should be used on relevant for the extended of the ext	Scheme identificate list published by the ISO 6523 tifier. Buyer trading name with as Business name). BUYER CONTACT g or as master data exchanged prior to ose of routing the received Invoice and for this purpose.

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 30 13.11.2024

11	rsonName	udt:TextType				Buyer contact po
		Such as person name, co	ntact i	dentification denartme	ent or office ider	atification
	Occurrence:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	illact i	dentinication, departin	ent or office faci	itilication.
	EN16931-ID:					
		A contact point for a lega	al entit	v or nerson		
		MINIMUM BASIC WL E) FYTENDED	
	Used in:					
Do.						
_ De	partmentNar					Department na
	Occurrence:	udt:TextType				
	EN16931-ID:					
		MINIMUM BASIC WL E		EN 16021 (COMEORT)		
	Used in:			,		
_ Tal		orcalCommunication		X	notailed inform	nation about the buyer phone numb
					Jetaneu iniorn	lation about the buyer phone numi
11	Occurrence:	ram:UniversalCommunic	ationi	ype		
11	EN16931-ID:					
		MINIMUM BASIC WL E		EN 16021 (COMEORT)	N EVTENDED	
H	Used in:					
				Λ	^	D
_ coi	mpleteNumb					Buyer contact telephone numl
		udt:TextType				
	Occurrence:					
	EN16931-ID:		contoc	+ nain+		
		A phone number for the		.	LEVTENDED	
	Used in:	MINIMUM BASIC WL E				
				χ	Χ	
T Em		salCommunication			Detailed infor	mation about the buyer email addr
		ram:UniversalCommunic	cationT	ype		
	Occurrence:					
	EN16931-ID:					
		MINIMUM BASIC WL E	BASIC			
	Used in:			X	X	
└ UR						Buyer contact email addre
		udt:IDType				
	Occurrence:					
	EN16931-ID:			-11 -1		
		An e-mail address for the			L 5V754050	
		MINIMUM BASIC WL E				
	Used in:			X	X	
T Pos	stalTradeAdd					BUYER POSTAL ADDRI
		ram:TradeAddressType				
		Sufficient components of	f the ac	ddress are to be filled in	n order to compl	y to legal requirements.
	Occurrence:					
	EN16931-ID:					
		A group of business term	is prov	iding information abou	it the postal addi	ress for the Buyer.
	Business rule:	BR-10 Buyer				
		MINIMUM BASIC WL B				
	Used in:	X X	Χ	X	X	
	Diverging	11	11	11	11	
	cardinality:					
⊢ Pos	stcodeCode					Buyer post co
		udt:CodeType				
	•	Such as a ZIP code or a p	ost cod	le.		
	Occurrence:					
	EN16931-ID:					
		The identifier for an add	ressabl	e group of properties a	according to the	relevant postal service.
	Use:		BASIC			
	Use:	MINIMUM BASIC WL B			X	
	Use: Used in:	MINIMUM BASIC WL E	Χ	Χ		
			X	X	Λ	Buyer address lin
	Used in:		X	X	Λ	Buyer address lin
	Used in: eOne Data type:	X				Buyer address lin
	Used in: eOne Data type:	x udt:TextType Usually the street name				Buyer address lin
	Used in: eOne Data type: Usage note:	udt:TextType Usually the street name 0 1				Buyer address lin

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 31 13.11.2024

Ш	Used in:		Х	X		(COMFORT)	X	
IF	- LineTwo							Buyer address line
Ш	Data type:	udt:TextTyp	pe					•
Ш	Occurrence:	0 1						
Ш	EN16931-ID:	BT-51						
	Use:	An addition	nal address	line in a	n address th	nat can be us	ed to give furth	ner details supplementing the main line.
Ш		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931	(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Ш	Used in:		Χ	Х		Χ	Χ	
II	- LineThree							Buyer address line
Ш	Data type:	udt:TextTyp	ре					
Ш	Occurrence:	0 1						
Ш	EN16931-ID:	BT-163						
Ш	Use:	An addition	nal address	line in a	n address th	nat can be us	ed to give furth	ner details supplementing the main line.
Ш		MINIMUM		BASIC	EN 16931	(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:		X	X		X	X	
	- CityName							Buyer c
Ш	Data type:	udt:TextTyp	pe					•
Ш	Occurrence:	0 1						
Ш	EN16931-ID:	BT-52						
Ш	Use:	The commo	on name of	the city	town or vi	lage, where t	the Buyer's add	dress is located.
П		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931	(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Ш	Used in:		Χ	Х		X	Χ	
	- CountryID							Buyer country co
Ш	•	qdt:Country	vIDType					
				ries are	registered v	with the ISO 3	3166-1 Mainte	nance agency, "Codes for the representati
Ш	· ·	of names o			_			,
	Occurrence:	1 1						
Ш	EN16931-ID:	BT-55						
Ш	Use:	A code that	t identifies t	the cour	try.			
	Business rule:		Buyer					
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931	(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Ш	Used in:					X		
	- CountrySubDivi							Buyer country subdivisi
	•	udt:TextTyp						24,0. 004, 04
	Usage note:			ıntv. a st	ate. a prov	nce. etc.		
	Occurrence:		,	•	, ,	•		
	EN16931-ID:	BT-54						
	Use:	The subdivi	ision of a co	untry.				
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC		(COMFORT)		
	Used in:		Х	Х		X	Χ	
	URIUniversalCo	mmunicat						Details about the electronic addre
		ram:Univer		nication ⁻	Tyne			Details about the electronic addition
	Occurrence:		Sarcomma	neation	ypc			
Ш	EN16931-ID:							
	21120302 151		BASIC WI	BASIC	FN 16931	(COMFORT)	FXTFNDFD	
Ш	Used in:		X		274 10551	X	X	
	r URIID							Buyer electronic addre
	_	udtilDTimo						buyer electronic addre
	Occurrence:	udt:IDType						
	EN16931-ID:							
			ha Ruwar's 6	lectron	c address to	n which a hus	siness docume	nt should be delivered.
	036.					(COMFORT)		it silouid be delivered.
	Used in:		X	X	LIV 10931	X	X	
								Cabana idantif
	schemeID							Scheme identif
'	Data type:		o identifi -	chall!	shore: f:	m n li=±±- !-	maintein - II	the Connecting France Facility
'	Usage note:		e identifier	snail be	cnosen froi	n a list to be	maintained by	the Connecting Europe Facility.
'	0	requirea						
'	Occurrence:	DT 40 4						
	EN16931-ID:		antion!	المائم مسا	+:4:00 -4+1-	Dinion alasti	onio od dasas	
	EN16931-ID: Use:	The identifi				Buyer electr	onic address.	
	EN16931-ID:	The identifi BR-63	Buyer ele	ctronic	ddress	Buyer electr		

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 32 13.11.2024

	SpecifiedTaxRe	•
	• •	am:TaxRegistrationType
	Occurrence:	
	EN16931-ID:	
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:	X X X X
Τ	ID	Buyer VAT identi
	Data type:	
	Usage note:	/AT number prefixed by a country code based on EN ISO 3166-1 "Codes for the representation of names of
	Occurrence:	countries and their subdivisions"
	EN16931-ID:	
		The Buyer's VAT identifier (also known as Buyer VAT identification number).
	Business rule:	
	Business rule:	
	Business rule:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Business rule:	<u> </u>
	Business rule:	
	Business rule:	BR-IC-3 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
	Business rule:	3R-IC-4 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
	Business rule:	
	Business rule:	
	Business rule:	
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:	X X X X
_	schemeID	Tax Scheme identi
	Data type:	
	Usage note:	
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	·
	EIN10331-ID.	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:	X X X X X
		entativeTradeParty SELLER TAX REPRESENTATIVE PA
	•	am:TradePartyType
	Occurrence:	<i>'</i> ''
	EN16931-ID:	
	Use:	A group of business terms providing information about the Seller's tax representative.
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:	X X X X
-	Name	Seller tax representative na
	Data type:	udt:TextType
	Occurrence:	1
	EN16931-ID:	IT-62
	Use:	The full name of the Seller's tax representative party.
	Business rule:	
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:	X X X X
П	PostalTradeAdo	
Ш		ram:TradeAddressType
Ш	Usage note:	The seller tax representative name/postal address shall be provided in the invoice, if the seller has a tax
Ш		representative who is liable to pay the VAT due. Sufficient components of the address are to be filled in order
	Ossurransa	comply to legal requirements.
П	Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	
П		A group of business terms providing information about the postal address for the tax representative party.
1-1	Business rule:	3R-19 Seller tax representative
1-1		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Ш	Used in:	X X X X X
11	PostcodeCode	Tax representative post c
1.1		idt:CodeType
11		Such as a ZIP code or a post code.
	osage note.	·
	Occurrence.	
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	
	EN16931-ID:	

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 33 13.11.2024

LineOne					Tax representative address line
Data type:	udt:TextType				
Usage note:	Usually the street name	e and nu	ımber or the post office	box.	
Occurrence:	0 1				
EN16931-ID:	BT-64				
Use:	The main address line in	n an add	dress.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL				
Used in:			,		
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		X	X		Tarraga and a transfer and decay line
LineTwo					Tax representative address line
1.7	udt:TextType				
Occurrence:					
EN16931-ID:					
Use:	An additional address li	ine in an	address that can be us	ed to give fur	ther details supplementing the main line.
	MINIMUM BASIC WL			EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	Х	X	X	
LineThree					Tax representative address line
	udt:TextType				
Occurrence:					
EN16931-ID:					
		ino in an	addross that can be us	ad to give fur	ther details supplementing the main line
Use:					ther details supplementing the main line.
	MINIMUM BASIC WL		,		
Used in:	Χ	X	X	X	
CityName					Tax representative ci
Data type:	udt:TextType				
Occurrence:	0 1				
EN16931-ID:	BT-66				
Use:	The common name of t	the city,	town or village, where t	the tax repres	sentative address is located.
			EN 16931 (COMFORT)		
Used in:					
Used in:		X	X X	X	Tay representative country co
— CountryID Data type:	X qdt:CountryIDType	X	×	X	Tax representative country cod
— CountryID Data type: Usage note:	qdt:CountryIDType Country where VAT is li "Codes for the represer	X iable. Th	X ne lists of valid countries	X are registere	ed with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency
— CountryID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence:	qdt:CountryIDType Country where VAT is li "Codes for the represer 1 1	X iable. Th	X ne lists of valid countries	X are registere	ed with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency
 CountryID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: 	qdt:CountryIDType Country where VAT is li "Codes for the represer 1 1 BT-69	X iable. Th ntation o	X X ne lists of valid countries of names of countries ar	X are registere	ed with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency
 CountryID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: 	qdt:CountryIDType Country where VAT is li "Codes for the represer 1 1	X iable. Th ntation o	X X ne lists of valid countries of names of countries ar	X are registere	ed with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency
CountryID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	qdt:CountryIDType Country where VAT is li "Codes for the represer 1 1 BT-69 A code that identifies the	X iable. Th ntation o he count represer	X ne lists of valid countries of names of countries and try. try. ntative	X are registerend their subdi	ed with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency
CountryID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	qdt:CountryIDType Country where VAT is li "Codes for the represer 1 1 BT-69 A code that identifies th	X iable. Th ntation o he count represer	X ne lists of valid countries of names of countries and try. try. ntative	X are registerend their subdi	ed with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency
 CountryID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: 	qdt:CountryIDType Country where VAT is li "Codes for the represer 1 1 BT-69 A code that identifies th BR-20 Seller tax r MINIMUM BASIC WL	X iable. The ntation of the countrepreser BASIC	X ne lists of valid countries of names of countries and try. try. ntative	X are registerend their subdi	ed with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency
CountryID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in:	qdt:CountryIDType Country where VAT is li "Codes for the represer 1 1 BT-69 A code that identifies the BR-20 Seller tax is minimum BASIC WL X	X iable. The ntation of the countrepreser BASIC	X The lists of valid countries of names of countries and try. The lists of valid countries and try.	X sare registerend their subdi	d with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency visions".
CountryID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv	qdt:CountryIDType Country where VAT is li "Codes for the represer 1 1 BT-69 A code that identifies th BR-20 Seller tax r MINIMUM BASIC WL X	X iable. The ntation of the countrepreser BASIC	X The lists of valid countries of names of countries and try. The lists of valid countries and try.	X sare registerend their subdi	d with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency visions".
CountryID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type:	qdt:CountryIDType Country where VAT is li "Codes for the represer 1 1 BT-69 A code that identifies th BR-20 Seller tax r MINIMUM BASIC WL X sionName udt:TextType	X iable. Th ntation of the count represer BASIC X	X The lists of valid countries of names of countries and try. The lists of valid countries and try. The lists of valid countries and try. The lists of valid countries and try. X	X sare registerend their subdi	d with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency visions".
CountryID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note:	qdt:CountryIDType Country where VAT is li "Codes for the represer 1 1 BT-69 A code that identifies the BR-20 Seller tax r MINIMUM BASIC WL X isionName udt:TextType Such as a region, a cour	X iable. Th ntation of the count represer BASIC X	X The lists of valid countries of names of countries and try. The lists of valid countries and try. The lists of valid countries and try. The lists of valid countries and try. X	X sare registerend their subdi	d with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency visions".
CountryID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence:	qdt:CountryIDType Country where VAT is li "Codes for the represer 1 1 BT-69 A code that identifies the BR-20 Seller tax is minimum BASIC WL X sionName udt:TextType Such as a region, a cour 0 1	X iable. Th ntation of the count represer BASIC X	X The lists of valid countries of names of countries and try. The lists of valid countries and try. The lists of valid countries and try. The lists of valid countries and try. X	X sare registerend their subdi	d with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency visions".
CountryID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	qdt:CountryIDType Country where VAT is li "Codes for the represer 1 1 BT-69 A code that identifies the BR-20 Seller tax is minimum BASIC WL X sionName udt:TextType Such as a region, a cour 0 1 BT-68	X iable. The ntation of the countrepreser BASIC X nty, a sta	X The lists of valid countries of names of countries and try. The lists of valid countries and try. The lists of valid countries and try. The lists of valid countries and try. X	X sare registerend their subdi	d with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency visions".
CountryID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	qdt:CountryIDType Country where VAT is li "Codes for the represer 1 1 BT-69 A code that identifies the BR-20 Seller tax is minimum BASIC WL X sionName udt:TextType Such as a region, a cour 0 1 BT-68 The subdivision of a cour	X iable. The ntation of the country of the country, a statement of the country.	X The lists of valid countries of names of countries and try. The lists of valid countries and try. X The lists of valid countries and try. The lists of v	X s are registere and their subdi EXTENDED X	d with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency visions".
CountryID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	qdt:CountryIDType Country where VAT is li "Codes for the represer 1 1 BT-69 A code that identifies th BR-20 Seller tax r MINIMUM BASIC WL X sionName udt:TextType Such as a region, a cour 0 1 BT-68 The subdivision of a cou	X iable. The ntation of the country of the country, a statement of the country. X inty, a statement of the country. BASIC	x ne lists of valid countries of names of countries and try. http: EN 16931 (COMFORT) X ate, a province, etc.	X s are registerend their subdi	d with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency visions".
CountryID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	qdt:CountryIDType Country where VAT is li "Codes for the represer 1 1 BT-69 A code that identifies the series of the represer MINIMUM BASIC WL X SIGNAME udt:TextType Such as a region, a cour 0 1 BT-68 The subdivision of a countle subdivis	X iable. The ntation of the country of the country, a statement of the country. X inty, a statement of the country. BASIC	x ne lists of valid countries of names of countries and try. http: EN 16931 (COMFORT) X ate, a province, etc.	X s are registere and their subdi EXTENDED X	d with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency visions".
CountryID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	qdt:CountryIDType Country where VAT is li "Codes for the represer 1 1 BT-69 A code that identifies the series of the represer MINIMUM BASIC WL X SIGNAME udt:TextType Such as a region, a cour 0 1 BT-68 The subdivision of a countle subdivis	X iable. The ntation of the country of the country, a statement of the country. X inty, a statement of the country. BASIC	X The lists of valid countries of names of countries and try. That ive EN 16931 (COMFORT) X The province, etc.	x sare registerend their subdi	d with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency visions". Tax representative country subdivisions
CountryID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: SpecifiedTaxRe	qdt:CountryIDType Country where VAT is li "Codes for the represer 1 1 BT-69 A code that identifies the series of the represer MINIMUM BASIC WL X SIGNAME udt:TextType Such as a region, a cour 0 1 BT-68 The subdivision of a countle subdivis	X iable. The ntation of the country a statement of the country. BASIC X A STATEMENT OF THE COUNTRY A	x ne lists of valid countries of names of countries and try. http: EN 16931 (COMFORT) X ate, a province, etc.	x sare registerend their subdi	to with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, visions". Tax representative country subdivisions.
CountryID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: SpecifiedTaxRe	qdt:CountryIDType Country where VAT is li "Codes for the represer 1 1 BT-69 A code that identifies th BR-20 Seller tax r MINIMUM BASIC WL X sionName udt:TextType Such as a region, a cour 0 1 BT-68 The subdivision of a country subdividual of	X iable. The ntation of the country a statement of the country. BASIC X A STATEMENT OF THE COUNTRY A	x ne lists of valid countries of names of countries and try. http: EN 16931 (COMFORT) X ate, a province, etc.	x sare registerend their subdi	to with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, visions". Tax representative country subdivisions.
CountryID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: SpecifiedTaxRe Data type: Occurrence:	qdt:CountryIDType Country where VAT is li "Codes for the represer 1 1 BT-69 A code that identifies the BR-20 Seller tax roman seller tax r	X iable. The ntation of the country a statement of the country. BASIC X A STATEMENT OF THE COUNTRY A	x ne lists of valid countries of names of countries and try. http: EN 16931 (COMFORT) X ate, a province, etc.	x sare registerend their subdi	d with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency visions". Tax representative country subdivisions
CountryID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: SpecifiedTaxRe Data type:	qdt:CountryIDType Country where VAT is li "Codes for the represer 1 1 BT-69 A code that identifies the BR-20 Seller tax rominimum basic with the subdivision of a country wit	X iable. The ntation of the country astronomy, a statement of the country. BASIC X BASIC X Dee	X The lists of valid countries of names of countries and try. That ive EN 16931 (COMFORT) X The steel is a province, etc. EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	x sare registerend their subdi	d with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency visions". Tax representative country subdivisions
CountryID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: SpecifiedTaxRe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	qdt:CountryIDType Country where VAT is li "Codes for the represer 1 1 BT-69 A code that identifies the start of the st	X iable. The ntation of the country asta with the country. BASIC X BASIC X BASIC	X The lists of valid countries of names of countries and stry. That ive EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT)	x sare registerend their subdi	to with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, visions". Tax representative country subdivisions.
CountryID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: SpecifiedTaxRe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in:	qdt:CountryIDType Country where VAT is li "Codes for the represer 1 1 BT-69 A code that identifies the start of the st	X iable. The ntation of the country astronomy, a statement of the country. BASIC X BASIC X Dee	X The lists of valid countries of names of countries and stry. That ive EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT)	x sare registerend their subdi	Tax representative country subdivision
CountryID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: SpecifiedTaxRe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in:	qdt:CountryIDType Country where VAT is li "Codes for the represer 1 1 BT-69 A code that identifies the BR-20 Seller tax rominimum basic with the subdivision of a country wit	X iable. The ntation of the country asta with the country. BASIC X BASIC X BASIC	X The lists of valid countries of names of countries and stry. That ive EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT)	x sare registerend their subdi	Tax representative country subdivision
CountryID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: SpecifiedTaxRe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in: Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in: Data type: Occurrence:	qdt:CountryIDType Country where VAT is li "Codes for the represer 1 1 BT-69 A code that identifies the series of the represer A code that identifies the series of the represer AINIMUM BASIC WL X SIONNAME udt:TextType Such as a region, a cour 0 1 BT-68 The subdivision of a country of the subdivision of a country	X iable. The notation of the country of the country of the country. BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X	x ne lists of valid countries of names of countries and try. ntative EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	x sare registerend their subdi	Tax representative country subdivision Detailed information on tax information
CountryID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: SpecifiedTaxRe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in: Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in: Data type: Occurrence:	qdt:CountryIDType Country where VAT is li "Codes for the represer 1 1 BT-69 A code that identifies the series of the represer A code that identifies the series of the represer AINIMUM BASIC WL X SIONNAME udt:TextType Such as a region, a cour 0 1 BT-68 The subdivision of a country of the subdivision of a country	X iable. The notation of the country of the country of the country. BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X	x ne lists of valid countries of names of countries and try. ntative EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	x sare registerend their subdi	Tax representative country subdivision
CountryID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: SpecifiedTaxRe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in: Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in: Data type: Occurrence:	qdt:CountryIDType Country where VAT is li "Codes for the represer 1 1 BT-69 A code that identifies the series of the represer A code that identifies the series of the represer AINIMUM BASIC WL X SIONNAME udt:TextType Such as a region, a cour 0 1 BT-68 The subdivision of a country of the subdivision of a country	X iable. The notation of the country asta with the country. BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X y a courty a c	X The lists of valid countries are provinces of names of countries and try. The lists of valid countries are province. EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X The lists of valid countries are provinces are provinces are provinces.	x sare registerend their subdi	Tax representative country subdivision Detailed information on tax information
CountryID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: SpecifiedTaxRe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in: Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in: Data type: Occurrence:	qdt:CountryIDType Country where VAT is li "Codes for the represer 1 1 BT-69 A code that identifies the series of the represer A code that identifies the series of the represer A code that identifies the series of the serie	X iable. The notation of the country asta with the country. BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X y a courty a c	X The lists of valid countries are provinces of names of countries and try. The lists of valid countries are province. EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X The lists of valid countries are provinces are provinces are provinces.	x sare registerend their subdi	Tax representative country subdivision Detailed information on tax information
CountryID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: SpecifiedTaxRe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:	qdt:CountryIDType Country where VAT is li "Codes for the represer 1 1 BT-69 A code that identifies the series of the represer A code that identifies the series of the represer A code that identifies the series of the serie	X iable. The notation of the country asta with the country. BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X y a courty a c	X The lists of valid countries are provinces of names of countries and try. The lists of valid countries are province. EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X The lists of valid countries are provinces are provinces are provinces.	x sare registerend their subdi	Tax representative country subdivisions Detailed information on tax information.

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 34 13.11.2024

	Business rule:	BR-56	Seller tax representative
	Business rule:		VAT identifiers
	Business rule:	BR-AE-2	Reverse charge VAT
	Business rule:	BR-AE-3	Reverse charge VAT
	Business rule:	BR-AE-4	Reverse charge VAT
	Business rule:		Exempt from VAT
	Business rule:		Exempt from VAT
	Business rule:		Exempt from VAT
	Business rule:		VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
	Business rule:		VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
	Business rule: Business rule:		VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
	Business rule:		VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
	Business rule:		VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
	Business rule:		Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
	Business rule:		Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
	Business rule:	BR-IG-4	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
	Business rule:	BR-IP-2	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
	Business rule:	BR-IP-3	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
	Business rule:	BR-IP-4	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
	Business rule:	BR-O-2	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
	Business rule:		Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
	Business rule:		Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
	Business rule:		Standard rated VAT
	Business rule:		Standard rated VAT
	Business rule:		Standard rated VAT
	Business rule: Business rule:		Zero rated VAT Zero rated VAT
	Business rule:		Zero rated VAT
	busilless rule.		BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:		X X X X X
	schemeID		Tax Scheme iden
	Data type:	vs:token	Tax Scheme iden
	Usage note:		n
	Occurrence:		
	EN16931-ID:	•	
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:		x x x x
	SellerOrderRefe	erencedDo	ocument Details about the associated order confirm
		ram:Refere	encedDocumentType
-	Data type:	ram:Refere	
-	Data type: Occurrence:	ram:Refere 0 1 BT-14-00	encedDocumentType
-	Data type: Occurrence:	ram:Refere 0 1 BT-14-00 MINIMUM	
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:	ram:Refere 0 1 BT-14-00 MINIMUM	encedDocumentType BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IssuerAssignedI	ram:Refere 0 1 BT-14-00 MINIMUM	BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X Sales order refer
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IssuerAssignedI	ram:Refere 0 1 BT-14-00 MINIMUM	BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X Sales order refer
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type:	ram:Referee 0 1 BT-14-00 MINIMUM D udt:IDType 1 1	BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X Sales order refer
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	ram:Referei 0 1 BT-14-00 MINIMUM D udt:IDType 1 1 BT-14	BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X Sales order refer
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	ram:Refere 0 1 BT-14-00 MINIMUM D udt:IDType 1 1 BT-14 An identifie	BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X Sales order reference
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	ram:Refere 0 1 BT-14-00 MINIMUM DD udt:IDType 1 1 BT-14 An identifie MINIMUM	BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X Sales order referenced sales order, issued by the Seller.
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	ram:Refere 0 1 BT-14-00 MINIMUM D udt:IDType 1 1 BT-14 An identifie MINIMUM	BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X Sales order referenced sales order, issued by the Seller. BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: BuyerOrderRefe	ram:Refere 0 1 BT-14-00 MINIMUM ID udt:IDType 1 1 BT-14 An identifie MINIMUM	BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X Sales order referenced sales order, issued by the Seller. BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: BuyerOrderRefe	ram:Referei 0 1 BT-14-00 MINIMUM D udt:IDType 1 1 BT-14 An identifie MINIMUM erencedDo ram:Referei	BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X Sales order referenced sales order, issued by the Seller. BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X Details of the associated of
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: BuyerOrderRefe Data type:	ram:Referei 0 1 BT-14-00 MINIMUM D udt:IDType 1 1 BT-14 An identifie MINIMUM erencedDo ram:Referei 0 1	BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X Sales order referenced sales order, issued by the Seller. BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X Details of the associated of
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: BuyerOrderRefo Data type: Occurrence:	ram:Referei 0 1 BT-14-00 MINIMUM D udt:IDType 1 1 BT-14 An identifie MINIMUM erencedDo ram:Referei 0 1 BT-13-00	BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X Sales order referenced sales order, issued by the Seller. BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X Details of the associated of th
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: BuyerOrderRefo Data type: Occurrence:	ram:Referei 0 1 BT-14-00 MINIMUM D udt:IDType 1 1 BT-14 An identifie MINIMUM erencedDo ram:Referei 0 1 BT-13-00 MINIMUM	BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X Sales order referenced sales order, issued by the Seller. BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X Details of the associated of th
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: BuyerOrderRefo Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	ram:Referei 0 1 BT-14-00 MINIMUM D udt:IDType 1 1 BT-14 An identifie MINIMUM erencedDo ram:Referei 0 1 BT-13-00 MINIMUM X	BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X Sales order referenced sales order, issued by the Seller. BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X Details of the associated of th
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: BuyerOrderRefo Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in: Used in:	ram:Referei 0 1 BT-14-00 MINIMUM D udt:IDType 1 1 BT-14 An identifie MINIMUM erencedDo ram:Referei 0 1 BT-13-00 MINIMUM X	BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X Sales order referenced sales order, issued by the Seller. BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X Details of the associated of th
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: BuyerOrderRefi Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence:	ram:Referei 0 1 BT-14-00 MINIMUM D udt:IDType 1 1 BT-14 An identifie MINIMUM erencedDo ram:Referei 0 1 BT-13-00 MINIMUM X D udt:IDType 1 1	BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X Sales order referenced sales order, issued by the Seller. BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X Details of the associated of th
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: BuyerOrderRefi Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	ram:Refere 0 1 BT-14-00 MINIMUM D udt:IDType 1 1 BT-14 An identifie MINIMUM erencedDo ram:Refere 0 1 BT-13-00 MINIMUM X D udt:IDType 1 1 BT-13	BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X Sales order referenced sales order, issued by the Seller. BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X Details of the associated of th
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: BuyerOrderRefi Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	ram:Referei 0 1 BT-14-00 MINIMUM D udt:IDType 1 1 BT-14 An identifie MINIMUM erencedDo ram:Referei 0 1 BT-13-00 MINIMUM X D udt:IDType 1 1 BT-13 An identifie	BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X Sales order referenced sales order, issued by the Seller. BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X Details of the associated of the associated of the seller. BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X Details of the associated of t
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: BuyerOrderRefi Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	ram:Refere 0 1 BT-14-00 MINIMUM D udt:IDType 1 1 BT-14 An identifie MINIMUM erencedDo ram:Refere 0 1 BT-13-00 MINIMUM X D udt:IDType 1 1 BT-13 An identifie MINIMUM	BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X Sales order referenced sales order, issued by the Seller. BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X Details of the associated of th

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 35 13.11.2024

X

Χ

Used in: X X X

[Coi		ncedDocument Details of the associated contrac
		ram:ReferencedDocumentType
	Occurrence:	
	EN16931-ID:	
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:	
L Issu	uerAssignedI	Contract reference
	• • •	udt:IDType
	Usage note:	The contract identifier should be unique in the context of the specific trading relationship and for a defined time
		period.
	Occurrence:	
	EN16931-ID:	
	Use:	The identification of a contract.
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:	X X X X
T Ado	ditionalRefe	rencedDocument <additional additional="" documen<="" supporting="" td=""></additional>
do	cuments>	
	Data type:	ram:ReferencedDocumentType
		The additional supporting documents can be used for both referencing a document number which is expected t
	6	be known by the receiver, an external document (referenced by a URL) or as an embedded document (such as a
		time report in pdf). The option to link to an external document will be needed, for example in the case of large
		attachments and/or when sensitive information, e.g. person-related services, has to be separated from the
		Invoice itself.
	Occurrence:	0 unbounded
	EN16931-ID:	
		A group of business terms providing information about additional supporting documents substantiating the
	osc.	claims made in the Invoice.
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:	
- Issi	uerAssignedI	
		udt:IDType
	Occurrence:	
	EN16931-ID:	
	Use:	An identifier of the supporting document.
	Business rule:	BR-52 Additional supporting documents
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:	X X
– UR	IID	External document location
	Data type:	udt:IDType
		A means of locating the resource including its primary access mechanism, e.g. http://
	J	or ftp://.
		External document location shall be used if the Buyer requires additional information to support the Invoice.
		External documents do not form part of the invoice. Risks can be involved when accessing external documents.
	Occurrence:	
	EN16931-ID:	
	Use:	The URL (Uniform Resource Locator) that identifies where the external document is located.
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:	Y Y
		
_ i yr	oeCode	Referenced document type
	,,	qdt:DocumentCodeType
	Usage note:	The code 916 "Additional supporting documents" shall be used to refer to the identification of additional
	_	supporting documents (BT-122).
	Occurrence:	
	EN16931-ID:	
		Code Code name
		916 Related document
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:	X X
	0300 111.	Supporting document description
— Na	me	Supporting document description
— Na	me	udt:TextType
— Na	me Data type:	
— Nai	me Data type:	udt:TextType Such as: timesheet, usage report etc.
— Na	me Data type: Usage note:	udt:TextType Such as: timesheet, usage report etc. 0 1
— Nai	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	udt:TextType Such as: timesheet, usage report etc. 0 1 BT-123
— Na	me Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	udt:TextType Such as: timesheet, usage report etc. 0 1

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 36 13.11.2024

	entBinaryObject				Attached docume
	a type: udt:BinaryObjectTyp				
Usag	e note: Attached document	is used when docu	mentation shall	be stored with t	the Invoice for future reference or audit
	purposes.				
Occui	rrence: 0 1				
EN169	931-ID: BT-125				
	Use: An attached docume	nt embedded as b	inary object or se	ent together wit	th the invoice.
	MINIMUM BASIC W				
U	Ised in:		Χ	Χ	
- mimeCod	le				Attached document Mime co
Dat	a type: xs:token				
	e note: Allowed mime codes				
0348	- application/pdf	•			
	- image/png				
	- image/jpeg				
	- text/csv				
	- application/vnd.ope	enymlformatsoffice	edocument snre	adsheetml shee	t
	- application/vnd.oas		-	ausileetiii.silee	·
Occur	rrence: required	sis.opendocument.	spreausifeet		
	931-ID: BT-125-1				
LINIO	Use: The mime code of th	o attached docum	ont		
		Code name	ent.		
	application/pdf	pdf			
	application/vnd.oasis.	•	ncument spread	choot	
	pendocument.spreadsheet	viid.oasis.opeiidi	ocument.spreau.	sireet	
	ation/vnd.openxmlformats-	vnd.openxmlforr	mats officadosur	nant anroadaha	atml shoot
	ment.spreadsheetml.sheet	viiu.openxiiiiori	nats-onicedocui	nent.spreausne	etiii.siieet
Officedoca	image/jpeg	inog			
	- : -	jpeg			
		png			
	text/csv		24 (22445227)		
	MINIMUM BASIC W				
	Ised in:			^	
filename					Attached document Filenar
_	a type: xs:string				
Occur	rrence: required				
Occur	rrence: required 931-ID: BT-125-2				
Occur	rrence: required 931-ID: BT-125-2 Use: The file name of the				
Occui EN16	rrence: required 931-ID: BT-125-2 Use: The file name of the MINIMUM BASIC W	L BASIC EN 169	31 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Occui EN16	rrence: required 931-ID: BT-125-2 Use: The file name of the	L BASIC EN 169	31 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED X	
Occui EN169	rrence: required 931-ID: BT-125-2 Use: The file name of the MINIMUM BASIC W	L BASIC EN 169	31 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X	
Occui EN169	rrence: required 931-ID: BT-125-2 Use: The file name of the MINIMUM BASIC W Ised in: alReferencedDocument <	L BASIC EN 169	31 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X	
Occur EN169 U Additiona reference	rrence: required 931-ID: BT-125-2 Use: The file name of the MINIMUM BASIC W Ised in: alReferencedDocument <	L BASIC EN 169 BT-17-Tender o	31 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X	
Occur EN169 U Additiona reference Dat	rrence: required 931-ID: BT-125-2 Use: The file name of the MINIMUM BASIC W Used in: alReferencedDocument < >>> a type: ram:ReferencedDocu	L BASIC EN 169 BT-17-Tender o	31 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X	
Occur EN169	rrence: required 931-ID: BT-125-2 Use: The file name of the MINIMUM BASIC W Ised in: alReferencedDocument <	L BASIC EN 169 BT-17-Tender o	31 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X	
Occur EN169	rrence: required 931-ID: BT-125-2 Use: The file name of the MINIMUM BASIC W Ised in: alReferencedDocument < >> a type: ram:ReferencedDocument rrence: 0 unbounded 931-ID: BT-17-00	L BASIC EN 169 BT-17-Tender or umentType	31 (COMFORT) X • lot	X	
Occur EN169 U Additiona reference Dat Occur EN169	rrence: required 931-ID: BT-125-2 Use: The file name of the MINIMUM BASIC W Ised in: alReferencedDocument < >> a type: ram:ReferencedDocument rrence: 0 unbounded	L BASIC EN 169 BT-17-Tender or umentType	31 (COMFORT) X • lot	X EXTENDED	
Occur EN169 Additiona reference Dat Occur EN169	rrence: required 931-ID: BT-125-2 Use: The file name of the MINIMUM BASIC W Ised in: alReferencedDocument < >> a type: ram:ReferencedDocurrence: 0 unbounded 931-ID: BT-17-00 MINIMUM BASIC W Ised in:	L BASIC EN 169 BT-17-Tender or umentType	31 (COMFORT) X • lot	X	Details on tender or lot referer
Additiona reference Dat Occur EN169	rrence: required 931-ID: BT-125-2 Use: The file name of the MINIMUM BASIC W Ised in: Colored a type: ram:ReferencedDocument of type: ram:ReferencedDocument	L BASIC EN 169 BT-17-Tender or umentType	31 (COMFORT) X • lot	X EXTENDED	Details on tender or lot referer
Occur EN169 Additiona reference Dat Occur EN169 U IssuerAss Dat	rrence: required 931-ID: BT-125-2 Use: The file name of the MINIMUM BASIC W Ised in: alReferencedDocument < >> a type: ram:ReferencedDocurrence: 0 unbounded 931-ID: BT-17-00 MINIMUM BASIC W Ised in: ignedID a type: udt:IDType	BT-17-Tender or ImentType L BASIC EN 169	31 (COMFORT) X I lot 31 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X	Details on tender or lot referer
Occur EN169 Additiona reference Dat Occur EN169 U IssuerAss Dat Usag	rrence: required 931-ID: BT-125-2 Use: The file name of the MINIMUM BASIC W Ised in: alReferencedDocument < 2> a type: ram:ReferencedDocurrence: 0 unbounded 931-ID: BT-17-00 MINIMUM BASIC W Ised in: ignedID a type: udt:IDType e note: In some countries a i	BT-17-Tender or ImentType L BASIC EN 169	31 (COMFORT) X I lot 31 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X	Details on tender or lot referer
Occur EN169 Additiona reference Dat Occur EN169 USage Occur	rrence: required 931-ID: BT-125-2 Use: The file name of the MINIMUM BASIC W Ised in: alReferencedDocument < 2> a type: ram:ReferencedDocurrence: 0 unbounded 931-ID: BT-17-00 MINIMUM BASIC W Ised in: ignedID a type: udt:IDType e note: In some countries a reference: 1 1	BT-17-Tender or ImentType L BASIC EN 169	31 (COMFORT) X I lot 31 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X	Details on tender or lot referer
Occur EN169 Additiona reference Dat Occur EN169 USage Occur	rrence: required 931-ID: BT-125-2 Use: The file name of the MINIMUM BASIC W Ised in: alReferencedDocument < 2> a type: ram:ReferencedDocurrence: 0 unbounded 931-ID: BT-17-00 MINIMUM BASIC W Ised in: ignedID a type: udt:IDType e note: In some countries a reference: 1 1 931-ID: BT-17	BT-17-Tender or umentType L BASIC EN 169	31 (COMFORT) X I lot 31 (COMFORT) X Il for tender that	EXTENDED X	Details on tender or lot referen
Occur EN169 Additiona reference Dat Occur EN169 USage Occur	rrence: required 931-ID: BT-125-2 Use: The file name of the MINIMUM BASIC W Ised in: alReferencedDocument < 2> a type: ram:ReferencedDocurrence: 0 unbounded 931-ID: BT-17-00 MINIMUM BASIC W Ised in: ignedID a type: udt:IDType e note: In some countries a reference: 1 1 931-ID: BT-17 Use: The identification of	BT-17-Tender or umentType L BASIC EN 169 reference to the ca	31 (COMFORT) X • lot 31 (COMFORT) X Il for tender that	EXTENDED X has led to the of the original content of	Details on tender or lot referen
Occur EN169 Additiona reference Dat Occur EN169 U IssuerAss Dat Usag Occur EN169	rrence: required 931-ID: BT-125-2 Use: The file name of the MINIMUM BASIC W Ised in: alReferencedDocument < 2> a type: ram:ReferencedDocurrence: 0 unbounded 931-ID: BT-17-00 MINIMUM BASIC W Ised in: ignedID a type: udt:IDType e note: In some countries a r rrence: 1 1 931-ID: BT-17 Use: The identification of MINIMUM BASIC W	BT-17-Tender or umentType L BASIC EN 169 reference to the ca	31 (COMFORT) X Iot 31 (COMFORT) X Il for tender that or lot the invoice 31 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED X has led to the of the relates to. EXTENDED	Details on tender or lot referen
Occur EN169 Additiona reference Dat Occur EN169 U IssuerAss Dat Usag Occur EN169	rrence: required 931-ID: BT-125-2 Use: The file name of the MINIMUM BASIC W Ised in: alReferencedDocument < 2> a type: ram:ReferencedDocurrence: 0 unbounded 931-ID: BT-17-00 MINIMUM BASIC W Ised in: ignedID a type: udt:IDType e note: In some countries a r rrence: 1 1 931-ID: BT-17 Use: The identification of MINIMUM BASIC W Ised in:	BT-17-Tender or ImmentType IL BASIC EN 169 Teference to the cauthe call for tender IL BASIC EN 169	31 (COMFORT) X Iot 31 (COMFORT) X Ill for tender that or lot the invoice 31 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED X has led to the of the original content of	Tender or lot referen
Occur EN169 Additiona reference Dat Occur EN169 U IssuerAss Dat Usag Occur EN169	rrence: required 931-ID: BT-125-2 Use: The file name of the MINIMUM BASIC W Ised in: alReferencedDocument < 2> a type: ram:ReferencedDocurrence: 0 unbounded 931-ID: BT-17-00 MINIMUM BASIC W Ised in: ignedID a type: udt:IDType e note: In some countries a r rrence: 1 1 931-ID: BT-17 Use: The identification of MINIMUM BASIC W Ised in:	BT-17-Tender or ImentType IL BASIC EN 169 Teference to the cauthe call for tender IL BASIC EN 169	31 (COMFORT) X Iot 31 (COMFORT) X Ill for tender that or lot the invoice 31 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED X has led to the of the relates to. EXTENDED	Tender or lot referen
Occur EN169 Additiona reference Dat Occur EN169 USage Occur EN169 TypeCode Dat	rrence: required 931-ID: BT-125-2 Use: The file name of the MINIMUM BASIC W Ised in: BIReferencedDocument < B a type: ram:ReferencedDocument Frence: 0 unbounded B31-ID: BT-17-00 MINIMUM BASIC W Ised in: BIREGERIA STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE MINIMUM BASIC W Ised in: BIREGERIA STATE BIREGERIA STAT	BT-17-Tender or ImentType L BASIC EN 169 reference to the ca the call for tender L BASIC EN 169	31 (COMFORT) X * lot 31 (COMFORT) X Ill for tender that or lot the invoice 31 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X Thas led to the of the relates to. EXTENDED X	Tender or lot reference or lot reference or lot reference on tract shall be provided. Referenced document ty
Occur EN169 Additiona reference Dat Occur EN169 USag Occur EN169 UTypeCode Dat Usag	rrence: required 931-ID: BT-125-2 Use: The file name of the MINIMUM BASIC W Ised in: alReferencedDocument < 2> a type: ram:ReferencedDocurrence: 0 unbounded 931-ID: BT-17-00 MINIMUM BASIC W Ised in: ignedID a type: udt:IDType e note: In some countries a reference: 1 1 931-ID: BT-17 Use: The identification of MINIMUM BASIC W Ised in: a type: qdt:DocumentCodeTe e note: The code 50 "Price/s	BT-17-Tender or ImentType L BASIC EN 169 reference to the ca the call for tender L BASIC EN 169	31 (COMFORT) X * lot 31 (COMFORT) X Ill for tender that or lot the invoice 31 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X Thas led to the of the relates to. EXTENDED X	Tender or lot referen
Occur EN169 Additiona reference Dat Occur EN169 USag Occur EN169 UTypeCode Dat Usag	rrence: required 931-ID: BT-125-2 Use: The file name of the MINIMUM BASIC W Ised in: BIReferencedDocument < B a type: ram:ReferencedDocument Frence: 0 unbounded B31-ID: BT-17-00 MINIMUM BASIC W Ised in: BIREGERIA STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE MINIMUM BASIC W Ised in: BIREGERIA STATE BIREGERIA STAT	BT-17-Tender or ImentType L BASIC EN 169 reference to the ca the call for tender L BASIC EN 169	31 (COMFORT) X * lot 31 (COMFORT) X Ill for tender that or lot the invoice 31 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X Thas led to the of the relates to. EXTENDED X	Tender or lot reference or lot reference or lot reference on tract shall be provided. Referenced document ty
Occur EN169 Additiona reference Dat Occur EN169 USag Occur EN169 TypeCode Dat Usag Occur EN169	rrence: required 931-ID: BT-125-2 Use: The file name of the MINIMUM BASIC W Ised in: alReferencedDocument < 2> a type: ram:ReferencedDocurrence: 0 unbounded 931-ID: BT-17-00 MINIMUM BASIC W Ised in: ignedID a type: udt:IDType e note: In some countries a reference: 1 1 931-ID: BT-17 Use: The identification of MINIMUM BASIC W Ised in: a type: qdt:DocumentCodeTe e note: The code 50 "Price/s	BT-17-Tender or ImentType L BASIC EN 169 reference to the ca the call for tender L BASIC EN 169	31 (COMFORT) X * lot 31 (COMFORT) X Ill for tender that or lot the invoice 31 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X Thas led to the of the relates to. EXTENDED X	Tender or lot reference or lot reference or lot reference on tract shall be provided. Referenced document ty
Occur EN169 Additiona reference Dat Occur EN169 USag Occur EN169 TypeCode Dat Usag Occur EN169	rrence: required 931-ID: BT-125-2 Use: The file name of the MINIMUM BASIC W Ised in: BIReferencedDocument < BIREFERENCE a type: ram:ReferencedDocument BIREFERENCE a type: ram:ReferencedDocument BIREFERENCE a type: unbounded BIREFERENCE BIREFERE	BT-17-Tender or umentType L BASIC EN 169 reference to the catthe call for tender L BASIC EN 169 Type ales catalogue responses	31 (COMFORT) X 10t 31 (COMFORT) X Ill for tender that or lot the invoice 31 (COMFORT) X ponse" shall be u	EXTENDED X Thas led to the of the relates to. EXTENDED X	Tender or lot reference or lot reference or lot reference on tract shall be provided. Referenced document ty
Occur EN169 Additiona reference Dat Occur EN169 USag Occur EN169 TypeCode Dat Usag Occur EN169	rrence: required 931-ID: BT-125-2 Use: The file name of the MINIMUM BASIC W Ised in: BIReferencedDocument < BIREFERENCE a type: ram:ReferencedDocument BIREFERENCE a type: ram:ReferencedDocument BIREFERENCE a type: unbounded BIREFERENCE BIREFERE	BT-17-Tender or ImentType L BASIC EN 169 reference to the ca the call for tender L BASIC EN 169 Type ales catalogue resp	31 (COMFORT) X 10t 31 (COMFORT) X Ill for tender that or lot the invoice 31 (COMFORT) X ponse" shall be u	EXTENDED X Thas led to the of the relates to. EXTENDED X	Tender or lot reference or lot reference or lot reference on tract shall be provided. Referenced document ty

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 37 13.11.2024

		rencedDoci	ument <b< th=""><th>1-18-In</th><th>voiced object</th><th></th><th></th><th>Details on invoiced object identification</th></b<>	1-18-In	voiced object			Details on invoiced object identification
	identifier>							
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	ram:Refere		nentTyp	e			
	Occurrence:		unded					
	EN16931-ID:							
					EN 16931 (COM			
	Used in:				Х		X	
	IssuerAssigned							Invoiced object identifi
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	udt:IDType	cubsorintio		or tolonhana nur	mhar ma	tor noint woh	iele nersen ete es annliechle
	Occurrence:	•	subscriptio	n numb	er, telephone nur	nber, me	ter point, ven	icle, person etc., as applicable.
	EN16931-ID:							
			r for an ohi	iect on w	which the invoice	is hased	given hy the S	Seller
					EN 16931 (COM		ā	
	Used in:				•	nonn, L	X	
	TypeCode							Referenced document type
		qdt:Docume	entCodeTvi	ne				nererenced document ty
	• •	•			all be used to ref	er to the	identifier of a	in object given by the seller (BT-18).
	Occurrence:			uutu 5.	20 4304 10 . 0.			esjeet given sy the seller (2 · 20).
	EN16931-ID:							
			Code	Code na	me			
			130	Invoicing	g data sheet			
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COM	IFORT) E	XTENDED	
	Used in:				X		X	
_	ReferenceType							Scheme identifi
		qdt:Referen						
	Usage note:	•						tifier, a onditional scheme identifier shou
			it shall be c	hosen fr	om the UNTDID 1	L153 code	list [6] entrie	es.
	Occurrence:	0 1						
	EN16931-ID:							
		The identifi			tifier of the Invoi			
	Use:	The identific			EN 16931 (COM		XTENDED	
	Use: Used in:	The identific	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COM			
Γ	Use: Used in: SpecifiedProcui	The identification of	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COM		XTENDED	Details about a project referen
	Use: Used in: SpecifiedProcui Data type:	The identification of	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COM		XTENDED	Details about a project referen
	Use: Used in: SpecifiedProcut Data type: Occurrence:	The identific MINIMUM ringProject ram:Procuri 0 1	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COM		XTENDED	Details about a project referen
<u> </u>	Use: Used in: SpecifiedProcui Data type:	The identific MINIMUM ringProject ram:Procuri 0 1 BT-11-00	BASIC WL	<i>BASIC</i> Type	EN 16931 (COM X	IFORT) E	XTENDED X	Details about a project referen
	Use: Used in: SpecifiedProcui Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	The identific MINIMUM ringProject ram:Procuri 0 1 BT-11-00 MINIMUM	BASIC WL ingProjectT BASIC WL	BASIC Type BASIC	EN 16931 (COM X EN 16931 (COM	IFORT) E	XTENDED X X XTENDED	Details about a project referen
	Used in: Used in: SpecifiedProcui Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:	The identific MINIMUM ringProject ram:Procuri 0 1 BT-11-00 MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC Type BASIC	EN 16931 (COM X EN 16931 (COM	IFORT) E	XTENDED X	
	Used in: Used in: SpecifiedProcui Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:	The identific MINIMUM ringProject ram:Procuri 0 1 BT-11-00 MINIMUM	BASIC WL ingProjectT BASIC WL	BASIC Type BASIC	EN 16931 (COM X EN 16931 (COM	IFORT) E	XTENDED X X XTENDED	
	Used in: SpecifiedProcui Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type:	The identific MINIMUM ringProject ram:Procuri 0 1 BT-11-00 MINIMUM udt:IDType	BASIC WL ingProjectT BASIC WL	BASIC Type BASIC	EN 16931 (COM X EN 16931 (COM	IFORT) E	XTENDED X X XTENDED	
	Used in: SpecifiedProcui Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Occurrence:	The identific MINIMUM ringProject ram:Procuri 0 . 1 BT-11-00 MINIMUM udt:IDType 1 1	BASIC WL ingProjectT BASIC WL	BASIC Type BASIC	EN 16931 (COM X EN 16931 (COM	IFORT) E	XTENDED X X XTENDED	
	Used in: SpecifiedProcui Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	The identific MINIMUM ringProject ram:Procuri 0 . 1 BT-11-00 MINIMUM udt:IDType 1 . 1 BT-11	ingProjectT	iype BASIC	EN 16931 (COM X EN 16931 (COM X	IFORT) E	XTENDED X X XTENDED	
	Used in: SpecifiedProcui Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	The identific MINIMUM ringProject ram:Procuri 0 . 1 BT-11-00 MINIMUM udt:IDType 1 . 1 BT-11 The identific	ingProjectT BASIC WL	ype BASIC BASIC	EN 16931 (COM X EN 16931 (COM X	IFORT) E	XTENDED X X XTENDED X	
	Used in: SpecifiedProcui Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used: Use: Use:	The identific MINIMUM ringProject ram:Procuri 0 1 BT-11-00 MINIMUM udt:IDType 1 1 BT-11 The identific MINIMUM	ingProjectT BASIC WL	ype BASIC BASIC	EN 16931 (COM X EN 16931 (COM X ct the invoice refe	IFORT) E	XTENDED X XTENDED X XTENDED	
	Used in: SpecifiedProcui Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Usec in: Usec in:	The identific MINIMUM ringProject ram:Procuri 0 1 BT-11-00 MINIMUM udt:IDType 1 1 BT-11 The identific MINIMUM	ingProjectT BASIC WL	ype BASIC BASIC	EN 16931 (COM X EN 16931 (COM X	IFORT) E	XTENDED X X XTENDED X	Project referen
	Used in: SpecifiedProcui Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Usec in: Usec in: Usec in:	The identific MINIMUM ringProject ram:Procuri 0 . 1 BT-11-00 MINIMUM udt:IDType 1 . 1 BT-11 The identific MINIMUM	ingProjectT BASIC WL cation of the BASIC WL	ype BASIC BASIC	EN 16931 (COM X EN 16931 (COM X ct the invoice refe	IFORT) E	XTENDED X XTENDED X XTENDED	Project referen
	Used in: SpecifiedProcui Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Usec in: Vsed in: Name Data type:	The identific MINIMUM ringProject ram:Procuri 0 1 BT-11-00 MINIMUM udt:IDType 1 1 BT-11 The identific MINIMUM udt:TextTyp	BASIC WL BASIC WL cation of the BASIC WL	BASIC BASIC BASIC BE Project BASIC	EN 16931 (COM X EN 16931 (COM X ct the invoice refe	IFORT) E	XTENDED X XTENDED X XTENDED	Project referen
	Used in: SpecifiedProcui Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Name Data type: Usage note:	The identific MINIMUM FingProject ram:Procuri 0 1 BT-11-00 MINIMUM udt:IDType 1 1 BT-11 The identific MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Default = "P	BASIC WL BASIC WL cation of the BASIC WL	BASIC BASIC BASIC BE Project BASIC	EN 16931 (COM X EN 16931 (COM X ct the invoice refe	IFORT) E	XTENDED X XTENDED X XTENDED	Project referen
	Used in: SpecifiedProcui Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Usec in: Vsed in: Name Data type:	The identific MINIMUM FingProject ram:Procuri 0 1 BT-11-00 MINIMUM udt:IDType 1 1 BT-11 The identific MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Default = "P1 1	BASIC WL BASIC WL cation of the BASIC WL	BASIC BASIC BASIC BE Project BASIC	EN 16931 (COM X EN 16931 (COM X ct the invoice refe	IFORT) E	XTENDED X XTENDED X XTENDED	Project referen
	Used in: SpecifiedProcui Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Name Data type: Used in: Name Data type: Used in: Name Data type: Used in: Name	The identific MINIMUM ringProject ram:Procuri 0 1 BT-11-00 MINIMUM udt:IDType 1 1 BT-11 The identific MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Default = "P 1 1 BT-11-0	BASIC WL BASIC WL cation of the BASIC WL pe	BASIC BASIC De projec BASIC rence"	EN 16931 (COM X EN 16931 (COM X et the invoice refe EN 16931 (COM X	IFORT) E	XTENDED X XTENDED X XTENDED	Project referen
	Used in: SpecifiedProcui Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Name Data type: Used in: Name Data type: Used in: Name Data type: Used in: Name	The identific MINIMUM FingProject ram:Procuri 0 1 BT-11-00 MINIMUM udt:IDType 1 1 BT-11 The identific MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Default = "P 1 1 BT-11-0 The identific MINIMUM	BASIC WL BASIC WL cation of the BASIC WL pe	BASIC BASIC me projec BASIC rence"	EN 16931 (COM X EN 16931 (COM X At the invoice reference of the invoi	IFORT) E	XTENDED X XTENDED X XTENDED X	Project referen
	Used in: SpecifiedProcui Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Name Data type: Used in: Name Data type: Used in: Name Data type: Used in: Name	The identific MINIMUM ringProject ram:Procuri 0 1 BT-11-00 MINIMUM udt:IDType 1 1 BT-11 The identific MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Default = "P 1 1 BT-11-0 The identific MINIMUM	BASIC WL BASIC WL cation of the BASIC WL De Project reference cation of the BASIC WL	BASIC BASIC De project BASIC rence" De project BASIC	EN 16931 (COM X EN 16931 (COM X x the invoice reference of the invoi	IFORT) E	XTENDED X XTENDED X XTENDED X	Project referen
	Used in: SpecifiedProcui Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Name Data type: Used in: Name Used in:	The identific MINIMUM FingProject ram:Procuri 0 1 BT-11-00 MINIMUM udt:IDType 1 1 BT-11 The identific MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Default = "P 1 1 BT-11-0 The identific MINIMUM	BASIC WL BASIC WL cation of the BASIC WL cation of the BASIC WL cation of the BASIC WL	BASIC BASIC De project BASIC rence" De project BASIC	EN 16931 (COM X EN 16931 (COM X x the invoice reference of the invoi	IFORT) E	XTENDED X XTENDED X XTENDED X XTENDED X	Project referen Project nan
	Used in: SpecifiedProcui Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Name Data type: Used in: Name Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ApplicableHeac	The identific MINIMUM FingProject ram:Procuri 0 1 BT-11-00 MINIMUM udt:IDType 1 1 BT-11 The identific MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Default = "P 1 1 BT-11-0 The identific MINIMUM	BASIC WL BASIC WL cation of the BASIC WL cation of the BASIC WL cation of the BASIC WL	BASIC BASIC BASIC rence" ne projec BASIC	EN 16931 (COM X EN 16931 (COM X At the invoice reference in 16931 (COM X At the invoice reference in 16931 (COM X	IFORT) E	XTENDED X XTENDED X XTENDED X XTENDED X	Project referen Project nan
	Used in: SpecifiedProcui Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Name Data type: Used in: Name Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ApplicableHeac	The identific MINIMUM FingProject ram:Procuri 0 1 BT-11-00 MINIMUM udt:IDType 1 1 BT-11 The identific MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Default = "P 1 1 BT-11-0 The identific MINIMUM lerTradeDe ram:Header	BASIC WL BASIC WL cation of the BASIC WL cation of the BASIC WL cation of the BASIC WL	BASIC BASIC BASIC rence" ne projec BASIC	EN 16931 (COM X EN 16931 (COM X At the invoice reference in 16931 (COM X At the invoice reference in 16931 (COM X	IFORT) E	XTENDED X XTENDED X XTENDED X XTENDED X	Project referen Project nan
	Used in: SpecifiedProcui Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ApplicableHeac Data type:	The identific MINIMUM FingProject ram:Procuri 0 1 BT-11-00 MINIMUM udt:IDType 1 1 BT-11 The identific MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Default = "P 1 1 BT-11-0 The identific MINIMUM lerTradeDe ram:Header 1 1	BASIC WL BASIC WL cation of the BASIC WL cation of the BASIC WL cation of the BASIC WL	BASIC BASIC BASIC rence" ne projec BASIC	EN 16931 (COM X EN 16931 (COM X At the invoice reference in 16931 (COM X At the invoice reference in 16931 (COM X	IFORT) E	XTENDED X XTENDED X XTENDED X XTENDED X	Project referen Project nan
	Used in: SpecifiedProcui Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ApplicableHeac Data type: Occurrence:	The identific MINIMUM FingProject ram:Procuri 0 1 BT-11-00 MINIMUM udt:IDType 1 1 BT-11 The identific MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Default = "P 1 1 BT-11-0 The identific MINIMUM lerTradeDe ram:Header 1 1	BASIC WL BASIC WL cation of the BASIC WL cation of the BASIC WL cation of the BASIC WL	BASIC BASIC BASIC rence" ne projec BASIC	EN 16931 (COM X EN 16931 (COM X At the invoice reference in 16931 (COM X At the invoice reference in 16931 (COM X	IFORT) E	XTENDED X XTENDED X XTENDED X XTENDED X	Project referen Project nan
	Used in: SpecifiedProcui Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ApplicableHeac Data type: Occurrence:	The identific MINIMUM FingProject ram:Procuri 0 1 BT-11-00 MINIMUM udt:IDType 1 1 BT-11 The identific MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Default = "P 1 1 BT-11-0 The identific MINIMUM lerTradeDe ram:Header 1 1 BG-13-00	BASIC WL BASIC WL cation of the BASIC WL	BASIC BASIC me projec BASIC rence" me projec BASIC	EN 16931 (COM X EN 16931 (COM X At the invoice reference in 16931 (COM X At the invoice reference in 16931 (COM X	IFORT) E	XTENDED X XTENDED X XTENDED X XTENDED X	Project reference Project reference Project reference Project nan

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 38 13.11.2024

ShipToTradePa	arty e: ram:TradePartyType	IATIO
Occurrence:	• ••	
EN16931-ID:		
	e: A group of business terms providing information about where and when the goods and services invoiced a	ire
USC.	delivered.	
Used in:	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED n: X X X X X	
– ID	Deliver to location ide	entifie
Data type:	e: udt:IDType	
Usage note:	 e: If no scheme is specified, it should be known by Buyer and Seller, e.g. a previously exchanged Buyer or Sell- assigned identifier. 	ler
Occurrence:		
EN16931-ID:		
Use:	e: An identifier for the location at which the goods and services are delivered.	
lles d'h	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		
GlobaliD	Deliver to location global ide	entitie
	e: udt:IDType	
Occurrence: EN16931-ID:		
LIV10931-ID.	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	n: X X X X	
schemeID	Scheme ide	ntific
	e: xs:token	Ellulli
	 E. XSTONETI If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency. 	3
Occurrence:	· .	
EN16931-ID:	·	
Use:	e: The identification scheme identifier of the Deliver to location identifier.	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	n: X X X	
Name	Deliver to party	y nam
•	e: udt:TextType	
_	e: Shall be used if the Deliver to party is different from the Buyer.	
Occurrence:		
EN16931-ID:		
Use:	e: The name of the party to which the goods and services are delivered.	
Used in:	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED n: X X X X X	
		DDEC
☐ PostalTradeAdo	ddress DELIVER TO AD	JUKES
	an ann Tanada A delanas Tima	
Data type:	e: ram:TradeAddressType e: In the case of pick-up, the deliver to address is the pick-up address. Sufficient components of the address a he filled to comply with local requirements.	are to
Data type: Usage note:	e: In the case of pick-up, the deliver to address is the pick-up address. Sufficient components of the address a be filled to comply with legal requirements.	are to
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence:	e: In the case of pick-up, the deliver to address is the pick-up address. Sufficient components of the address a be filled to comply with legal requirements. e: 0 1	are to
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	e: In the case of pick-up, the deliver to address is the pick-up address. Sufficient components of the address a be filled to comply with legal requirements. e: 0 1 D: BG-15	
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	e: In the case of pick-up, the deliver to address is the pick-up address. Sufficient components of the address a be filled to comply with legal requirements. e: 0 1 D: BG-15 e: A group of business terms providing information about the address to which goods and services invoiced ware delivered.	
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	e: In the case of pick-up, the deliver to address is the pick-up address. Sufficient components of the address a be filled to comply with legal requirements. e: 0 1 D: BG-15 e: A group of business terms providing information about the address to which goods and services invoiced w are delivered.	
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	e: In the case of pick-up, the deliver to address is the pick-up address. Sufficient components of the address a be filled to comply with legal requirements. e: 0 1 D: BG-15 e: A group of business terms providing information about the address to which goods and services invoiced w are delivered. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	e: In the case of pick-up, the deliver to address is the pick-up address. Sufficient components of the address a be filled to comply with legal requirements. e: 0 1 D: BG-15 e: A group of business terms providing information about the address to which goods and services invoiced w are delivered. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED n: X X X X X	were o
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	e: In the case of pick-up, the deliver to address is the pick-up address. Sufficient components of the address a be filled to comply with legal requirements. e: 0 1 D: BG-15 e: A group of business terms providing information about the address to which goods and services invoiced ware delivered. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED DELIVER TO POS	were o
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type:	e: In the case of pick-up, the deliver to address is the pick-up address. Sufficient components of the address a be filled to comply with legal requirements. e: 0 1 D: BG-15 e: A group of business terms providing information about the address to which goods and services invoiced w are delivered. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED n: X X X X X	were o
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type:	e: In the case of pick-up, the deliver to address is the pick-up address. Sufficient components of the address a be filled to comply with legal requirements. e: 0 1 D: BG-15 e: A group of business terms providing information about the address to which goods and services invoiced ware delivered. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED n: X X X X Deliver to pose: udt:CodeType e: Such as a ZIP code or a post code.	were o
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note:	e: In the case of pick-up, the deliver to address is the pick-up address. Sufficient components of the address a be filled to comply with legal requirements. e: 0 1 D: BG-15 e: A group of business terms providing information about the address to which goods and services invoiced w are delivered. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED n: X X X X Deliver to pose: udt:CodeType e: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. e: 0 1	were o
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: — PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	e: In the case of pick-up, the deliver to address is the pick-up address. Sufficient components of the address a be filled to comply with legal requirements. e: 0 1 D: BG-15 e: A group of business terms providing information about the address to which goods and services invoiced w are delivered. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED n: X X X X Deliver to pose: udt:CodeType e: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. e: 0 1	were o
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	e: In the case of pick-up, the deliver to address is the pick-up address. Sufficient components of the address a be filled to comply with legal requirements. e: 0 1 D: BG-15 e: A group of business terms providing information about the address to which goods and services invoiced ware delivered. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED n: X X X X X Deliver to pose: udt:CodeType e: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. e: 0 1 D: BT-78	were o
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	e: In the case of pick-up, the deliver to address is the pick-up address. Sufficient components of the address a be filled to comply with legal requirements. e: 0 1 D: BG-15 e: A group of business terms providing information about the address to which goods and services invoiced ware delivered. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED n: X X X X X Deliver to pose: udt:CodeType e: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. e: 0 1 D: BT-78 e: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	were o
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	e: In the case of pick-up, the deliver to address is the pick-up address. Sufficient components of the address a be filled to comply with legal requirements. e: 0 1 D: BG-15 e: A group of business terms providing information about the address to which goods and services invoiced ware delivered. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED n: X X X X X Deliver to pose: udt:CodeType e: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. e: 0 1 D: BT-78 e: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	were o
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Used in:	e: In the case of pick-up, the deliver to address is the pick-up address. Sufficient components of the address a be filled to comply with legal requirements. e: 0 1 D: BG-15 e: A group of business terms providing information about the address to which goods and services invoiced ware delivered. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED n: X X X X Deliver to pose: udt:CodeType e: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. e: 0 1 D: BT-78 e: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED n: X X X X X	were o
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Used in: Data type: Data type: Data type: Data type: Data type: Data type:	e: In the case of pick-up, the deliver to address is the pick-up address. Sufficient components of the address a be filled to comply with legal requirements. e: 0 1 D: BG-15 e: A group of business terms providing information about the address to which goods and services invoiced ware delivered. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED n: X X X X X Deliver to pose: udt:CodeType e: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. e: 0 1 D: BT-78 e: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED n: X X X X X Deliver to address	were o
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Used in: Used in: Cuse: Used in: Used in: Occurrence: Cuse: Used in: Occurrence: Occurrence: Occurrence: Occurrence: Occurrence:	e: In the case of pick-up, the deliver to address is the pick-up address. Sufficient components of the address a be filled to comply with legal requirements. e: 0 1 D: BG-15 e: A group of business terms providing information about the address to which goods and services invoiced ware delivered. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED n: X X X X X Deliver to pose: udt:CodeType e: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. e: 0 1 D: BT-78 e: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED n: X X X X X Deliver to address e: udt:TextType e: Usually the street name and number. e: 0 1	were o
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used Used in: LineOne Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:	e: In the case of pick-up, the deliver to address is the pick-up address. Sufficient components of the address a be filled to comply with legal requirements. e: 0 1 D: BG-15 e: A group of business terms providing information about the address to which goods and services invoiced ware delivered. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED n: X X X X X Deliver to pose: udt:CodeType e: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. e: 0 1 D: BT-78 e: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED n: X X X X X Deliver to address e: udt:TextType e: Usually the street name and number. e: 0 1	were o

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 39 13.11.2024

Used in:		Χ	Х	EN 16931 (C	(Χ	
LineTwo							Deliver to address line
Data type:	udt:TextTyp	oe					
Occurrence:	0 1						
EN16931-ID:	BT-76						
Use:	An addition	al address	line in ar	n address that	can be use	ed to give furtl	ner details supplementing the main line.
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (C	OMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:		Χ	Х		(X	
LineThree		***************************************			•••••		Deliver to address line
	udt:TextTyp	ne e					
Occurrence:	,,						
EN16931-ID:	BT-165						
Use:	An addition	al address	line in ar	n address that	can be use	ed to give furtl	ner details supplementing the main line.
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (C	OMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:		Χ	Х	`	(X	
CityName							Deliver to c
1	udt:TextTyp	oe .					
Occurrence:							
EN16931-ID:							
		n name of	the city,	town or villag	ge, where t	he deliver to a	address is located.
				EN 16931 (C			
Used in:		X	X	•	(X	
CountryID							Deliver to country co
	qdt:Country	/IDTvne					Deliver to country to
			ries are	registered wit	h the ISO 3	166-1 Mainte	nance agency, "Codes for the representati
				r subdivisions			
Occurrence:					•		
EN16931-ID:							
	A code that	identifies t	the coun	trv.			
Business rule:							
Business rule:					intra-comi	munity supply	rules
				EN 16931 (C			
Used in:		X			<i>(</i>	X	
CountrySubDivi							Deliver to country subdivisi
	i3i0iii taiiic						Deliver to country subulvisi
•	udt:TextTvr	ne .					
Data type:	udt:TextTyp		intv. a st	ate, a provinc	e. etc.		
Data type: Usage note:	Such as a re		ınty, a st	ate, a provinc	e, etc.		
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence:	Such as a re		ınty, a st	ate, a provinc	e, etc.		
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	Such as a re	egion, a cou		ate, a provinc	e, etc.		
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	Such as a re 0 1 BT-79 The subdivi	egion, a cou	ountry.			EXTENDED	
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	Such as a re 0 1 BT-79 The subdivis	egion, a cou sion of a co BASIC WL	ountry.	EN 16931 (C			
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	Such as a re 0 1 BT-79 The subdivision	egion, a cou sion of a co BASIC WL X	ountry.	EN 16931 (C	OMFORT)	Χ	d information about the actual Delive
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ActualDeliveryS	Such as a re 0 1 BT-79 The subdivision	sion of a co BASIC WL X	BASIC X	EN 16931 (C	OMFORT)	Χ	d information about the actual Delive
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ActualDeliveryS Data type:	Such as a re 0 1 BT-79 The subdivis MINIMUM SupplyChair ram:Supply	sion of a co BASIC WL X	BASIC X	EN 16931 (C	OMFORT)	Χ	d information about the actual Delive
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ActualDeliveryS Data type: Occurrence:	Such as a reconstruction of the subdivision of the	sion of a co BASIC WL X	BASIC X	EN 16931 (C	OMFORT)	Χ	d information about the actual Delive
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ActualDeliveryS Data type:	Such as a reconstruction of the subdivision of the	sion of a co BASIC WL X	BASIC X	EN 16931 (C	OMFORT)	Χ	d information about the actual Delive
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ActualDeliveryS Data type: Occurrence:	Such as a re 0 1 BT-79 The subdivi- MINIMUM SupplyChair ram:Supply 0 1 BT-72-000	sion of a co BASIC WL X nEvent ChainEvent	BASIC X	EN 16931 (C	OMFORT)	X Detailed	d information about the actual Delive
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ActualDeliveryS Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	Such as a reconstruction of the subdivision of the	sion of a co BASIC WL X nEvent ChainEvent	BASIC BASIC BASIC	EN 16931 (C	OMFORT) (X Detailed	d information about the actual Delive
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualDeliveryS Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:	Such as a re O 1 BT-79 The subdivi: MINIMUM SupplyChair ram:Supply O 1 BT-72-000 MINIMUM	sion of a co BASIC WL X nEvent ChainEvent	BASIC X	EN 16931 (C	OMFORT)	X Detailed	
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualDeliveryS Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: OccurrenceDate	Such as a re 0 1 BT-79 The subdivi- MINIMUM SupplyChain ram:Supply 0 1 BT-72-000 MINIMUM	sion of a co BASIC WL X nEvent ChainEvent BASIC WL X	BASIC BASIC BASIC	EN 16931 (C	OMFORT) (X Detailed	
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualDeliveryS Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: OccurrenceDate Data type:	Such as a re 0 1 BT-79 The subdivice MINIMUM SupplyChain ram:Supply 0 1 BT-72-000 MINIMUM eTime udt:DateTin	sion of a co BASIC WL X nEvent ChainEvent BASIC WL X	BASIC X BASIC X	EN 16931 (C	COMFORT) (COMFORT) (X Detailed	Actual delivery date, Conte
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualDeliveryS Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: OccurrenceDate Data type:	Such as a reconstruction of the subdivision of the	sion of a country	BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X	EN 16931 (C	COMFORT) (COMFORT) (mance is a	X Detailed EXTENDED X mandatory inf	
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualDeliveryS Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: OccurrenceDate Data type: Usage note:	Such as a reconstruction of the subdivision of the	sion of a country	BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X	EN 16931 (C	COMFORT) (COMFORT) (mance is a	X Detailed EXTENDED X mandatory inf	Actual delivery date, Conte
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualDeliveryS Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: OccurrenceDate Data type: Usage note: Occurrence:	Such as a reconstruction of the subdivision of the	sion of a country	BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X	EN 16931 (C	COMFORT) (COMFORT) (mance is a	X Detailed EXTENDED X mandatory inf	Actual delivery date, Conte
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualDeliveryS Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: OccurrenceDate Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	Such as a reconstruction of the subdivision of the	sion of a country	BASIC X EType BASIC X of delive, but mu	EN 16931 (C	COMFORT) (COMFORT) (mance is a	X Detailed EXTENDED X mandatory inf	Actual delivery date, Conte
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualDeliveryS Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: OccurrenceDate Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	Such as a reconstruction of the subdivision of the	sion of a country	BASIC X EType BASIC X of deliver, but mu	EN 16931 (C	COMFORT) COMFORT) Composition of the composition	X Detailed EXTENDED X mandatory infed here.	Actual delivery date, Conte
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualDeliveryS Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: OccurrenceDate Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	Such as a reconstruction of the subdivision of the	sion of a country	BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X Control of delivery basic b	EN 16931 (C	COMFORT) mance is a libe indicate	X Detailed EXTENDED X mandatory infed here.	Actual delivery date, Conte
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualDeliveryS Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: OccurrenceDate Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID: Used in: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in:	Such as a reconstruction of the subdivision of the	sion of a country	BASIC X EType BASIC X of deliver, but mu	EN 16931 (C	COMFORT) COMFORT) Composition of the composition	X Detailed EXTENDED X mandatory infed here.	Actual delivery date, Conte
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualDeliveryS Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: OccurrenceDate Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID: Used in: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in:	Such as a reconstruction of the subdivision of the	sion of a country	BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X Control of delivery basic BASIC BASIC	EN 16931 (C	COMFORT) mance is a libe indicate	X Detailed EXTENDED X mandatory infed here.	Actual delivery date, Conte
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualDeliveryS Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: OccurrenceDate Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	Such as a reconstruction of the subdivision of the	sion of a country	BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X Control of delivery basic BASIC BASIC	EN 16931 (C	COMFORT) mance is a libe indicate	X Detailed EXTENDED X mandatory infed here.	Actual delivery date, Conte
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualDeliveryS Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: OccurrenceDate Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Occurrence: Occurrence:	Such as a reconstruction of the subdivision of the	sion of a country	BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X Control of delivery basic BASIC BASIC	EN 16931 (C	COMFORT) mance is a libe indicate	X Detailed EXTENDED X mandatory infed here.	Actual delivery date, Conte
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualDeliveryS Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: OccurrenceDate Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	Such as a reconstruction of the subdivision of the	sion of a country	BASIC X BASIC X EType BASIC X of deliver, but mu delivery BASIC X	EN 16931 (C	COMFORT) (mance is a libe indicate COMFORT) (X Detailed EXTENDED X mandatory infed here. EXTENDED X	Actual delivery date, Conte
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualDeliveryS Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: OccurrenceDate Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Used in: Used in: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Used in:	Such as a reconstruction of the subdivision of the	sion of a country	BASIC X BASIC X EType BASIC X of deliver, but mu delivery X supply of	EN 16931 (CONTROL OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPE	COMFORT) (mance is a libe indicate COMFORT) (comfort)	X Detailed EXTENDED X mandatory infed here. EXTENDED X	Actual delivery da
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualDeliveryS Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: OccurrenceDate Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	Such as a re O 1 BT-79 The subdivi- MINIMUM SupplyChair ram:Supplyt O 1 BT-72-000 MINIMUM eTime udt:DateTin In Germany indicated at 1 1 BT-72-00 The date on MINIMUM sextension (x 1 1 BT-72 The date on BR-IC-11	sion of a country	BASIC X Type BASIC X of deliver, but mu delivery BASIC X Supply of All Particular All Parti	EN 16931 (C	COMFORT) (mance is a libe indicate be indicate (COMFORT) (rvices was	X Detailed EXTENDED X mandatory infed here. EXTENDED X made or compounity supply	Actual delivery date, Conte
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualDeliveryS Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: OccurrenceDate Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Used in: Used in: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Used in: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	Such as a reconstruction of the subdivision of the	sion of a country	BASIC X Type BASIC X of deliver, but mu delivery BASIC X Supply of All Particular All Parti	EN 16931 (C	COMFORT) (mance is a libe indicate be indicate (COMFORT) (rvices was	X Detailed EXTENDED X mandatory infed here. EXTENDED X made or compounity supply	Actual delivery date, Conte

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 40 13.11.202

— T	ormat							Date, form
	Data type:	xs:string						
	Usage note:	Only value '	"102"					
	Occurrence:	required						
	EN16931-ID:	BT-72-0						
				Code na				
				CCYYMN				
	Head in.				EN 16931 (CO			
	Used in:				X			nation on the corresponding despate
	DespatchAdvice	reference	aDocume	ent			etaneu imorn	advi
	Data tupo:	ram:Refere	ncodDocur	nontTun	2			advi
	Occurrence:		nceubocun	пепстур	e			
	EN16931-ID:							
	LIVIOSSI ID.		RASIC W/I	BASIC	EN 16931 (CO	MEORT)	FXTENDED	
	Used in:				X			
I	ssuerAssignedI							Despatch advice referen
	•	udt:IDType						Desputer advice referen
	Occurrence:							
	EN16931-ID:							
			r of a refer	enced de	espatch advice.			
					EN 16931 (CO	MEORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:							
					X			on about the associated goods recei
'		ram:Refere				Detai	neu illioilliatio	on about the associated goods recei
	Occurrence:		nceabocan	пепстур	e			
	EN16931-ID:							
			BASIC WI	BASIC	EN 16931 (CO	MEORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:				X			
	ssuerAssignedI				······································			Receiving advice referen
	•	udt:IDType						Receiving advice reference
	Occurrence:							
	EN16931-ID:							
			r of a refer	enced re	eceiving advice.			
					EN 16931 (CO	MFORT)	FXTENDED	
	Used in:				X			
	ApplicableHead				······································			DIRECT DEB
•	• •	ram:Heade		omontTi	uno.			DIRECT DED
	• •					the invoi	ice that navmen	t will be made through a SEPA or other
	Osage Hote.							SEPA or other direct debit scheme.
	Occurrence:		, iiiitiateu b	y the sei	ner, iii accordar	ce with t	ine rules of the s	ici A di dillei direct debit scheme.
	EN16931-ID:							
			business te	rms to si	pecify a direct d	ebit.		
					, ,			
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (CO	MFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:		Х	Х	Х	,	X	
	CreditorReferer	ncelD						Bank assigned creditor identifi
		udt:IDType						
				otify the	Buyer of a SEP.	A direct o	lebit.	
	Occurrence:		1	,	,			
	EN16931-ID:	B1-90						
			king refere	nce iden	ntifier of the Pay	ee or Sel	ller assigned by t	the Payee or Seller bank.

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 41 13.11.2024

PaymentReference Remittance information Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Used for creditor's critical reconciliation information. This information element helps the Seller to assign an incoming payment to the relevant payment process. When specifying the textual value, which is commonly the invoice number of the invoice being paid, but may be another seller reference, the buyer should indicate this reference in his payment order when executing the payment. In a payment transaction this reference is transferred back to the Seller as Remittance Information. In order to allow for automatic processing of cross-border SEPA payments, only Latin characters should be used in this field, with a maximum of 140 characters. Referencesection 1.4 of the SEPA credit transfer and SEPA direct debit scheme implementation guides [13] and [14] for details of the allowed characters. Other rules may apply for SEPA payments within national borders. If remittance information is structured according to the ISO 11649:2009 standard [16] for Structured RF Creditor Reference, it shall be mapped to the Structured Remittance Information Creditor Reference field in SEPA payments messages. If remittance information is structured according to the EACT standard for automated reconciliation [17], it shall be mapped to the Unstructured Remittance Information field in SEPA payments messages." If remittance information is to be mapped to the End To End Identification field or to the Structured Remittance Information Creditor Reference field in SEPA payments messages, then in addition to the Latin character set restriction, the content shall not start or end with a '/' and the content shall not contain '//'s. See reference [15]. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-83 Use: A textual value used to establish a link between the payment and the Invoice, issued by the Seller. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: Х **TaxCurrencyCode** VAT accounting currency code Data type: qdt:CurrencyCodeType Usage note: Shall be used in combination with the Total VAT amount in accounting currency (BT-111) when the VAT accounting currency code differs from the Invoice currency code. The lists of valid currencies are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds". Please refer to Article 230 of the Council Directive 2006/112/EC [2] for more information. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-6 Use: The currency used for VAT accounting and reporting purposes as accepted or required in the country of the Seller. Business rule: BR-53 Document totals MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: Χ InvoiceCurrencyCode Invoice currency code Data type: qdt:CurrencyCodeType Usage note: Only one currency shall be used in the Invoice, except for the Total VAT amount in accounting currency (BT-111) in accordance with article 230 of Directive 2006/112/EC on VAT. The lists of valid currencies are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-5 Use: The currency in which all Invoice amounts are given, except for the Total VAT amount in accounting currency. Invoice MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: Χ Х **PayeeTradeParty PAYEE** Data type: ram:TradePartyType Usage note: The role of Payee may be fulfilled by another party then the Seller, e.g. a factoring service. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-10 Use: A group of business terms providing information about the Payee, i.e. the role that receives the payment. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: Χ

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 42 13.11.2024

	ID								Payee identif
	Data type:	udt:IDType							
	Usage note:	If no scheme	is specifie	ed, it sho	ould be known	by Buyer a	and Seller, e.g.	a previously excha	anged Buyer or Seller
		assigned ide	ntifier.						
	Occurrence:	0 1							
	EN16931-ID:	BT-60							
	Use:	An identifier							
				BASIC	EN 16931 (CC		EXTENDED		
	Used in:		X	X	X		X		
Т	GlobalID								Payee global identif
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	udt:IDType							
		GLN, DUNS,	BIC,ODETT	Ε,					
	Occurrence:								
	EN16931-ID:		DACIC MI	DACIC	EN 16021 (C		EVTENDED		
	Head in				EN 16931 (CO				
			^	^	X		X		Cohomo idoutif
	schemeID								Scheme identif
	Data type:		dontificati	on scho	ma chall ha ch	ocan fram	the entries of	tha list published l	by the ISO/IEC 6523
	Osage note.	maintenance		on sche	ille silali be cilc	JSEII II OIII	the entries of	tile list published i	by tile 150/1EC 0525
	Occurrence:		agency.						
	EN16931-ID:	•							
			ation sche	me ider	ntifier of the Pa	vee identi	fier.		
	000.				EN 16931 (CO				
	Used in:		X		•		X		
_	Name								Payee na
		udt:TextType	2						
	• • •			Pavee	is different fro	m the Selle	er (but may als	o be the Seller nar	ne).
	Occurrence:			,			,		,
	EN16931-ID:	RT-59							
		D1 33							
		The name of	the Payee	<u>.</u>					
		The name of	the Payee Payee	2.					
	Use:	The name of BR-17	Payee BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (CC	OMFORT)	EXTENDED		
	Use:	The name of BR-17	Payee BASIC WL	BASIC		OMFORT)	EXTENDED		
T	Use: Business rule:	The name of BR-17	Payee BASIC WL X	BASIC	EN 16931 (CC	OMFORT)	EXTENDED		about the organizati
<u> </u>	Use: Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedLegalC Data type:	The name of BR-17 MINIMUM I Drganization ram:LegalOr	Payee BASIC WL X	BASIC X	EN 16931 (CC	OMFORT)	EXTENDED		about the organizati
T	Use: Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence:	The name of BR-17 MINIMUM II Organization ram:LegalOrg 0 1	Payee BASIC WL X	BASIC X	EN 16931 (CC	OMFORT)	EXTENDED		about the organizati
T	Use: Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	The name of BR-17 MINIMUM II Drganization ram:LegalOr 0 1 BT-61-00	Payee BASIC WL X I ganization	BASIC X Type	EN 16931 (CC X	OMFORT)	EXTENDED X		about the organizati
	Use: Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	The name of BR-17 MINIMUM I Drganization ram:LegalOr 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM I	Payee BASIC WL X I ganization BASIC WL	BASIC X Type	EN 16931 (CC X EN 16931 (CC	OMFORT)	EXTENDED X		about the organizati
T	Use: Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:	The name of BR-17 MINIMUM I Drganization ram:LegalOr 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM I	Payee BASIC WL X I ganization BASIC WL	BASIC X Type	EN 16931 (CC X	OMFORT)	EXTENDED X	Details	
T	Use: Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID	The name of BR-17 MINIMUM Drganization ram:LegalOr 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM I	Payee BASIC WL X I ganization BASIC WL	BASIC X Type	EN 16931 (CC X EN 16931 (CC	OMFORT)	EXTENDED X	Details	about the organizati
Ī	Use: Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type:	The name of BR-17 MINIMUM II Drganization ram:LegalOr; 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM II udt:IDType	Payee BASIC WL X ganization BASIC WL X	BASIC X Type BASIC X	EN 16931 (CC X EN 16931 (CC X	OMFORT)	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X	Details Payee lega	Il registration identif
T	Use: Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type:	The name of BR-17 MINIMUM I Drganization ram:LegalOr 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM I udt:IDType If no scheme	Payee BASIC WL X ganization BASIC WL X	BASIC X Type BASIC X	EN 16931 (CC X EN 16931 (CC X	OMFORT)	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X	Details Payee lega	Il registration identif
	Use: Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Usage note:	The name of BR-17 MINIMUM I Drganization ram:LegalOr 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM I udt:IDType If no scheme applicable le	Payee BASIC WL X ganization BASIC WL X	BASIC X Type BASIC X	EN 16931 (CC X EN 16931 (CC X	OMFORT)	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X	Details Payee lega	Il registration identif
T	Use: Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence:	The name of BR-17 MINIMUM II Organization ram:LegalOr 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM II udt:IDType If no scheme applicable le 0 1	Payee BASIC WL X ganization BASIC WL X	BASIC X Type BASIC X	EN 16931 (CC X EN 16931 (CC X	OMFORT)	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X	Details Payee lega	
T	Use: Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	The name of BR-17 MINIMUM II Drganization ram:LegalOr, 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM II udt:IDType If no scheme applicable le 0 1 BT-61	Payee BASIC WL X I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	BASIC X Type BASIC X ed, it sho	EN 16931 (CC X EN 16931 (CC X Duld be known	OMFORT) DMFORT) by Buyer a	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X and Seller, e.g.	Payee legathe identifier that	Il registration identif
T	Use: Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	The name of BR-17 MINIMUM II Drganization ram:LegalOr, 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM II udt:IDType If no scheme applicable le 0 1 BT-61 An identifier	Payee BASIC WL X I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	BASIC X Type BASIC X ed, it shounded.	EN 16931 (CC X EN 16931 (CC X puld be known	OMFORT) by Buyer a	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X and Seller, e.g.	Details Payee lega	Il registration identif
T	Use: Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Use:	The name of BR-17 MINIMUM II Drganization ram:LegalOr, 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM II udt:IDType If no scheme applicable le 0 1 BT-61 An identifier MINIMUM II	Payee BASIC WL X Inganization BASIC WL X It is specific gal environ issued by BASIC WL	BASIC X Type BASIC X ed, it should be a	EN 16931 (CC X EN 16931 (CC X Dould be known ial registrar that EN 16931 (CC	OMFORT) by Buyer a at identifie OMFORT)	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X and Seller, e.g.	Payee legathe identifier that	Il registration identif
T	Use: Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	The name of BR-17 MINIMUM II Drganization ram:LegalOr, 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM II udt:IDType If no scheme applicable le 0 1 BT-61 An identifier MINIMUM II	Payee BASIC WL X I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	BASIC X Type BASIC X ed, it shounded.	EN 16931 (CC X EN 16931 (CC X puld be known	OMFORT) by Buyer a at identifie OMFORT)	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X and Seller, e.g.	Payee legathe identifier that	Il registration identif is exclusively used in the
T	Use: Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: SchemeID	The name of BR-17 MINIMUM II Drganization ram:LegalOr, 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM II udt:IDType If no scheme applicable le 0 1 BT-61 An identifier MINIMUM II	Payee BASIC WL X Inganization BASIC WL X It is specific gal environ issued by BASIC WL	BASIC X Type BASIC X ed, it should be a	EN 16931 (CC X EN 16931 (CC X Dould be known ial registrar that EN 16931 (CC	OMFORT) by Buyer a at identifie OMFORT)	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X and Seller, e.g.	Payee legathe identifier that	Il registration identif
T	Use: Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: SchemeID Data type:	The name of BR-17 MINIMUM II Drganization ram:LegalOr 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM II udt:IDType If no scheme applicable le 0 1 BT-61 An identifier MINIMUM II xs:token	Payee BASIC WL X Inganization BASIC WL X It is specific gal environ issued by BASIC WL X	BASIC X Type BASIC X ed, it shoument. an offic BASIC X	EN 16931 (CC X EN 16931 (CC X Dould be known ial registrar that EN 16931 (CC X	OMFORT) by Buyer a	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X And Seller, e.g. s the Payee as EXTENDED X	Payee legathe identifier that a legal entity or p	Il registration identifis exclusively used in the erson. Scheme identif
T	Use: Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: SchemeID Data type:	The name of BR-17 MINIMUM II Drganization ram:LegalOr 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM II udt:IDType If no scheme applicable le 0 1 BT-61 An identifier MINIMUM II xs:token If used, the identifier of the scheme II used, the identifier of the identifier	Payee BASIC WL X ganization BASIC WL X e is specification issued by BASIC WL X dentification	BASIC X Type BASIC X ed, it shoument. an offic BASIC X	EN 16931 (CC X EN 16931 (CC X Dould be known ial registrar that EN 16931 (CC X	OMFORT) by Buyer a	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X And Seller, e.g. s the Payee as EXTENDED X	Payee legathe identifier that a legal entity or p	Il registration identif is exclusively used in the
T	Use: Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: SchemeID Data type: Usage note:	The name of BR-17 MINIMUM II Drganization ram:LegalOr 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM II udt:IDType If no scheme applicable le 0 1 BT-61 An identifier MINIMUM II xs:token If used, the identifier maintenance	Payee BASIC WL X ganization BASIC WL X e is specification issued by BASIC WL X dentification	BASIC X Type BASIC X ed, it shoument. an offic BASIC X	EN 16931 (CC X EN 16931 (CC X Dould be known ial registrar that EN 16931 (CC X	OMFORT) by Buyer a	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X And Seller, e.g. s the Payee as EXTENDED X	Payee legathe identifier that a legal entity or p	Il registration identifis exclusively used in the erson. Scheme identif
T	Use: Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: schemeID Data type: Usage note:	The name of BR-17 MINIMUM II Drganization ram:LegalOr 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM II udt:IDType If no scheme applicable le 0 1 BT-61 An identifier MINIMUM II xs:token If used, the imaintenance BT-61-1	Payee BASIC WL X ganization BASIC WL X e is specification issued by BASIC WL X dentification	BASIC X Type BASIC X an offic BASIC X on schel	EN 16931 (CC X EN 16931 (CC X puld be known ial registrar that EN 16931 (CC X me shall be cho	omfort) by Buyer at identifie omfort) osen from	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X and Seller, e.g. s the Payee as EXTENDED X the entries of	Payee legathe identifier that a legal entity or potential and the list published is	Il registration identifis exclusively used in the erson. Scheme identif
T	Use: Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: schemeID Data type: Usage note:	The name of BR-17 MINIMUM II Drganization ram:LegalOr 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM II udt:IDType If no scheme applicable le 0 1 BT-61 An identifier MINIMUM II xs:token If used, the imaintenance BT-61-1 The identific	Payee BASIC WL X ganization BASIC WL X e is specification issued by BASIC WL X dentification again ag	BASIC X Type BASIC X an offic BASIC X on schell	EN 16931 (CC X EN 16931 (CC X Dould be known ial registrar that EN 16931 (CC X	own form) by Buyer and identifies own from the own from the own by the own from th	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X and Seller, e.g. s the Payee as EXTENDED X the entries of	Payee legathe identifier that a legal entity or potential and the list published is	Il registration identifis exclusively used in the erson. Scheme identif
	Use: Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: schemeID Data type: Usage note:	The name of BR-17 MINIMUM II Drganization ram:LegalOr 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM II udt:IDType If no scheme applicable le 0 1 BT-61 An identifier MINIMUM II xs:token If used, the imaintenance BT-61-1 The identific	Payee BASIC WL X ganization BASIC WL X e is specification issued by BASIC WL X dentification again ag	BASIC X Type BASIC X an offic BASIC X on schell	EN 16931 (CC X EN 16931 (CC X puld be known ial registrar tha EN 16931 (CC X me shall be choose this in the Pa	by Buyer a stidentifie DMFORT) osen from syee legal romanyee lega	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X and Seller, e.g. s the Payee as EXTENDED X the entries of	Payee legathe identifier that a legal entity or potential and the list published is	Il registration identifis exclusively used in the erson. Scheme identif
T	Use: Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: schemeID Data type: Usage note: Used in: Used in:	The name of BR-17 MINIMUM II Drganization ram:LegalOr 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM II udt:IDType If no scheme applicable le 0 1 BT-61 An identifier MINIMUM II xs:token If used, the imaintenance BT-61-1 The identific MINIMUM II	Payee BASIC WL X ganization BASIC WL X e is specific gal environ issued by BASIC WL X dentification agency. ation sche BASIC WL X	BASIC X Type BASIC X an offic BASIC X on schell me ider BASIC X	EN 16931 (CC X EN 16931 (CC X Dould be known ial registrar that EN 16931 (CC X me shall be choositifier of the Pa EN 16931 (CC	by Buyer a stidentifie DMFORT) osen from syee legal romanyee lega	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X And Seller, e.g. s the Payee as EXTENDED X the entries of egistration ide EXTENDED	Payee legathe identifier that a legal entity or putthe list published lentifier.	Il registration identifis exclusively used in the erson. Scheme identif
T	Use: Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: schemeID Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: SchemeID Use: Used in: SchemeID Use: Used in:	The name of BR-17 MINIMUM II Drganization ram:LegalOr 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM II udt:IDType If no scheme applicable le 0 1 BT-61 An identifier MINIMUM II xs:token If used, the imaintenance BT-61-1 The identific MINIMUM II	Payee BASIC WL X ganization BASIC WL X is specific gal environ issued by BASIC WL X dentification a agency. ation sche BASIC WL X	BASIC X Type BASIC X an offic BASIC X on schell me ider BASIC X Vleans	EN 16931 (CC X EN 16931 (CC X Dould be known ial registrar that EN 16931 (CC X me shall be choosing the Pa EN 16931 (CC X	by Buyer a stidentifie DMFORT) osen from syee legal romanyee lega	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X And Seller, e.g. s the Payee as EXTENDED X the entries of egistration ide EXTENDED	Payee legathe identifier that a legal entity or putthe list published lentifier.	Il registration identifis exclusively used in the erson. Scheme identification identification is exclusively used in the erson.
T	Use: Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: schemeID Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: SchemeID Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID: Use: Data type: Used in: SpecifiedTrades Data type:	The name of BR-17 MINIMUM II Drganization ram:LegalOr 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM II udt:IDType If no scheme applicable le 0 1 BT-61 An identifier MINIMUM II xs:token If used, the imaintenance BT-61-1 The identific MINIMUM II SettlementPram:TradeSe	Payee BASIC WL X ganization BASIC WL X is specific gal environ issued by BASIC WL X dentification a agency. ation sche BASIC WL X PaymentN ettlementP	BASIC X Type BASIC X an offic BASIC X on schell me ider BASIC X Vleans	EN 16931 (CC X EN 16931 (CC X Dould be known ial registrar that EN 16931 (CC X me shall be choosing the Pa EN 16931 (CC X	by Buyer a stidentifie DMFORT) osen from syee legal romanyee lega	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X And Seller, e.g. s the Payee as EXTENDED X the entries of egistration ide EXTENDED	Payee legathe identifier that a legal entity or putthe list published lentifier.	Il registration identifis exclusively used in the erson. Scheme identification identification is exclusively used in the erson.
T	Use: Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: schemeID Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: SchemeID Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID: Use: Data type: Used in: SpecifiedTrades Data type:	The name of BR-17 MINIMUM II Drganization ram:LegalOr 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM II udt:IDType If no scheme applicable le 0 1 BT-61 An identifier MINIMUM II xs:token If used, the imaintenance BT-61-1 The identific MINIMUM II SettlementPram:TradeSe 0 unbox	Payee BASIC WL X ganization BASIC WL X is specific gal environ issued by BASIC WL X dentification a agency. ation sche BASIC WL X PaymentN ettlementP	BASIC X Type BASIC X an offic BASIC X on schell me ider BASIC X Vleans	EN 16931 (CC X EN 16931 (CC X Dould be known ial registrar that EN 16931 (CC X me shall be choosing the Pa EN 16931 (CC X	by Buyer a stidentifie DMFORT) osen from syee legal romanyee lega	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X And Seller, e.g. s the Payee as EXTENDED X the entries of egistration ide EXTENDED	Payee legathe identifier that a legal entity or putthe list published lentifier.	Il registration identifis exclusively used in the erson. Scheme identification identification is exclusively used in the erson.
T	Use: Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: SchemeID Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: SchemeID Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID: Use: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: SpecifiedTrades Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	The name of BR-17 MINIMUM II Drganization ram:LegalOr 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM II Udt:IDType If no scheme applicable le 0 1 BT-61 An identifier MINIMUM II xs:token If used, the imaintenance BT-61-1 The identific MINIMUM II SettlementPram:TradeSe 0 unbou BG-16	Payee BASIC WL X ganization BASIC WL X e is specification issued by BASIC WL X dentification ation schee BASIC WL X capment the ation schee BASIC WL X capment ation schee basic wl x cap	BASIC X Type BASIC X an offic BASIC X on schell me iden BASIC X Vieans	EN 16931 (CC X EN 16931 (CC X Dould be known ial registrar that EN 16931 (CC X me shall be choosing the Pa EN 16931 (CC X	by Buyer and identified DMFORT) osen from anyee legal room DMFORT)	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X and Seller, e.g. s the Payee as EXTENDED X the entries of egistration ide EXTENDED X	Payee legathe identifier that a legal entity or putthe list published lentifier.	Il registration identifis exclusively used in the erson. Scheme identification identification is exclusively used in the erson.

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 43 13.11.2024

TypeCode	Payment means type co
	qdt:PaymentMeansCodeType Entries from the UNTDID 4461 code list [6] shall be used. Distinction should be made
Osage note.	between SEPA and non-SEPA payments, and between credit payments, direct debits, card payments and other
	instruments.
Occurrence:	
EN16931-ID:	
	The means, expressed as code, for how a payment is expected to be or has been settled.
Business rule:	
Business rule:	•
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:	•
 Information 	Payment means to
	udt:TextType
	Such as cash, credit transfer, direct debit, credit card, etc.
Occurrence:	
EN16931-ID:	
Use:	The means, expressed as text, for how a payment is expected to be or has been settled.
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
T ApplicableTrad	eSettlementFinancialCard PAYMENT CARD INFORMATIO
11 '''	ram:TradeSettlementFinancialCardType
	Only used if the Buyer has opted to pay by using a payment card such as a credit or debit card.
Occurrence:	
EN16931-ID:	BG-18
Use:	A group of business terms providing information about card used for payment contemporaneous with invoice
	issuance.
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:	
⊢ ID	Payment card primary account numb
Data type:	udt:IDType
Usage note:	$number.\ At\ the\ moment\ PCI\ Security\ Standards\ Council\ has\ defined\ following:\ The\ first\ 6\ digits\ and\ last\ 4\ digits$
Occurrence:	are the maximum number of digits to be shown. 1 1
Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	number. At the moment PCI Security Standards Council has defined following: The first 6 digits and last 4 digits are the maximum number of digits to be shown. 1 1 BT-87
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	number. At the moment PCI Security Standards Council has defined following: The first 6 digits and last 4 digits are the maximum number of digits to be shown. 1 1 BT-87 The Primary Account Number (PAN) of the card used for payment.
Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	number. At the moment PCI Security Standards Council has defined following: The first 6 digits and last 4 digits are the maximum number of digits to be shown. 1 1 BT-87 The Primary Account Number (PAN) of the card used for payment. BR-51 Card information
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	number. At the moment PCI Security Standards Council has defined following: The first 6 digits and last 4 digits are the maximum number of digits to be shown. 1 1 BT-87 The Primary Account Number (PAN) of the card used for payment. BR-51 Card information MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in:	number. At the moment PCI Security Standards Council has defined following: The first 6 digits and last 4 digits are the maximum number of digits to be shown. 1 1 BT-87 The Primary Account Number (PAN) of the card used for payment. BR-51 Card information MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CardholderNam	number. At the moment PCI Security Standards Council has defined following: The first 6 digits and last 4 digits are the maximum number of digits to be shown. 1 1 BT-87 The Primary Account Number (PAN) of the card used for payment. BR-51 Card information MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X Payment card holder name
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CardholderNan Data type:	number. At the moment PCI Security Standards Council has defined following: The first 6 digits and last 4 digits are the maximum number of digits to be shown. 1 1 BT-87 The Primary Account Number (PAN) of the card used for payment. BR-51 Card information MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X Payment card holder nar udt:TextType
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CardholderNan Data type: Occurrence:	number. At the moment PCI Security Standards Council has defined following: The first 6 digits and last 4 digits are the maximum number of digits to be shown. 1 1 BT-87 The Primary Account Number (PAN) of the card used for payment. BR-51 Card information MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X The Payment card holder nar udt:TextType 0 1
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CardholderNan Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	number. At the moment PCI Security Standards Council has defined following: The first 6 digits and last 4 digits are the maximum number of digits to be shown. 1 1 BT-87 The Primary Account Number (PAN) of the card used for payment. BR-51 Card information MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X Payment card holder nar udt:TextType 0 1 BT-88
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CardholderNan Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	number. At the moment PCI Security Standards Council has defined following: The first 6 digits and last 4 digits are the maximum number of digits to be shown. 1 1 BT-87 The Primary Account Number (PAN) of the card used for payment. BR-51 Card information MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X Payment card holder nar udt:TextType 0 1 BT-88 The name of the payment card holder.
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CardholderNan Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	number. At the moment PCI Security Standards Council has defined following: The first 6 digits and last 4 digits are the maximum number of digits to be shown. 1 1 BT-87 The Primary Account Number (PAN) of the card used for payment. BR-51
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CardholderNan Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	number. At the moment PCI Security Standards Council has defined following: The first 6 digits and last 4 digits are the maximum number of digits to be shown. 1 1 BT-87 The Primary Account Number (PAN) of the card used for payment. BR-51
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CardholderNan Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PayerPartyDeb	number. At the moment PCI Security Standards Council has defined following: The first 6 digits and last 4 digits are the maximum number of digits to be shown. 1 1 BT-87 The Primary Account Number (PAN) of the card used for payment. BR-51
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CardholderNan Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PayerPartyDeb Data type:	number. At the moment PCI Security Standards Council has defined following: The first 6 digits and last 4 digits are the maximum number of digits to be shown. 1 1 BT-87 The Primary Account Number (PAN) of the card used for payment. BR-51
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CardholderNan Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PayerPartyDeb Data type: Occurrence:	number. At the moment PCI Security Standards Council has defined following: The first 6 digits and last 4 digits are the maximum number of digits to be shown. 1 1 BT-87 The Primary Account Number (PAN) of the card used for payment. BR-51
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CardholderNan Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PayerPartyDeb Data type:	number. At the moment PCI Security Standards Council has defined following: The first 6 digits and last 4 digits are the maximum number of digits to be shown. 1 1 BT-87 The Primary Account Number (PAN) of the card used for payment. BR-51
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CardholderNan Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PayerPartyDeb Data type: Occurrence:	number. At the moment PCI Security Standards Council has defined following: The first 6 digits and last 4 digits are the maximum number of digits to be shown. 1 1 BT-87 The Primary Account Number (PAN) of the card used for payment. BR-51
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CardholderNam Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PayerPartyDeb Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in:	number. At the moment PCI Security Standards Council has defined following: The first 6 digits and last 4 digits are the maximum number of digits to be shown. 1 1 BT-87 The Primary Account Number (PAN) of the card used for payment. BR-51 Card information MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X Payment card holder nar udt:TextType 0 1 BT-88 The name of the payment card holder. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X Exercise Buyer bank information and inform
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CardholderNan Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PayerPartyDeb Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in: Used in:	number. At the moment PCI Security Standards Council has defined following: The first 6 digits and last 4 digits are the maximum number of digits to be shown. 1 1 BT-87 The Primary Account Number (PAN) of the card used for payment. BR-51 Card information MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X NOTE: Payment card holder nar udt:TextType 0 1 BT-88 The name of the payment card holder. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X COFFinancialAccount ram:DebtorFinancialAccountType 0 1 BT-91-00 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X Debited account identification in the payment
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CardholderNan Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PayerPartyDeb Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in: Used in: Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Data type:	number. At the moment PCI Security Standards Council has defined following: The first 6 digits and last 4 digits are the maximum number of digits to be shown. 1 1 BT-87 The Primary Account Number (PAN) of the card used for payment. BR-51
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CardholderNan Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: PayerPartyDeb Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IBANID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:	number. At the moment PCI Security Standards Council has defined following: The first 6 digits and last 4 digits are the maximum number of digits to be shown. 1 1 BT-87 The Primary Account Number (PAN) of the card used for payment. BR-51
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CardholderNan Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: PayerPartyDeb Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IBANID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:	number. At the moment PCI Security Standards Council has defined following: The first 6 digits and last 4 digits are the maximum number of digits to be shown. 1 1 BT-87 The Primary Account Number (PAN) of the card used for payment. BR-51
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CardholderNan Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: PayerPartyDeb Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IBANID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:	number. At the moment PCI Security Standards Council has defined following: The first 6 digits and last 4 digits are the maximum number of digits to be shown. 1 1 BT-87 The Primary Account Number (PAN) of the card used for payment. BR-51
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CardholderNan Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: PayerPartyDeb Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IBANID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:	number. At the moment PCI Security Standards Council has defined following: The first 6 digits and last 4 digits are the maximum number of digits to be shown. 1 1 BT-87 The Primary Account Number (PAN) of the card used for payment. BR-51
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CardholderNan Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: PayerPartyDeb Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IBANID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in:	number. At the moment PCI Security Standards Council has defined following: The first 6 digits and last 4 digits are the maximum number of digits to be shown. 11 BT-87 The Primary Account Number (PAN) of the card used for payment. BR-51
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CardholderNan Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: PayerPartyDeb Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IBANID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:	number. At the moment PCI Security Standards Council has defined following: The first 6 digits and last 4 digits are the maximum number of digits to be shown. 1 1 BT-87 The Primary Account Number (PAN) of the card used for payment. BR-51
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CardholderNan Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: PayerPartyDeb Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IBANID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in: PayeePartyCree EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Used in:	number. At the moment PCI Security Standards Council has defined following: The first 6 digits and last 4 digits are the maximum number of digits to be shown. 1 1 BT-87 The Primary Account Number (PAN) of the card used for payment. BR-51
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CardholderNan Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: PayerPartyDeb Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: IBANID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:	number. At the moment PCI Security Standards Council has defined following: The first 6 digits and last 4 digits are the maximum number of digits to be shown. 1 1 BT-87 The Primary Account Number (PAN) of the card used for payment. BR-51

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 44 13.11.2024

1	Used in:		X	Χ		X	Х	
I 	BANID							Payment account identi
		udt:IDType						
	• • •		N (in case o	f SEPA r	avment) o	r a national a	ccount numl	ber.
	Occurrence:		(6456 6	. 02. 7. [,			~
	EN16931-ID:							
			entifier of t	he finan	cial navme	nt account a	t a navment	service provider, to which payment should
	030.	made.	critimer or t	ne mian	ciai payiiic	nic account, a	t a payment	service provider, to which payment should
	Business rule:		Account ir	nformati	on			
	Business rule:	BR-61	Payment i	instructi	ons			
			BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931	(COMFORT)		
	Used in:		Х	Х		Χ	Х	
	AccountName							Payment account na
II '		udt:TextTyp	.0					r ayment account na
	Occurrence:							
	EN16931-ID:							
			f the naum	ont acco	unt at a n	numant candi	co providor	to which payment should be made.
	Use.							
П	Used in:					(COMFORT)		•
						X	Х	
-	ProprietaryID							National account number (not SE
	• • •	udt:IDType						
	•		when appr	opriate,	otherwise	use Proprieta	aryID	
	Occurrence:							
	EN16931-ID:	BT-84-0						
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL			(COMFORT)		
	Used in:		Χ	Χ		X	Χ	
т	PayeeSpecified	CreditorFin	ancialInst	itution				Seller bank informat
	Data type:	ram:Credito	rFinanciallı	nstitutio	nType			
	Occurrence:	0 1						
	EN16931-ID:	BT-86-00						
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931	(COMFORT)		
	Used in:					X	Χ	
	BICID							Payment service provider identi
	Data type:	udt:IDType						, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	• • •		C or a natio	nal clea	ring code v	vhere require	d. No identi	ification scheme to be used.
	Occurrence:							
	EN16931-ID:							
			r for the na	vment s	ervice nrov	ider where a	navment ac	ccount is located.
						(COMFORT)		
	Used in:		DASIC WL	DASIC	LN 10931	X	X	•
								VAT DDEAKDOL
	ApplicableTrad		_					VAT BREAKDOV
		ram:TradeT						
		1 unbo	unded					
	EN16931-ID:						=.	
	Use:			ms prov	riding infor	mation about	VAT breakd	down by different categories, rates and
		exemption i	reasons					
	Business rule:				1-1/07/1-	ic (inci		
	Business rule:				to VAT/IG			
					EN 16931	(COMFORT)		
	Used in:		X	X		X	X	
_	CalculatedAmo							VAT category tax amo
		udt:Amount						
	Heado noto:	Calculated b	v multinlyi	ng the V	'AT categoi	ry taxable am	ount with th	ne VAT category rate for the relevant VAT
	Usage Hute.		y manapiyi		_	•		e ,
	Osage note.	category.	y manapiyi			,		<i>5 ,</i>
	Occurrence:	category.	y manapiyi			•		<i>.</i>
	_	category. 1 1	y manapiyi		J	•		<i>,</i>

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 45 13.11.2024

	i the en se	heme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EN16931/COMFORT profile)
Business rule:	BR-46	VAT breakdown
Business rule:	BR-CO-14	Document totals
Business rule:	BR-CO-17	VAT breakdown
Business rule:	BR-AE-9	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule:		Exempt from VAT
Business rule:		VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule:		VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule:		Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule:		Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule:		Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule:		Standard rated VAT
Business rule:		Zero rated VAT
Used in:		BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X X X X X
TypeCode		Type of tax (code
Data type:	qdt:TaxType	eCodeType
Usage note:		egory code and the VAT category rate shall be consistent. For more information on the
0		ed codes, please refer to subclause 6.3.3.2 - Specification of VAT category codes.
Occurrence: EN16931-ID:		
		ification of a MAT antanana
Use:		ification of a VAT category.
Used in:		BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X X X X
ExemptionReas		VAT exemption reason tex
	udt:TextTyp	•
		items 11 to 15 Directive 2006/112/EC [2].
Occurrence:		
EN16931-ID:		
Use:	A textual sta	stement of the reason why the amount is exempted from VAT or why no VAT is being charged
Business rule:		Reverse charge VAT
Business rule:		Exempt from VAT
Business rule:		VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule:	BR-IC-10	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule:	BR-IG-10	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule:	BR-IP-10	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule:	BR-O-10	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule:	BR-S-10	Standard rated VAT
Business rule:	BR-Z-10	Zero rated VAT
		BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:		X X X
- BasisAmount		VAT category taxable amoun
	udt:Amount	
Usage note:		Invoice line net amount minus allowances plus charges on document level which are subject to a category code and VAT category rate (if the VAT category rate is applicable).
Occurrence:		2 ,
EN16931-ID:		
		exable amounts subject to a specific VAT category code and VAT category rate (if the VAT category
	rate is applic	
		VAT breakdown
Business rule:	BR-45	
Business rule: Business rule:		VAT breakdown
	BR-CO-17	VAT breakdown Reverse charge VAT
Business rule:	BR-CO-17 BR-AE-8	
Business rule: Business rule:	BR-CO-17 BR-AE-8 BR-E-8	Reverse charge VAT Exempt from VAT VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:	BR-CO-17 BR-AE-8 BR-E-8 BR-G-8	Reverse charge VAT Exempt from VAT
Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:	BR-CO-17 BR-AE-8 BR-E-8 BR-G-8 BR-IC-8	Reverse charge VAT Exempt from VAT VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:	BR-CO-17 BR-AE-8 BR-E-8 BR-G-8 BR-IC-8 BR-IG-8	Reverse charge VAT Exempt from VAT VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:	BR-CO-17 BR-AE-8 BR-E-8 BR-G-8 BR-IC-8 BR-IG-8 BR-IG-9	Reverse charge VAT Exempt from VAT VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:	BR-CO-17 BR-AE-8 BR-E-8 BR-G-8 BR-IC-8 BR-IG-9 BR-IF-8	Reverse charge VAT Exempt from VAT VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule:	BR-CO-17 BR-AE-8 BR-E-8 BR-G-8 BR-IC-8 BR-IG-9 BR-IG-9 BR-IP-8 BR-IP-9	Reverse charge VAT Exempt from VAT VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule:	BR-CO-17 BR-AE-8 BR-E-8 BR-G-8 BR-IC-8 BR-IG-9 BR-IG-9 BR-IP-8 BR-IP-9	Reverse charge VAT Exempt from VAT VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule:	BR-CO-17 BR-AE-8 BR-E-8 BR-G-8 BR-IC-8 BR-IG-9 BR-IP-8 BR-IP-9 BR-O-8 BR-S-8	Reverse charge VAT Exempt from VAT VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule:	BR-CO-17 BR-AE-8 BR-E-8 BR-G-8 BR-IC-8 BR-IG-9 BR-IP-8 BR-IP-9 BR-O-8 BR-S-8 BR-S-9	Reverse charge VAT Exempt from VAT VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Standard rated VAT

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 46 13.11.2024

Χ

Χ

MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED

X X

Used in:

```
CategoryCode
                                                                                                            VAT category code
      Data type: qdt:TaxCategoryCodeType
     Usage note: The following entries of UNTDID 5305 [6] are used (further clarification between brackets):
                 - Standard rate (Liable for VAT in a standard way)
                 - Zero rated goods (Liable for VAT with a percentage rate of zero)

    Exempt from tax (VAT/IGIC/IPSI)

                 - VAT Reverse Charge (Reverse charge VAT/IGIC/IPSI rules apply)
                 - VAT exempt for intra community supply of goods (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to Intra-community supply
                 rules)
                 - Free export item, tax not charged (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU)
                 - Services outside scope of tax (Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI)
                 - Canary Islands General Indirect Tax (Liable for IGIC tax)
                 - Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla tax)
    Occurrence: 1 .. 1
    EN16931-ID: BT-118
            Use: Coded identification of a VAT category.
   Business rule: BR-47
                              VAT breakdown
                              Reverse charge VAT
   Business rule: BR-AE-1
                              Reverse charge VAT
   Business rule: BR-AE-8
                              Reverse charge VAT
   Business rule: BR-AE-9
                              Reverse charge VAT
   Business rule: BR-AE-10
   Business rule: BR-E-1
                              Exempt from VAT
                              Exempt from VAT
   Business rule: BR-E-8
   Business rule: BR-E-9
                              Exempt from VAT
                              Exempt from VAT
   Business rule: BR-E-10
   Business rule: BR-G-1
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
   Business rule: BR-G-8
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
   Business rule: BR-G-9
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
   Business rule: BR-G-10
   Business rule: BR-IC-1
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
   Business rule: BR-IC-8
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
   Business rule: BR-IC-9
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
   Business rule: BR-IC-10
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
   Business rule: BR-IC-11
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
   Business rule: BR-IC-12
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
   Business rule: BR-IG-1
                              Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
   Business rule: BR-IG-8
                              Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
   Business rule: BR-IG-9
                              Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
   Business rule: BR-IG-10
                              Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
   Business rule: BR-IP-1
                              Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
   Business rule: BR-IP-8
                              Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
   Business rule: BR-IP-9
                              Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
   Business rule: BR-IP-10
                              Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
   Business rule: BR-O-1
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
   Business rule: BR-O-8
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
   Business rule: BR-O-9
   Business rule: BR-O-10
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
   Business rule: BR-O-11
   Business rule: BR-O-12
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
   Business rule: BR-O-13
   Business rule: BR-O-14
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
   Business rule: BR-S-1
                              Standard rated VAT
   Business rule: BR-S-8
                              Standard rated VAT
                              Standard rated VAT
   Business rule: BR-S-10
   Business rule: BR-Z-1
                              Zero rated VAT
   Business rule: BR-Z-8
                              Zero rated VAT
   Business rule: BR-Z-9
                              Zero rated VAT
                              Zero rated VAT
   Business rule: BR-Z-10
                 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
         Used in:
ExemptionReasonCode
                                                                                                 VAT exemption reason code
      Data type: udt:CodeType
     Usage note: Code list issued and maintained by the Connecting Europe Facility.
    Occurrence: 0 ... 1
    EN16931-ID: BT-121
            Use: A coded statement of the reason for why the amount is exempted from VAT.
```

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 47 13.11.2024

		tile Cii sc				•	LUJJI .	3-3 (EN1	6931/COMFORT profile)
	Business rule:	BR-AE-10	Reverse c	harge V	ΔT				
	Business rule:	BR-E-10	Exempt fr	rom VAT					
	Business rule:	BR-G-10	VAT/IGIC,	/IPSI not	levied due	o export out	side of t	he EU	
	Business rule:	BR-IC-10	VAT/IGIC	/IPSI not	levied due	o intra-com	munity si	upply rules	5
	Business rule:	BR-IG-10	Liable for				,	,	
	Business rule:	BR-IP-10	Liable for	IPSI (Ce	uta/Melilla)	tax			
	Business rule:	BR-O-10	Sale is no	t subject	to VAT/IGIO	C/IPSI			
	Business rule:	BR-S-10	Standard	rated VA	ΑT				
	Business rule:	BR-Z-10	Zero rate	d VAT					
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931	(COMFORT)	EXTEND	ED	
	Used in:		Χ	Х		Χ	Χ		
	TaxPointDate	***************************************							Tax due da
		udt:DateTyp	ne						
	Usage note:		•	German	v. Use date	of delivery in	stead.		
	Occurrence:		эс а р р.,		,. ooc aate	J. GC	orcau.		
	EN16931-ID:								
		MINIMUM	BASIC WI	BASIC	FN 16931	(COMFORT)	FXTFND	 FD	
	Used in:		271070 112	27.070	2.1 20002	Χ	X		
	DateString								Value added tax point da
	•	extension (x	vc:ctring)						value added tax politi da
	• • •	•	0,	, the dat	o goods wo	o cupplied o	r corvico	complete	ed (the 'basic tax point'). There are
	Osage note.	-	-		-			-	06/112/EC [2] for more information.
									the Invoice issue date.
									e Seller. The use of BT-7 and BT-8 is
		mutually ex		siloulu u	se the rax r	Ollit Date Wi	ien provi	ded by the	e Seller. The use of B1-7 and B1-6 is
	Occurrence:	•	ciusive.						
	EN16931-ID:								
			han +ha \/^	Thosan	os ossounts	bla far tha C	ماامد ممط	for the Du	war in so for as that data can be
	use:								yer in so far as that date can be
	D -: l-			S ITOITI LI	ie date of is	sue or the in	voice, aci	Lording to	the VAT directive.
	Business rule:		Invoice			(COA 450 DT)			
	llandin.	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931			ED	
	Used in:					X	X		
	─ format								Date, form
	Data type:	_							
	Usage note:		'102"						
	Occurrence:	•							
	EN16931-ID:	BT-7-0							
				Code na					
				CCTTIVIII	טטו <i>ו</i>				
		0.410110.4110.4		DACIC	EN 16021	(CONAFORT)	CVTCNC		
	llsad in:	MINIMUM		BASIC	EN 16931	•		ED	
	Used in:	···· <u>·</u>		BASIC	EN 16931	(COMFORT) X	EXTEND X		Value added to variet date as
	DueDateTypeCo	ode	BASIC WL		EN 16931	•			Value added tax point date co
	DueDateTypeCo Data type:	ode qdt:TimeRe	BASIC WL	deType		X	X		•
_	DueDateTypeCo	ode qdt:TimeRe The code sh	BASIC WL	deType		X	X		•
_	DueDateTypeCo Data type:	ode qdt:TimeRe The code sh - Invoice do	eferenceCoonall distinguishment issue	deType		X	X		•
	DueDateTypeCo Data type:	ode qdt:TimeRe The code sh - Invoice do - Delivery da	eferenceCoonall distinguishment issue	deType uish betv e date	veen the foll	X owing entrie	X es of UNT	DID 2005	[6]:
	DueDateTypeCo Data type:	ode qdt:TimeRe The code sh - Invoice do - Delivery da	eferenceCoonall distinguishment issue	deType uish betv e date	veen the foll	X owing entrie	X es of UNT	DID 2005	[6]:
_	DueDateTypeCo Data type:	ode qdt:TimeRe The code sh - Invoice do - Delivery da - Payment d	eferenceCoc nall distinguiscement issu- ate, actual date. The Vi	deType uish betv e date alue add	veen the foll	X owing entrie	X s of UNT	DID 2005	[6]:
_	DueDateTypeCo Data type:	ode qdt:TimeRe The code sh - Invoice do - Delivery da - Payment d the invoice	eferenceCoc nall distinguiscement issu- ate, actual date. The Vi	deType uish betv e date alue add	veen the foll	owing entrie	X s of UNT	DID 2005	[6]:
_	DueDateTypeCo Data type: Usage note:	qdt:TimeRe qdt:TimeRe The code sh - Invoice do - Delivery da - Payment d the invoice 0 1	eferenceCoc nall distinguiscement issu- ate, actual date. The Vi	deType uish betv e date alue add	veen the foll	owing entrie	X s of UNT	DID 2005	[6]:
_	DueDateTypeCo Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	ode qdt:TimeRe The code sh - Invoice do - Delivery da - Payment d the invoice 0 1 BT-8	eferenceCoo nall distingu coment issu- ate, actual date. The Va is issued. T	deType uish betv e date alue add he use o	veen the foll ed tax point f BT-8 and E	owing entrice date code is T-7 is mutua	X s of UNT s used if t	DID 2005 the Value a sive.	[6]:
_	DueDateTypeCo Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	ode qdt:TimeRe The code sh - Invoice do - Delivery da - Payment d the invoice 0 1 BT-8	eferenceCoo nall distingu coment issu- ate, actual date. The Va is issued. T	deType uish betv e date alue add he use o	veen the foll ed tax point f BT-8 and E	owing entrice date code is T-7 is mutua	X s of UNT s used if t	DID 2005 the Value a sive.	[6]: added tax point date is not known wh
_	DueDateTypeCo Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	ode qdt:TimeRe The code sh - Invoice do - Delivery da - Payment d the invoice 0 1 BT-8	eferenceCoc nall distingu coment issu- ate, actual date. The Va is issued. T	deType uish betv e date alue add he use o	ed tax point f BT-8 and E VAT becom me	owing entrice date code is T-7 is mutua	X s of UNT s used if t	DID 2005 the Value a sive.	[6]: added tax point date is not known wh
	DueDateTypeCo Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	ode qdt:TimeRe The code sh - Invoice do - Delivery da - Payment d the invoice 0 1 BT-8	eferenceCoc nall distingu- coment issu- ate, actual date. The Vi is issued. T	deType uish betv e date alue add he use o when the Code na Date of i	ed tax point f BT-8 and E VAT becom me nvoice	owing entrice date code is T-7 is mutua	X s of UNT s used if t	DID 2005 the Value a sive. te Seller an	[6]: added tax point date is not known wh
_	DueDateTypeCo Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	ode qdt:TimeRe The code sh - Invoice do - Delivery da - Payment d the invoice 0 1 BT-8	eferenceCoc nall distingu coment issu- ate, actual date. The Vi is issued. T	deType uish betv e date alue add he use o when the Code na Date of i	ed tax point f BT-8 and E VAT becom me nvoice delivery of g	owing entrice date code is T-7 is mutua	X s of UNT s used if t	DID 2005 the Value a sive. te Seller an	[6]: added tax point date is not known wh
	DueDateTypeCo Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	ode qdt:TimeRe The code sh - Invoice do - Delivery da - Payment d the invoice 0 1 BT-8 The code of	eferenceCoc nall distinguisment issu- ate, actual date. The Vi is issued. T	deType uish betw e date alue add he use o when the Code na Date of Date of	ed tax point f BT-8 and E VAT becom me nvoice delivery of g	owing entrice date code is T-7 is mutua	X s of UNT s used if t	DID 2005 the Value a sive. te Seller an	[6]: added tax point date is not known wh
	DueDateTypeCondition Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	ode qdt:TimeRe The code sh - Invoice do - Delivery da - Payment d the invoice 0 1 BT-8 The code of	eferenceCochall distinguisment issuitate, actual date. The Vais issued. T	deType uish betw e date alue add he use o when the Code na Date of i Date of i Paymen	ed tax point f BT-8 and E VAT becom me nvoice delivery of g t date	owing entried date code is T-7 is mutual es accounta	X s of UNT s used if t	the Value a sive. e Seller an	[6]: added tax point date is not known wh
_	DueDateTypeCondition Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	ode qdt:TimeRe The code sh - Invoice do - Delivery da - Payment d the invoice 0 1 BT-8 The code of	eferenceCochall distinguisment issuitate, actual date. The Vais issued. T	deType uish betw e date alue add he use o when the Code na Date of i Date of i Paymen	ed tax point f BT-8 and E VAT becom me nvoice delivery of g t date	owing entried date code is T-7 is mutual es accounta	X s of UNT s used if t illy exclusion the blishmer	the Value a sive.	[6]: added tax point date is not known when do not the Buyer.
	DueDateTypeCo Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in:	ode qdt:TimeRe The code sh - Invoice do - Delivery da - Payment d the invoice 0 1 BT-8 The code of	eferenceCochall distinguisment issuitate, actual date. The Vais issued. T	deType uish betw e date alue add he use o when the Code na Date of Date of Paymen	ed tax point f BT-8 and E VAT becom me nvoice delivery of g t date	owing entries date code is T-7 is mutual es accounta oods to esta	X s of UNT s used if t	the Value a sive.	[6]: added tax point date is not known what for the Buyer.
	DueDateTypeCo Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: RateApplicable	ode qdt:TimeRe The code sh - Invoice do - Delivery da - Payment d the invoice 0 1 BT-8 The code of	eferenceCochall distinguisment issuitate, actual date. The Vais issued. The date with	deType uish betw e date alue add he use o when the Code na Date of Date of Paymen	ed tax point f BT-8 and E VAT becom me nvoice delivery of g t date	owing entries date code is T-7 is mutual es accounta oods to esta	X s of UNT s used if t illy exclusion the blishmer	the Value a sive.	[6]: added tax point date is not known what for the Buyer.
	DueDateTypeCo Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: RateApplicable Data type:	ode qdt:TimeRe The code sh - Invoice do - Delivery da - Payment d the invoice 0 1 BT-8 The code of	eferenceCochall distinguisment issuitate, actual date. The Vais issued. The date with	deType uish betw e date alue add he use o when the Code na Date of i Date of i Paymen BASIC X	ed tax point f BT-8 and E VAT becom me nvoice delivery of g t date	owing entries date code is T-7 is mutua es accounta oods to esta	x used if the state of the stat	the Value a sive.	[6]: added tax point date is not known what for the Buyer.
	DueDateTypeCo Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: RateApplicable Data type: Usage note:	ode qdt:TimeRe The code sh - Invoice do - Delivery da - Payment d the invoice 0 1 BT-8 The code of	eferenceCochall distinguisment issuitate, actual date. The Vais issued. The date with	deType uish betw e date alue add he use o when the Code na Date of i Date of i Paymen BASIC X	ed tax point f BT-8 and E VAT becom me nvoice delivery of g t date	owing entries date code is T-7 is mutua es accounta oods to esta	x used if the state of the stat	the Value a sive.	[6]: added tax point date is not known what for the Buyer.
	DueDateTypeCo Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: RateApplicable Data type: Usage note: Occurrence:	ode qdt:TimeRe The code sh - Invoice do - Delivery da - Payment d the invoice 0 1 BT-8 The code of BR-CO-3 MINIMUM Percent udt:Percent The VAT cat 0 1	eferenceCochall distinguisment issuitate, actual date. The Vais issued. The date with	deType uish betw e date alue add he use o when the Code na Date of i Date of i Paymen BASIC X	ed tax point f BT-8 and E VAT becom me nvoice delivery of g t date	owing entries date code is T-7 is mutua es accounta oods to esta	x used if the state of the stat	the Value a sive.	[6]: added tax point date is not known what for the Buyer.
	DueDateTypeCo Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: RateApplicable Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	ode qdt:TimeRe The code sh - Invoice do - Delivery da - Payment d the invoice 0 1 BT-8 The code of BR-CO-3 MINIMUM Percent udt:Percent The VAT cat 0 1 BT-119	eferenceCochall distinguisment issuitate, actual date. The Visis issued. The Visis i	deType uish betw e date alue add he use o when the Code na Date of i Date of i Paymen BASIC X	ed tax point f BT-8 and E VAT becom me nvoice delivery of g t date EN 16931	owing entries date code is T-7 is mutual es accounta oods to esta (COMFORT) X	x used if to a substitute of the substitute of t	the Value a sive. The Seller and th	added tax point date is not known who had for the Buyer. le/site VAT category ra
	DueDateTypeCo Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: RateApplicable Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	ode qdt:TimeRe The code sh - Invoice do - Delivery da - Payment d the invoice 0 1 BT-8 The code of BR-CO-3 MINIMUM Percent udt:Percent The VAT cat 0 1	eferenceCochall distinguisment issuitate, actual date. The Visis issued. The Visis i	deType uish betw e date alue add he use o when the Code na Date of i Date of i Paymen BASIC X	ed tax point f BT-8 and E VAT becom me nvoice delivery of g t date EN 16931	owing entries date code is T-7 is mutual es accounta oods to esta (COMFORT) X	x used if to a substitute of the substitute of t	the Value a sive. The Seller and th	[6]: added tax point date is not known when the distribution of the Buyer. WAT category researched.

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 48 13.11.2024

Business ru	e: BR-48	VAT breakdown				
Business ru	e: BR-CO-17	VAT breakdown				
Business ru	e: BR-IG-8	Liable for IGIC (C	anary) tax			
Business ru		Liable for IGIC (C	• • •			
Business ru		Liable for IPSI (C	-	•		
Business ru		Liable for IPSI (C	-) tax		
Business ru Business ru		Standard rated \ Standard rated \				
DUSITIESS I U		BASIC WL BASIC		(COMEORT)	EVTENDED	
Used			EN 10931	X	X	
BillingSpecifi						INVOICING PERIOD
		edPeriodType				
Usage no	e: Used to ind	icate when the pe	riod covered	by the invoic	e starts and when it e	ends. Also called delivery period.
	e: 0 1					
EN16931-						
U	e: A group of	business terms pro	oviding infor	mation on the	invoice period.	
Business ru	e: BR-CO-19	Delivery or invoi	ce period			
243233.44		BASIC WL BASIC		(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used		X X		X	X	
- StartDateTim	e					Invoicing period start date
Data typ	e: udt:DateTir	meType				3,1
Occurren	e: 0 1					
EN16931-	D: BT-73-00					
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL BASIC	EN 16931	(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used		X X		X	X	
T DateTimeStri	-					Invoicing period start date
	e: extension (
_		late of delivery of	goods or ser	vices.		
EN16931-	e: 1 1					
		hen the Invoice pe	rind starts			
Business ru		Invoicing period	ilou starts.			
Business ru		Invoice line perio	od			
	e: BR-CO-19	Delivery or invoi				
Business ru	e: BR-IC-11	VAT/IGIC/IPSI no	t levied due	to intra-comr	nunity supply rules	
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL BASIC	EN 16931	(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used	n:	X X		Χ	Χ	
format						Date, format
	e: xs:string					
	e: Only value	"102"				
	e: required					
EN16931-	D: BT-73-0	Code Code n	ama			
		102 CCYYM				
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL BASIC	EN 16931	(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used	n:	X X		Χ	Χ	
T EndDateTime						Invoicing period end date
Data typ	e: udt:DateTir	meType				
Occurren	e: 0 1					
EN16931-	D: BT-74-00					
		BASIC WL BASIC		,		
Used		X X		X	X	
DateTimeStri	0					Invoicing period end date
	e: extension (
_	e: The date of e: 1 1	n which the delive	y or goods c	or services was	completed.	
EN16931-						
		hen the Invoice pe	rind ands			
Business ru		Invoicing period	iiou ciius.			
Business ru		Invoice line period	od			
	e: BR-CO-19	Delivery or invoi				
	e: BR-IC-11	•	•	to intra-com	nunity supply rules	
Business ru	C. DIVIC II	VAI/IGIC/II 31 IIC	re icvica aac	to intra comi	indinity supply rules	
Business ru		BASIC WL BASIC				

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 49 13.11.2024

_	format	_						Date, forn
	Data type:	_						
	Usage note:	-	"102"					
	Occurrence:	required						
	EN16931-ID:	BT-74-0						
			Code	Code na				
		MINIMUM				(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:		X					
•	SpecifiedTrade/	Allowance	Charge <d< td=""><td>ocume</td><td>nt Level</td><td></td><td></td><td>DOCUMENT LEVEL ALLOWANG</td></d<>	ocume	nt Level			DOCUMENT LEVEL ALLOWANG
	Allowances>							
	• • •	ram:Trade/				l		
	Occurrence:			itnneia t	ax may also	be specified	in this group	
	EN16931-ID:		Juliueu					
			hucinoss to	rms nro	iding inform	aation about	allowancos	applicable to the Invoice as a whole
								applicable to the Invoice as a whole.
	Used in:		X			(COMFORT) X	X	
				^		^	^	Indicator for allowar
T	ChargeIndicato		.					indicator for allowar
		udt:Indicate	orType					
	Occurrence:							
	EN16931-ID:					·		
	lland:		BASIC WL	BASIC		(COMFORT)		
	Used in:		Х	X		X	X	La dianta a famalla a constituita
_	Indicator							Indicator for allowance, va
		xs:boolean	. falsa					
	Usage note:		=> taise					
	Occurrence:							
	EN16931-ID:					··		
	Used in:						EXTENDED	
	Useu III.		^					
	Calaulatian Dana						X	
_	CalculationPero							
_	Data type:	udt:Percent						
_	Data type: Occurrence:	udt:Percent 0 1						
_	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94	tType					Document level allowance percenta
_	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94 The percen	tType tage that m	nay be us	sed, in conju			Document level allowance percenta
_	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94 The percent the docume	tType tage that ment level all	nay be us	sed, in conju amount.	nction with	the documen	Document level allowance percenta
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94 The percen the docume	tType tage that ment level all BASIC WL	nay be us owance <i>BASIC</i>	sed, in conju amount.		the documen	Document level allowance percenta
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94 The percen the docume	tType tage that ment level all	nay be us owance <i>BASIC</i>	sed, in conju amount.	nction with	the documen	Document level allowance percenta
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: BasisAmount	udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94 The percent the docume	tType tage that ment level all BASIC WL X	nay be us owance <i>BASIC</i>	sed, in conju amount.	nction with	the documen	Document level allowance percenta
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: BasisAmount Data type:	udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94 The percenthe docume MINIMUM udt:Amoun	tType tage that ment level all BASIC WL X	nay be us owance <i>BASIC</i>	sed, in conju amount.	nction with	the documen	Document level allowance percenta
_	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: BasisAmount Data type: Occurrence:	udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94 The percenthe docume MINIMUM udt:Amoun 0 1	tType tage that ment level all BASIC WL X	nay be us owance <i>BASIC</i>	sed, in conju amount.	nction with	the documen	Document level allowance percenta
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: BasisAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94 The percenthe docume MINIMUM udt:Amoun 0 1 BT-93	tType tage that ment level all BASIC WL X htType	owance BASIC X	sed, in conju amount. EN 16931 (nction with (COMFORT)	the documen EXTENDED X	Document level allowance percentant level allowance base amount, to calculate Document level allowance base amount
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: BasisAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94 The percenthe docume MINIMUM udt:Amoun 0 1 BT-93 The base ar	tType tage that ment level all BASIC WL X utType mount that	may be us owance BASIC X may be	sed, in conju amount. EN 16931 (nction with (COMFORT)	the documen EXTENDED X	Document level allowance percentant level allowance base amount, to calculate Document level allowance base amount
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: BasisAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94 The percenthe docume MINIMUM udt:Amoun 0 1 BT-93 The base arthe docume	tType tage that ment level all BASIC WL X atType mount that ent level all	may be us owance BASIC X may be owance	sed, in conju amount. EN 16931 (used, in con amount.	nction with (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X	Document level allowance percentant level allowance base amount, to calculate Document level allowance base amount
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: BasisAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94 The percenthe docume MINIMUM udt:Amoun 0 1 BT-93 The base arthe docume	tType tage that ment level all BASIC WL X atType mount that ent level all	may be us owance BASIC X may be owance	sed, in conju amount. EN 16931 (used, in con amount.	nction with (COMFORT)	EXTENDED X	Document level allowance percentant level allowance base amount, to calculate Document level allowance base amount
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: BasisAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94 The percenthe docume MINIMUM udt:Amoun 0 1 BT-93 The base arthe docume	tage that ment level all BASIC WL X witType mount that ent level all BASIC WL	may be use owance BASIC X may be owance BASIC	sed, in conju amount. EN 16931 (used, in con amount.	nction with (COMFORT) X junction with	EXTENDED X	Document level allowance percentant level allowance base amount, to calculate allowance base amount level allowance base amount level allowance base amount level allowance percentage, to calculate
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: BasisAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ActualAmount	udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94 The percenthe docume MINIMUM udt:Amoun 0 1 BT-93 The base arthe docume	tage that ment level all BASIC WL X witType mount that ent level all BASIC WL X	may be use owance BASIC X may be owance BASIC	sed, in conju amount. EN 16931 (used, in con amount.	nction with (COMFORT) X junction with	EXTENDED X	Document level allowance percentant level allowance base amount, to calculate allowance base amount level allowance base amount level allowance base amount level allowance percentage, to calculate
_	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: BasisAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ActualAmount	udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94 The percenthe docume MINIMUM udt:Amoun 0 1 BT-93 The base arthe docume MINIMUM udt:Amoun udt:Amoun udt:Amoun	tage that ment level all BASIC WL X witType mount that ent level all BASIC WL X	may be use owance BASIC X may be owance BASIC	sed, in conju amount. EN 16931 (used, in con amount.	nction with (COMFORT) X junction with	EXTENDED X	Document level allowance percentant level allowance base amount, to calculate allowance base amount level allowance base amount level allowance base amount level allowance percentage, to calculate
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: BasisAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ActualAmount Data type:	udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94 The percenthe docume MINIMUM udt:Amoun 0 1 BT-93 The base arthe docume MINIMUM udt:Amoun 1 1	tage that ment level all BASIC WL X witType mount that ent level all BASIC WL X	may be use owance BASIC X may be owance BASIC	sed, in conju amount. EN 16931 (used, in con amount.	nction with (COMFORT) X junction with	EXTENDED X	Document level allowance percentant level allowance base amount, to calculate allowance base amount level allowance base amount level allowance base amount level allowance percentage, to calculate
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: BasisAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94 The percenthe docume MINIMUM udt:Amoun 0 1 BT-93 The base arthe docume MINIMUM udt:Amoun 1 1 BT-92	tage that ment level all BASIC WL X witType mount that ent level all BASIC WL X	may be us owance BASIC X may be owance BASIC X	sed, in conju amount. EN 16931 (used, in con amount.	nction with (COMFORT) X junction with (COMFORT)	EXTENDED X	Document level allowance percentant level allowance base amount, to calculate a pocument level allowance base amount level allowance base amount level allowance percentage, to calculate a pocument level allowance percentage.
_	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: BasisAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94 The percenthe docume MINIMUM udt:Amoun 0 1 BT-93 The base arthe docume MINIMUM udt:Amoun 1 1 BT-92 The amoun	tage that ment level all BASIC WL X witType mount that ent level all BASIC WL X witType	may be use owance BASIC X may be owance BASIC X	sed, in conju amount. EN 16931 (used, in con amount. EN 16931 (nction with (COMFORT) X junction with (COMFORT)	EXTENDED X	Document level allowance percentant level allowance base amount, to calculate a pocument level allowance base amount level allowance base amount level allowance percentage, to calculate a pocument level allowance percentage.
_	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: BasisAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94 The percenthe docume MINIMUM udt:Amoun 0 1 BT-93 The base arthe docume MINIMUM udt:Amoun 1 1 BT-92 The amoun BR-31	tage that ment level all BASIC WL X witType mount that ent level all BASIC WL X witType	may be use owance BASIC X may be owance BASIC X wance, v	used, in conju amount. EN 16931 (used, in con amount. EN 16931 (vithout VAT.	nction with (COMFORT) X junction with (COMFORT)	EXTENDED X	Document level allowance percentant level allowance base amount, to calculate a pocument level allowance base amount level allowance base amount level allowance percentage, to calculate a pocument level allowance percentage.
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: BasisAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ActualAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94 The percent the docume MINIMUM udt:Amoun 0 1 BT-93 The base art the docume MINIMUM udt:Amoun 1 1 BT-92 The amoun BR-31 BR-CO-11	tage that ment level all BASIC WL X witType mount that ent level all BASIC WL X witType	may be use owance BASIC X may be owance BASIC X wance, vit level a sit totals	used, in conju amount. EN 16931 (used, in con amount. EN 16931 (vithout VAT.	nction with (COMFORT) X junction with (COMFORT)	EXTENDED X	Document level allowance percentant level allowance base amount, to calculate a pocument level allowance base amount level allowance base amount level allowance percentage, to calculate a pocument level allowance percentage.
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: BasisAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ActualAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule:	udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94 The percent the docume MINIMUM udt:Amoun 0 1 BT-93 The base art the docume MINIMUM udt:Amoun 1 1 BT-92 The amoun BR-31 BR-CO-11 BR-AE-8	tage that ment level all BASIC WL X x atType mount that ent level all BASIC WL X x atType at of an allow Documer Documer	may be use owance BASIC X may be owance BASIC X wance, vit level a at totals tharge V.	used, in conju amount. EN 16931 (used, in con amount. EN 16931 (vithout VAT. Illowances	nction with (COMFORT) X junction with (COMFORT)	EXTENDED X	Document level allowance percentant level allowance base amount, to calculate allowance base amount level allowance base amount level allowance base amount level allowance percentage, to calculate
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: BasisAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ActualAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:	udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94 The percent the docume MINIMUM udt:Amoun 0 1 BT-93 The base art the docume MINIMUM udt:Amoun 1 1 BT-92 The amoun BR-31 BR-CO-11 BR-AE-8 BR-E-8	tage that ment level all BASIC WL X x taget that the tent level all BASIC WL X taget for a comment of an allow Documer Documer Reverse of Exempt for a comment of the taget for a comment of	may be use owance BASIC X may be owance BASIC X wance, v it level a at totals charge V. rom VAT	used, in conju amount. EN 16931 (used, in con amount. EN 16931 (vithout VAT.	nction with (COMFORT) X junction with (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X	Document level allowance percentation it level allowance base amount, to calculate a possible procument level allowance base amount level allowance percentage, to calculate a possible procument level allowance amount level allowa
_	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: BasisAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ActualAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:	udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94 The percent the docume MINIMUM udt:Amoun 0 1 BT-93 The base art the docume MINIMUM udt:Amoun 1 1 BT-92 The amoun BR-31 BR-CO-11 BR-AE-8 BR-E-8 BR-G-8	tage that ment level all BASIC WL X x taget that mount that ent level all BASIC WL X x taget for a mount that ent level all basic with taget for a mount for a mou	may be use owance BASIC X may be owance BASIC X wance, v tt level a at totals tharge V. from VAT	used, in conju amount. EN 16931 (used, in con amount. EN 16931 (vithout VAT. llowances	nction with (COMFORT) X junction with (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X In the document EXTENDED X	Document level allowance percentation it level allowance base amount, to calculate a possible procument level allowance base amount level allowance percentage, to calculate a possible procument level allowance amount level allowa
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: BasisAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ActualAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94 The percent the docume MINIMUM udt:Amoun 0 1 BT-93 The base art the docume MINIMUM udt:Amoun 1 1 BT-92 The amoun BR-31 BR-CO-11 BR-AE-8 BR-E-8 BR-G-8 BR-IC-8	tage that ment level all BASIC WL X x taget that mount that ent level all BASIC WL X x taget for a mount that ent level all basic with taget for a mount for a mou	may be use owance BASIC X may be owance BASIC X wance, vit level a at totals tharge V. rom VAT/IPSI not/IPSI	used, in conju amount. EN 16931 (used, in con amount. EN 16931 (vithout VAT. llowances	nction with (COMFORT) X junction with (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X	Document level allowance percentation it level allowance base amount, to calculate a possible procument level allowance base amount level allowance percentage, to calculate a possible procument level allowance amount level allowa
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: BasisAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ActualAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94 The percent the docume MINIMUM udt:Amoun 0 1 BT-93 The base ar the docume MINIMUM udt:Amoun 1 1 BT-92 The amoun BR-31 BR-CO-11 BR-AE-8 BR-E-8 BR-G-8 BR-IC-8 BR-IG-8	tage that ment level all ment level all tage that ment level all tage that ment level all ment level all ment level all ment level all tage that of an allow that tage that of an allow the ment level all ment level all tage that tage tha	may be use owance BASIC X may be owance BASIC X wance, v It level a at totals tharge V. rom VAT /IPSI not /IPSI not IGIC (Ca	used, in conju amount. EN 16931 (used, in con amount. EN 16931 (vithout VAT. llowances	inction with (COMFORT) X junction with (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X	Document level allowance percentation it level allowance base amount, to calculate a possible procument level allowance base amount level allowance percentage, to calculate a possible procument level allowance amount level allowa
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: BasisAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ActualAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94 The percent the docume MINIMUM udt:Amoun 0 1 BT-93 The base ar the docume MINIMUM udt:Amoun 1 1 BT-92 The amoun BR-31 BR-CO-11 BR-AE-8 BR-E-8 BR-IC-8 BR-IC-8 BR-IC-8 BR-IG-8 BR-IP-8	tage that ment level all BASIC WL X atType mount that ent level all BASIC WL X x atType to of an alloo Documer Documer Reverse C Exempt fi VAT/IGIC Liable for Liable for Liable for the second seco	may be use owance BASIC X may be owance BASIC X wance, vit level a sit totals sharge V. room VAT /IPSI not /IPSI not IGIC (CaIPSI (Ce	used, in conju amount. EN 16931 (used, in con amount. EN 16931 (vithout VAT. llowances AT levied due t levied due t nary) tax uta/Melilla)	inction with a composition with	EXTENDED X	Document level allowance percentation it level allowance base amount, to calculate a possible procument level allowance base amount level allowance percentage, to calculate a possible procument level allowance amount level allowa
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: BasisAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ActualAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94 The percent the docume MINIMUM udt:Amoun 0 1 BT-93 The base ar the docume MINIMUM udt:Amoun 1 1 BT-92 The amoun BR-31 BR-CO-11 BR-AE-8 BR-E-8 BR-IC-8 BR-IC-8 BR-IC-8 BR-IC-8 BR-IC-8 BR-IC-8 BR-IC-8	tage that ment level all BASIC WL X atType mount that ent level all BASIC WL X x atType to of an alloo Documer Documer Reverse C Exempt fi VAT/IGIC Liable for Liable for Liable for the second seco	may be use owance BASIC X may be owance BASIC X wance, v it level a int totals int totals interpreted in totals in tota	used, in conju amount. EN 16931 (used, in con amount. EN 16931 (vithout VAT. llowances AT levied due t levied due t nary) tax uta/Melilla)	inction with a composition with	EXTENDED X	Document level allowance percentation it level allowance base amount, to calculate a possible procument level allowance base amount level allowance percentage, to calculate a possible procument level allowance amount level allowa
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: BasisAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ActualAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94 The percent the docume MINIMUM udt:Amoun 0 1 BT-93 The base ar the docume MINIMUM udt:Amoun 1 1 BT-92 The amoun BR-31 BR-CO-11 BR-AE-8 BR-E-8 BR-G-8 BR-IC-8	tage that ment level all BASIC WL X atType mount that ent level all BASIC WL X x atType to of an alloo Documer Documer Reverse C Exempt fi VAT/IGIC Liable for Sale is no	may be use owance BASIC X may be owance BASIC X wance, v it level a a tit totals tharge V. rom VAT /IPSI not /IPSI not IGIC (Cat IPSI (Cet t subject rated V.)	used, in conju amount. EN 16931 (used, in con amount. EN 16931 (vithout VAT. llowances AT levied due t levied due t nary) tax uta/Melilla)	inction with a composition with	EXTENDED X	Document level allowance percentant level allowance base amount, to calculate allowance base amount level allowance base amount level allowance percentage, to calculate allowance percentage allowance amount level allowance amount
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: BasisAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ActualAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94 The percent the docume MINIMUM udt:Amoun 0 1 BT-93 The base ar the docume MINIMUM udt:Amoun 1 1 BT-92 The amoun BR-31 BR-C0-11 BR-AE-8 BR-E-8 BR-IC-8 BR-IG-8	tage that ment level all BASIC WL X atType mount that ent level all BASIC WL X x atType to of an alloo Documer Documer Reverse C Exempt fi VAT/IGIC Liable for Sale is no Standard	may be use owance BASIC X may be owance BASIC X wance, vit level a tit totals tharge V. rom VAT /IPSI not /IPSI (Ce tit subject rated V/d VAT	used, in conju amount. EN 16931 (used, in con amount. EN 16931 (vithout VAT. llowances AT levied due t levied due t nary) tax uta/Melilla)	inction with a composition with	EXTENDED X	Document level allowance percentant level allowance base amount, to calculate allowance base amount level allowance base amount level allowance percentage, to calculate allowance percentage allowance amount level allowance amount
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Usecin: BasisAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Usecin: ActualAmount Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Usecin: Business rule:	udt:Percent 0 1 BT-94 The percent the docume MINIMUM udt:Amoun 0 1 BT-93 The base ar the docume MINIMUM udt:Amoun 1 1 BT-92 The amoun BR-31 BR-CO-11 BR-AE-8 BR-E-8 BR-G-8 BR-IC-8	tage that ment level all BASIC WL X atType mount that ent level all BASIC WL X x atType to of an alloo Documer Documer Documer Reverse C Exempt from VAT/IGIC Liable for Sale is no Standard Zero rate Documer	may be use owance BASIC X may be owance BASIC X wance, vit level a at totals tharge V. rom VAT /IPSI not /IPSI (Ce t subject rated V/d VAT at totals	used, in conju amount. EN 16931 (used, in con amount. EN 16931 (vithout VAT. llowances AT levied due t levied due t nary) tax uta/Melilla)	inction with a composition with	the documen EXTENDED X In the documen EXTENDED X	Document level allowance percentate at level allowance base amount, to calculate a pocument level allowance base amount level allowance percentage, to calculate a pocument level allowance amount level allow

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 50 13.11.2024

_	ReasonCode							Document level allowance reason code
	Data type:	qdt:Allowar	nceChargeF	ReasonC	odeType			
	Usage note:	Use entries	of the UNT	DID 518	9 code list [6]. Th	e Docum	ent level all	owance reason code and the Document leve
		allowance r	eason shall	indicate	e the same allowa	nce reas	on.	
	Occurrence:	0 1						
	EN16931-ID:							
	Use:	The reason	for the doo	ument l	evel allowance, e	kpressed	as a code.	
			Code					
					or works ahead of	schedule	е	
			42	Other bo	onus			
			60	Manufa	cturer's consume	discoun	t	
			62	Due to r	nilitary status			
			63	Due to v	vork accident			
			64	Special a	greement			
			65	Product	ion error discount			
			66	New out	let discount			
			67	Sample	discount			
					ange discount			
			70	Incotern	n discount			
					sales threshold a			
			88	Materia	l surcharge/deduc	tion		
			95	Discoun	t			
			100	Special r	ebate			
			102	Fixed lo	ng term			
			103	Tempor	ary			
			104	Standar	d			
			105	Yearly tu	ırnover			
	Business rule:	BR-33	Documen	t level a	llowances			
	Business rule:	BR-CO-5	Documen	t level a	llowances			
	Business rule:	BR-CO-21	Documen	t level a	llowances			
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COM	FORT) E	EXTENDED	
	Used in:		X	X	X		Χ	
_	Reason							Document level allowance reaso
	Data type:	udt:TextTyp	oe					
	Occurrence:	0 1						
	EN16931-ID:	BT-97						
	Use:	The reason	for the doo	ument l	evel allowance, e	kpressed	as text.	
	Business rule:	BR-33	Documen	t level a	llowances			
	Business rule:		Documen	t level a	llowances			
	Business rule:	BR-CO-21	Documen	t level a	llowances			
					EN 16931 (COM	FORT) F	EXTENDED	
	Used in:		X	X	X	, L	X	
								une code for document level allowers
T	CategoryTrade1		ovTvr-				VAIT	ype code for document level allowance
1	Data type:							
1	Usage note:							
	Occurrence:							
	EN16931-ID:							
1					EN 16931 (COM	FORT) E		
	Used in:		X	X	X		X	
\vdash	TypeCode							Type of tax (code
	Data type:	qdt:TaxTyp	eCodeType					
	Usage note:	Fixed value	= "VAT"					
	Occurrence:	1 1						
	EN16931-ID:	BT-95-0						
	2.120002.0.							
			BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COM	FORT) E	EXTENDED	

 ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2
 51
 13.11.2024

```
CategoryCode
                                                                              Document level allowance VAT category code
      Data type: qdt:TaxCategoryCodeType
     Usage note: The following entries of UNTDID 5305 [6] are used (further clarification between brackets):
                 - Standard rate (Liable for VAT in a standard way)
                 - Zero rated goods (Liable for VAT with a percentage rate of zero)

    Exempt from tax (VAT/IGIC/IPSI)

                 - VAT Reverse Charge (Reverse charge VAT/IGIC/IPSI rules apply)
                 - VAT exempt for intra community supply of goods (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to Intra-community supply
                 rules)
                 - Free export item, tax not charged (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU)
                 - Services outside scope of tax (Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI)
                 - Canary Islands General Indirect Tax (Liable for IGIC tax)
                 - Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla tax)
    Occurrence: 1 .. 1
    EN16931-ID: BT-95
            Use: A coded identification of what VAT category applies to the document level allowance.
   Business rule: BR-32
                              Document level allowances
                              Reverse charge VAT
   Business rule: BR-AE-1
                              Reverse charge VAT
   Business rule: BR-AE-3
                              Reverse charge VAT
   Business rule: BR-AE-6
                              Reverse charge VAT
   Business rule: BR-AE-8
   Business rule: BR-E-1
                              Exempt from VAT
                              Exempt from VAT
   Business rule: BR-E-3
   Business rule: BR-E-6
                              Exempt from VAT
                              Exempt from VAT
   Business rule: BR-E-8
   Business rule: BR-G-1
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
   Business rule: BR-G-3
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
   Business rule: BR-G-6
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
   Business rule: BR-G-8
   Business rule: BR-IC-1
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
   Business rule: BR-IC-3
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
   Business rule: BR-IC-6
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
   Business rule: BR-IC-8
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
   Business rule: BR-IG-1
                              Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
                              Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
   Business rule: BR-IG-3
   Business rule: BR-IG-6
                              Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
   Business rule: BR-IG-8
                              Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
   Business rule: BR-IP-1
                              Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
   Business rule: BR-IP-3
                              Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
   Business rule: BR-IP-6
                              Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
   Business rule: BR-IP-8
                              Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
   Business rule: BR-O-1
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
   Business rule: BR-O-3
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
   Business rule: BR-O-6
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
   Business rule: BR-O-8
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
   Business rule: BR-O-13
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
   Business rule: BR-S-1
                              Standard rated VAT
                              Standard rated VAT
   Business rule: BR-S-3
   Business rule: BR-S-6
                              Standard rated VAT
   Business rule: BR-S-8
                              Standard rated VAT
   Business rule: BR-Z-1
                              Zero rated VAT
   Business rule: BR-Z-3
                              Zero rated VAT
   Business rule: BR-Z-6
                              Zero rated VAT
                 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
         Used in:
RateApplicablePercent
                                                                                         Document level allowance VAT rate
      Data type: udt:PercentType
    Occurrence: 0 .. 1
    EN16931-ID: BT-96
```

Use: The VAT rate, represented as percentage that applies to the document level allowance.

 ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2
 52
 13.11.2024

→ SpecifiedTrade A	AllowanceC	Charge <d< th=""><th>ocume</th><th>nt Level</th><th></th><th></th><th>DOCUMENT LEVEL CHARGE</th></d<>	ocume	nt Level			DOCUMENT LEVEL CHARGE
Business rule:		Zero rate		EN 16931	(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:		X	Χ		X	X	
→ SpecifiedTrade/	AllowanceC	harge <d< td=""><td>ocume</td><td>nt Level</td><td></td><td></td><td>DOCUMENT LEVEL CHARGE</td></d<>	ocume	nt Level			DOCUMENT LEVEL CHARGE
Charges>		_					
	ram:TradeA	llowanceC	hargeTv	oe.			
Occurrence:			iiai ge i y	PC			
EN16931-ID:		anaca					
		nusiness te	rms nro	iding infor	mation about	t charges and t	taxes other than VAT, applicable to the
Usc.	Invoice as a		iiiis pio	name imon	nation about	t charges and	taxes other than VAT, applicable to the
			DACIC	FN 16021	(COMEORI)	EVTENDED	
					(COMFORT)		
Used in:		Х	Х		X	Χ	
ChargeIndicator							Indicator for charg
Data type:	udt:Indicato	orType					
Occurrence:	1 1						
EN16931-ID:	BG-21-0						
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931	(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:		Χ	X		Χ	X	
Indicator							Indicator for charge, valu
	xs:boolean						mateutor for energe, valu
		ruo					
Usage note:	_	iue					
Occurrence:							
EN16931-ID:							
					(COMFORT)		
Used in:		X	X		X	X	
CalculationPerc	ent						Document level charge percentag
Data type:	udt:Percent	Туре					
Occurrence:	0 1						
EN16931-ID:	BT-101						
Use:	The percent	tage that m	nav be u	sed. in coni	unction with	the document	level charge base amount, to calculate the
	document le			-			_
					(COMFORT)		
Used in:		X	X	LIV 10551	X	X	
		^	^				
BasisAmount		_					Document level charge base amour
	udt:Amount	tType					
Occurrence:							
EN16931-ID:							
	The base an	nount that	may be	used, in cor	njunction wit	h the docume	nt level charge percentage, to calculate the
Use:	document le	evel charge	amoun	t.			
Use:	document it				(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
		BASIC WL	BASIC.				
	MINIMUM						
Used in:	MINIMUM	BASIC WL X			X	X	Document level shares arran-
Used in: — ActualAmount	MINIMUM	X					Document level charge amour
Used in: — ActualAmount Data type:	MINIMUM udt:Amount	X					Document level charge amour
Used in: — ActualAmount	udt:Amount	X					Document level charge amou

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 53 13.11.2024

	Occurrence: EN16931-ID:		rsi (Ceuta/	ivielill	a tax)				
		- Free expor - Services or - Canary Isla	utside scop ands Genera	e of ta al Indi	ax (Sale is no rect Tax (Lia	'IGIC/IPSI not t subject to V ble for IGIC ta	AT/IGIC		port outside of the EU)
		- Exempt fro - VAT Rever	om tax (VA) se Charge (T/IGIC, Rever	/IPSI) se charge V <i>A</i>	AT/IGIC/IPSI ru	ules app	ly)	levied due to Intra-community supply
	Usage note:	- Standard r	ate (Liable	for VA	T in a stand				n between brackets):
	Data type:	qdt:TaxCate							<i>,</i>
	Used in: CategoryCode		X	X		X			ument level charge VAT category cod
						1 (COMFORT)			
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID:								
	Usage note:	Fixed value							
	TypeCode Data type:	qdt:TaxType	eCodeTvpe						Type of tax (cod
	Used in:		X	Х		X		(Tuna af Acut I - J
	USE:	A finite sequ				1 (COMFORT)	EXTEN	IDED	
	EN16931-ID:		ionco of al-	aract-	ore				
	Occurrence:	ram:TradeT	ахтуре						
<u>ነ</u>	CategoryTrade1		avTves					De	etailed information on tax information
	Used in:	UIVI	X	X		X	EXTEN		
	Business rule:					1 (COMFORT)	FYTEN	IDED	
	Business rule:	BR-CO-6	Documen	t level	allowances				
	Use: Business rule:		for the doc Documen			e, expressed a	as text.		
1	EN16931-ID:	BT-104							
	Data type: Occurrence:	udt:TextTyp	e						
F	Reason	. – –		.,					Document level charge reason
	Used in:			BASIC X		X (COMFORT)	EAIEN	ΘΕΟ	
	Business rule:					1 (COMFORT)	FYTEN	IDED	
	Business rule:	BR-CO-6	Documen	t level	allowances				
	Use: Business rule:		for the doc Documen			e, expressed a	as a cod	e.	
	EN16931-ID:								
1	Occurrence:	_	on shall ind	icate 1	tne same ch	arge reason.			
	• • •	Use entries	of the UNT	DID 7:	161 code list		ument le	vel char	ge reason code and the Document level
	ReasonCode Data type:	qdt:Allowar	nceChargeR	eason	CodeTvne				Document level charge reason coo
	Used in:		X	X		X		(Decree and the second s
	Dusiliess Tule:			BASI	C EN 1693.	1 (COMFORT)	EXTEN	IDED	
	Business rule: Business rule:		Zero rateo Documen		c				
	Business rule:		Standard	,	•				
	Business rule: Business rule:			•	Ceuta/Melilla ect to VAT/IC	•			
	Business rule:	BR-IG-8	Liable for	IGIC (Canary) tax		,		
	Business rule: Business rule:					e to export ou e to intra-com			ules
	Business rule:		Exempt fr						
	Business rule: Business rule:		Document Reverse c						
	D	DD CO 43		1					

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 54 13.11.2024

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EN16931/COMFORT profile) Business rule: BR-37 Document level charges Business rule: BR-AE-1 Reverse charge VAT Business rule: BR-AE-4 Reverse charge VAT Business rule: BR-AE-7 Reverse charge VAT Business rule: BR-AE-8

Reverse charge VAT Business rule: BR-E-1 Exempt from VAT Business rule: BR-E-4 Exempt from VAT Business rule: BR-E-7 Exempt from VAT Business rule: BR-E-8 Exempt from VAT Business rule: BR-G-1 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU Business rule: BR-G-4 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU Business rule: BR-G-7 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU Business rule: BR-G-8 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU Business rule: BR-IC-1 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules Business rule: BR-IC-4 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules Business rule: BR-IC-7 Business rule: BR-IC-8 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules Business rule: BR-IG-1 Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Business rule: BR-IG-4 Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Business rule: BR-IG-7 Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Business rule: BR-IG-8 Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Business rule: BR-IP-1 Business rule: BR-IP-4 Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Business rule: BR-IP-7 Business rule: BR-IP-8 Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Business rule: BR-O-1 Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Business rule: BR-O-4 Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Business rule: BR-O-7 Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Business rule: BR-O-8 Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Business rule: BR-O-14 Business rule: BR-S-1 Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT Business rule: BR-S-4 Standard rated VAT Business rule: BR-S-7 Business rule: BR-S-8 Standard rated VAT Business rule: BR-Z-1 Zero rated VAT

Business rule: BR-Z-7 Zero rated VAT MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: Х Х Х

Zero rated VAT

RateApplicablePercent Data type: udt:PercentType

Business rule: BR-Z-4

Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-103

Business rule: BR-IG-8

Use: The VAT rate, represented as percentage that applies to the document level charge.

Document level charge VAT rate

Detailed information about payment terms

Copyright AWV e.V., FNFE 2012-2024

Business rule: BR-AE-7 Reverse charge VAT Business rule: BR-E-7 Exempt from VAT Business rule: BR-G-7 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU Business rule: BR-IC-7

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Business rule: BR-IG-7

Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax

Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Business rule: BR-IP-7 Business rule: BR-IP-8 Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Business rule: BR-O-7 Business rule: BR-S-7 Standard rated VAT

Business rule: BR-S-8 Standard rated VAT Zero rated VAT Business rule: BR-Z-7 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC

EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: Х Χ Х

SpecifiedTradePaymentTerms

Data type: ram:TradePaymentTermsType

Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-20-00

> MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED

Used in: Χ Х Х

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 13.11.2024

	Description							Payment terr
		udt:TextTyp						
	Usage note:		nt may cont	tain muli	tiple lines ar	nd multiple te	erms.	
	Occurrence:							
	EN16931-ID:			£ 414				d f
	Use:			-	-			due for payment (Including description of
	Business rule:	possible per	Invoice					
				DACIC	EN 10021	/CONAFORTI	EVTENDED	
	Used in:		X X		EN 16931	(COMFORT)	X	
_	DueDateDateTi							Due da
Ш	Data type:	udt:DateTin	neTvpe					
Ш	Occurrence:		- 71					
Ш	EN16931-ID:	BT-9-00						
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL			(COMFORT)		
	Used in:		Χ	Х		Χ	X	
ᅡᄂ	DateTimeString	, I						Payment due da
	Data type:	extension (x	xs:string)					
	Usage note:	The paymer	nt due date	reflects	the due da	te of the net	payment. For p	partial payments it states the first net due
			orrespondii	ng descr	iption of mo	ore complex p	payment terms	can be stated in BT-20 Payment terms.
	Occurrence:							
	EN16931-ID:							
				yment is	due.			
	Business rule:							
						(COMFORT)		
	Used in:		X	X		X	X	
_	format							Date, form
	Data type:	_						
	Usage note:	-	"102"					
	Occurrence:	•						
	EN16931-ID:	B1-9-0	C I .	C				
			Code	Coae na CCYYMN				
		N 41 N 11 N 41 1 N 4				(COMFORT)	EVTENDED	
	Used in:		X	X	LIV 10331	X	X	
	DirectDebitMan		·······					Mandate reference identif
		udt:IDType						Mandate reference identifi
	Usage note:			otify the	Ruver of a	SEDA direct c	lahit	
	Occurrence:		ci to pic ii	othy the	buyer or a	JEI A UII CCC C	icorc.	
	EN16931-ID:							
	Use:	Unique ider	ntifier assig	ned by t	he Payee fo	r referencing	the direct deb	it mandate.
						(COMFORT)		
	Used in:		Х	Х		Χ	Χ	
	CassifiedTrade(Settlement	HeaderM	onetary	/Summatio	on		DOCUMENT TOTA
-	Specified Frades							
-				∃eaderN	ionetarysur	ппацоптуре		
•		ram:TradeS		HeaderM	ionetarysur	ппацоптуре		
-	Data type:	ram:TradeS 1 1		HeaderM	ionetarysur	ппацоптуре		
-	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	ram:TradeS 1 1 BG-22	SettlementH		·		ls for the Invoic	ce.
-	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	ram:TradeS 1 1 BG-22	SettlementH		·			ce.
-	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	ram:TradeS 1 1 BG-22 A group of b	business te	rms prov	viding the m	onetary tota	ls for the Invoid	ce.
-	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	ram:TradeS 1 1 BG-22 A group of b	business te	rms prov	viding the m	onetary tota	ls for the Invoid	
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineTotalAmour	ram:TradeS 1 1 BG-22 A group of t MINIMUM X nt	business te BASIC WL X	rms prov	viding the m	onetary tota	ls for the Invoid	
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineTotalAmour Data type:	ram:TradeS 1 1 BG-22 A group of b MINIMUM X nt udt:Amount	business te BASIC WL X	rms prov	viding the m	onetary tota	ls for the Invoid	
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineTotalAmour Data type: Occurrence:	ram:TradeS 1 1 BG-22 A group of b MINIMUM X nt udt:Amount 1 1	business te BASIC WL X	rms prov	viding the m	onetary tota	ls for the Invoid	
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineTotalAmour Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	ram:TradeS 1 1 BG-22 A group of b MINIMUM X nt udt:Amount 1 1 BT-106	business te BASIC WL X tType	rms prov BASIC X	viding the m	COMFORT)	ls for the Invoid	
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineTotalAmour Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	ram:TradeS 1 1 BG-22 A group of b MINIMUM X nt udt:Amount 1 1 BT-106 Sum of all Ir	business te BASIC WL X tType	BASIC X	viding the m	COMFORT)	ls for the Invoid	
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineTotalAmour Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	ram:TradeS 1 1 BG-22 A group of b MINIMUM X nt udt:Amoun 1 1 BT-106 Sum of all In BR-12	business te BASIC WL X tType nvoice line Documen	BASIC X net amo	viding the m	COMFORT)	ls for the Invoid	
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineTotalAmour Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule:	ram:TradeS 1 1 BG-22 A group of b MINIMUM X nt udt:Amount 1 1 BT-106 Sum of all Ir BR-12 BR-CO-10	business te BASIC WL X tType nvoice line Documen Documen	BASIC X net amo	viding the m	(COMFORT) X Invoice.	ls for the Invoice EXTENDED X	
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineTotalAmour Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule:	ram:TradeS 1 1 BG-22 A group of b MINIMUM X nt udt:Amoun: 1 1 BT-106 Sum of all In BR-12 BR-CO-10 MINIMUM	business te BASIC WL X tType nvoice line Documen Documen BASIC WL	met amo	viding the m	(COMFORT) X Invoice.	Is for the Invoice EXTENDED X EXTENDED	
	Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineTotalAmour Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule:	ram:TradeS 1 1 BG-22 A group of b MINIMUM X nt udt:Amoun: 1 1 BT-106 Sum of all In BR-12 BR-CO-10 MINIMUM	business te BASIC WL X tType nvoice line Documen Documen	BASIC X net amo	EN 16931 LEN 16931 LEN 16931	(COMFORT) X Invoice.	ls for the Invoice EXTENDED X	Sum of Invoice line net amou

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 56 13.11.2024

Date to the	ount	.T					Sum of charges on document lev
	udt:Amoun			de d'ha dhe de e			ali ta anno anno al contrato de la Contrato de la contrato de
Usage note:	_		ire inclu	led in the Invo	ice line nei	t amount which	ch is summed up into the Sum of Invoice lir
Occurrence:	net amoun	ι.					
EN16931-ID:							
		sharges on	documo	nt level in the I	Invoice		
Business rule:				it level ill tile i	ilivoice.		
Business rule:				EN 16021 /6	ON AFORT)	EVTENDED	
Used in:				EN 16931 (CO			
			^	X	(
 AllowanceTotal 							Sum of allowances on document lev
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	udt:Amoun			al and a different contract			. In the fact of the control of the fact of the control of the con
Usage note:			ei are in	cluded in the ii	nvoice line	net amount v	which is summed up into the Sum of Invoice
0	line net am	iount.					
Occurrence: EN16931-ID:							
		llowancoc	on docu	ment level in t	ho Invoico		
				ment level in ti	ne invoice.		
Business rule: Business rule:							
				EN 4 CO24 /C	OA 450 DTI	EVTENDED	
				EN 16931 (CO			
Used in:		X	X	X	(Χ	
TaxBasisTotalAı							Invoice total amount without V
	udt:Amoun						
_							amount minus Sum of allowances on
		level plus S	um of ch	arges on docu	ment level	•	
Occurrence:							
EN16931-ID:							
Use:	The total ar	mount of th	ne Invoic	e without VAT	•		
Business rule:	BR-13	Documer	nt totals				
Business rule:	BR-CO-13	Documer	nt totals				
Business rule:	BR-CO-15	Documer	nt totals				
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (C	OMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:	Χ	Χ	Χ	Х		X	
Diverging	11	11	11	1	.1		
cardinality:							
TaxTotalAmoun							Invoice total VAT amou
Data type:	udt:Amoun	ntType					
	The Invoice	total VAT	amount	is the sum of a	ıll VAT cate	gory tax amo	unts.
Usage note:							
Usage note: Occurrence:							
_	0 1						
Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	0 1	AT amount	for the I	nvoice.			
Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	0 1 BT-110 The total V			nvoice.			
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	0 1 BT-110 The total V		nt totals	nvoice.			
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule:	0 1 BT-110 The total V BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15	Documer Documer	nt totals nt totals	nvoice. EN 16931 (C	OMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule:	0 1 BT-110 The total V. BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM	Documer Documer	nt totals nt totals			EXTENDED X	
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in:	0 1 BT-110 The total V. BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM	Documer Documer BASIC WL	nt totals nt totals BASIC	EN 16931 (CO			Invoice currency co
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: currencyID	0 1 BT-110 The total V. BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X	Documer Documer BASIC WL	nt totals nt totals BASIC	EN 16931 (CO			Invoice currency co
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: currencyID Data type:	0 1 BT-110 The total V. BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X	Documer Documer BASIC WL	nt totals nt totals BASIC	EN 16931 (CO			Invoice currency co
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: currencyID Data type: Occurrence:	0 1 BT-110 The total V. BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X	Documer Documer BASIC WL	nt totals nt totals BASIC	EN 16931 (CO			Invoice currency co
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: currencyID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	0 1 BT-110 The total V. BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X xs:token required BT-110-0	Documer Documer BASIC WL X	nt totals nt totals BASIC X	EN 16931 (CC X		X	Invoice currency co
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: currencyID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	0 1 BT-110 The total V. BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM	Documer Documer BASIC WL X	nt totals nt totals BASIC X	EN 16931 (CC X EN 16931 (CC	(OMFORT)	X EXTENDED	Invoice currency co
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: currencyID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:	0 1 BT-110 The total V. BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM X	Documer Documer BASIC WL X	ent totals at totals BASIC X	EN 16931 (CC X EN 16931 (CC X	(OMFORT)	X EXTENDED X	•
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: currencyID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: TaxTotalAmoun	0 1 BT-110 The total V. BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM X t <invoice< td=""><td>Documer Documer BASIC WL X</td><td>ent totals at totals BASIC X</td><td>EN 16931 (CC X EN 16931 (CC X</td><td>(OMFORT)</td><td>X EXTENDED X</td><td>•</td></invoice<>	Documer Documer BASIC WL X	ent totals at totals BASIC X	EN 16931 (CC X EN 16931 (CC X	(OMFORT)	X EXTENDED X	•
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: currencyID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: TaxTotalAmoun	0 1 BT-110 The total V. BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM X tt <invoice ency=""></invoice>	Documer Documer BASIC WL X BASIC WL X total amo	ent totals at totals BASIC X	EN 16931 (CC X EN 16931 (CC X	(OMFORT)	X EXTENDED X	•
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: currencyID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: TaxTotalAmoun accounting curr Data type:	0 1 BT-110 The total V. BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM X t < Invoice ency> udt:Amoun	Documer Documer BASIC WL X BASIC WL X total amount type	BASIC X	EN 16931 (CC X EN 16931 (CC X VAT	OMFORT)	EXTENDED X Invoice to	Invoice currency code
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: currencyID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: TaxTotalAmoun accounting curr Data type:	0 1 BT-110 The total V. BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM X t < Invoice ency> udt:Amoun To be used	BASIC WL X BASIC WL X total amounts	BASIC X BASIC X AT acco	EN 16931 (CC X EN 16931 (CC X VAT	OMFORT)	EXTENDED X Invoice to	otal VAT amount in accounting curren
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: currencyID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: TaxTotalAmoun accounting curr Data type:	0 1 BT-110 The total V. BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM X at <invoice rency=""> udt:Amoun To be used with article</invoice>	BASIC WL X BASIC WL X total amount of the New York Control of the New York C	BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X AT acceeding the second secon	EN 16931 (CC X EN 16931 (CC X VAT	OMFORT)	EXTENDED X Invoice to	otal VAT amount in accounting curren
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: CurrencyID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: TaxTotalAmoun accounting curr Data type: Usage note:	0 1 BT-110 The total V. BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM X at <invoice ency=""> udt:Amoun To be used with article calculation</invoice>	BASIC WL X BASIC WL X total amount of the New York Control of the New York C	BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X AT acceeding the second secon	EN 16931 (CC X EN 16931 (CC X VAT	OMFORT)	EXTENDED X Invoice to	otal VAT amount in accounting curren
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: CurrencyID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: TaxTotalAmoun accounting curr Data type: Usage note: Occurrence:	0 1 BT-110 The total V. BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM X at <invoice ency=""> udt:Amoun To be used with article calculation 0 1</invoice>	BASIC WL X BASIC WL X total amount of the North Control of the North C	BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X AT acceeding the second secon	EN 16931 (CC X EN 16931 (CC X VAT	OMFORT)	EXTENDED X Invoice to	otal VAT amount in accounting curren
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: CurrencyID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: TaxTotalAmoun accounting curr Data type: Usage note: Occurrence:	0 1 BT-110 The total V. BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM X at <invoice ency=""> udt:Amoun To be used with article calculation 0 1 BT-111</invoice>	BASIC WL X BASIC WL X total amount of the Invoice th	BASIC X BASIC X Dunt in VAT accoective 20 dice total	EN 16931 (CC X EN 16931 (CC X VAT ounting currence 1006/112 / EC or	OMFORT) (cy (BT-6) di	EXTENDED X Invoice to	otal VAT amount in accounting currence linvoice currency code (BT-5) in accordance in accounting currency is not used in the
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: CurrencyID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: TaxTotalAmoun accounting curr Data type: Usage note: Occurrence:	0 1 BT-110 The total V. BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM X at <invoice ency=""> udt:Amoun To be used with article calculation 0 1 BT-111</invoice>	BASIC WL X BASIC WL X total amount of the Invoice th	BASIC X BASIC X Dunt in VAT accoective 20 dice total	EN 16931 (CC X EN 16931 (CC X VAT ounting currence 1006/112 / EC or	OMFORT) (cy (BT-6) di	EXTENDED X Invoice to	otal VAT amount in accounting curren
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: CurrencyID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: TaxTotalAmoun accounting curr Data type: Usage note: Occurrence:	0 1 BT-110 The total V. BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM X at <invoice ency=""> udt:Amoun To be used with article calculation 0 1 BT-111 The VAT to</invoice>	BASIC WL X BASIC WL X total amount of the Invoice th	BASIC X BASIC X Dunt in /AT acccective 20 ice total express	EN 16931 (CC X EN 16931 (CC X VAT ounting currence 1006/112 / EC or	OMFORT) (cy (BT-6) di	EXTENDED X Invoice to	otal VAT amount in accounting currence linvoice currency code (BT-5) in accordance in accounting currency is not used in the

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 57 13.11.2024

	VAT accounting currency code
currencyID Data type:	
Occurrence:	
EN16931-ID:	·
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:	X X X
RoundingAmou	nt Rounding amount
	udt:AmountType
Occurrence:	
EN16931-ID:	The amount to be added to the invoice total to round the amount to be paid.
	BR-CO-16 Document totals
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:	•
GrandTotalAmo	
	udt:AmountType
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	The Invoice total amount with VAT is the Invoice total amount without VAT plus the Invoice total VAT amount.
Occurrence:	1 1
EN16931-ID:	BT-112
Use:	The total amount of the Invoice with VAT.
Business rule:	
Business rule:	
Business rule:	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:	
TotalPrepaidAn	
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	udt:AmountType This amount is subtracted from the invoice total amount with VAT to calculate the amount due for payment.
Occurrence:	·
EN16931-ID:	
	The sum of amounts which have been paid in advance.
Business rule:	······································
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:	X X X X
DuePayableAm	ount Amount due for payment
•	ount Amount due for payment udt:AmountType
Data type: Usage note:	udt:AmountType This amount is the Invoice total amount with VAT minus the paid amount that has been paid in advance. The
Data type: Usage note:	udt:AmountType This amount is the Invoice total amount with VAT minus the paid amount that has been paid in advance. The amount is zero in case of a fully paid Invoice. The amount may be negative; in that case the Seller owes the
Data type: Usage note:	udt:AmountType This amount is the Invoice total amount with VAT minus the paid amount that has been paid in advance. The amount is zero in case of a fully paid Invoice. The amount may be negative; in that case the Seller owes the amount to the Buyer.
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence:	udt:AmountType This amount is the Invoice total amount with VAT minus the paid amount that has been paid in advance. The amount is zero in case of a fully paid Invoice. The amount may be negative; in that case the Seller owes the amount to the Buyer. 1 1
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	udt:AmountType This amount is the Invoice total amount with VAT minus the paid amount that has been paid in advance. The amount is zero in case of a fully paid Invoice. The amount may be negative; in that case the Seller owes the amount to the Buyer. 1 1 BT-115
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	udt:AmountType This amount is the Invoice total amount with VAT minus the paid amount that has been paid in advance. The amount is zero in case of a fully paid Invoice. The amount may be negative; in that case the Seller owes the amount to the Buyer. 1 1 BT-115 The outstanding amount that is requested to be paid.
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	udt:AmountType This amount is the Invoice total amount with VAT minus the paid amount that has been paid in advance. The amount is zero in case of a fully paid Invoice. The amount may be negative; in that case the Seller owes the amount to the Buyer. 1 1 BT-115 The outstanding amount that is requested to be paid. BR-15 Document totals
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule:	udt:AmountType This amount is the Invoice total amount with VAT minus the paid amount that has been paid in advance. The amount is zero in case of a fully paid Invoice. The amount may be negative; in that case the Seller owes the amount to the Buyer. 1 1 BT-115 The outstanding amount that is requested to be paid. BR-15 Document totals BR-CO-16 Document totals
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:	udt:AmountType This amount is the Invoice total amount with VAT minus the paid amount that has been paid in advance. The amount is zero in case of a fully paid Invoice. The amount may be negative; in that case the Seller owes the amount to the Buyer. 1 1 BT-115 The outstanding amount that is requested to be paid. BR-15 Document totals BR-CO-16 Document totals BR-CO-25 Invoice
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:	udt:AmountType This amount is the Invoice total amount with VAT minus the paid amount that has been paid in advance. The amount is zero in case of a fully paid Invoice. The amount may be negative; in that case the Seller owes the amount to the Buyer. 1 1 BT-115 The outstanding amount that is requested to be paid. BR-15 Document totals BR-CO-16 Document totals
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in:	udt:AmountType This amount is the Invoice total amount with VAT minus the paid amount that has been paid in advance. The amount is zero in case of a fully paid Invoice. The amount may be negative; in that case the Seller owes the amount to the Buyer. 1 1 BT-115 The outstanding amount that is requested to be paid. BR-15 Document totals BR-CO-16 Document totals BR-CO-25 Invoice MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X X X X X
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in:	udt:AmountType This amount is the Invoice total amount with VAT minus the paid amount that has been paid in advance. The amount is zero in case of a fully paid Invoice. The amount may be negative; in that case the Seller owes the amount to the Buyer. 1 1 BT-115 The outstanding amount that is requested to be paid. BR-15 Document totals BR-CO-16 Document totals BR-CO-25 Invoice MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X X X X PRECEDING INVOICE REFERENCE
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReference	udt:AmountType This amount is the Invoice total amount with VAT minus the paid amount that has been paid in advance. The amount is zero in case of a fully paid Invoice. The amount may be negative; in that case the Seller owes the amount to the Buyer. 1 1 BT-115 The outstanding amount that is requested to be paid. BR-15 Document totals BR-CO-16 Document totals BR-CO-25 Invoice MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X X X X CECCUMENT PRECEDING INVOICE REFERENCE Tam:ReferencedDocumentType
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReference Usage note:	udt:AmountType This amount is the Invoice total amount with VAT minus the paid amount that has been paid in advance. The amount is zero in case of a fully paid Invoice. The amount may be negative; in that case the Seller owes the amount to the Buyer. 1 1 BT-115 The outstanding amount that is requested to be paid. BR-15 Document totals BR-CO-16 Document totals BR-CO-25 Invoice MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X X X X PRECEDING INVOICE REFERENCE
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReference Data type: Usage note:	udt:AmountType This amount is the Invoice total amount with VAT minus the paid amount that has been paid in advance. The amount is zero in case of a fully paid Invoice. The amount may be negative; in that case the Seller owes the amount to the Buyer. 1 1 BT-115 The outstanding amount that is requested to be paid. BR-15 Document totals BR-CO-16 Document totals BR-CO-25 Invoice MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X X X X CECCUMENT Tam:ReferencedDocumentType To be used in case:
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReference Data type: Usage note:	udt:AmountType This amount is the Invoice total amount with VAT minus the paid amount that has been paid in advance. The amount is zero in case of a fully paid Invoice. The amount may be negative; in that case the Seller owes the amount to the Buyer. 1 1 BT-115 The outstanding amount that is requested to be paid. BR-15 Document totals BR-CO-16 Document totals BR-CO-25 Invoice MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X X X X CECCUMENT Tam:ReferencedDocumentType To be used in case: - a preceding invoice is corrected
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReference Usage note: Occurrence:	udt:AmountType This amount is the Invoice total amount with VAT minus the paid amount that has been paid in advance. The amount is zero in case of a fully paid Invoice. The amount may be negative; in that case the Seller owes the amount to the Buyer. 1 1 BT-115 The outstanding amount that is requested to be paid. BR-15 Document totals BR-CO-16 Document totals BR-CO-25 Invoice MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X X X X CECCUMENT Tam:ReferencedDocumentType To be used in case: - a preceding invoice is corrected - preceding pre-payment invoices are refered to from a final invoice - preceding pre-payment invoices are refered to from a final invoice 0 unbounded
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReference Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	udt:AmountType This amount is the Invoice total amount with VAT minus the paid amount that has been paid in advance. The amount is zero in case of a fully paid Invoice. The amount may be negative; in that case the Seller owes the amount to the Buyer. 1 1 BT-115 The outstanding amount that is requested to be paid. BR-15 Document totals BR-CO-16 Document totals BR-CO-25 Invoice MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X X X X X X X CECCUMENT Tam:ReferencedDocumentType To be used in case: - a preceding invoice is corrected - preceding partial invoices are refered to from a final invoice - preceding pre-payment invoices are refered to from a final invoice 0 unbounded BG-3
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReference Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	udt:AmountType This amount is the Invoice total amount with VAT minus the paid amount that has been paid in advance. The amount is zero in case of a fully paid Invoice. The amount may be negative; in that case the Seller owes the amount to the Buyer. 1 1 BT-115 The outstanding amount that is requested to be paid. BR-15 Document totals BR-C0-16 Document totals BR-C0-25 Invoice MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X X X X X CECCUMENT Tram:ReferencedDocumentType To be used in case: - a preceding invoice is corrected - preceding invoice is corrected - preceding pre-payment invoices are refered to from a final invoice 0 unbounded BG-3 A group of business terms providing information on one or more preceding Invoices.
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReference Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	udt:AmountType This amount is the Invoice total amount with VAT minus the paid amount that has been paid in advance. The amount is zero in case of a fully paid Invoice. The amount may be negative; in that case the Seller owes the amount to the Buyer. 1 1 BT-115 The outstanding amount that is requested to be paid. BR-15 Document totals BR-C0-16 Document totals BR-C0-25 Invoice MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X X X X X CECCUMENT Tam:ReferencedDocumentType To be used in case: - a preceding invoice is corrected - preceding invoice is corrected - preceding partial invoices are refered to from a final invoice - preceding pre-payment invoices are refered to from a final invoice 0 unbounded BG-3 A group of business terms providing information on one or more preceding Invoices. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReference Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	udt:AmountType This amount is the Invoice total amount with VAT minus the paid amount that has been paid in advance. The amount is zero in case of a fully paid Invoice. The amount may be negative; in that case the Seller owes the amount to the Buyer. 1 1 BT-115 The outstanding amount that is requested to be paid. BR-15 Document totals BR-CO-16 Document totals BR-CO-25 Invoice MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X X X X CECCUMENT Tam:ReferencedDocumentType To be used in case: - a preceding invoice is corrected - preceding invoice are refered to from a final invoice - preceding pre-payment invoices are refered to from a final invoice 0 unbounded BG-3 A group of business terms providing information on one or more preceding Invoices. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X X X X
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReference Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: IssuerAssignedI	udt:AmountType This amount is the Invoice total amount with VAT minus the paid amount that has been paid in advance. The amount is zero in case of a fully paid Invoice. The amount may be negative; in that case the Seller owes the amount to the Buyer. 1 1 BT-115 The outstanding amount that is requested to be paid. BR-15 Document totals BR-CO-16 Document totals BR-CO-25 Invoice MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X X X X X CECCUMENT Tam:ReferencedDocumentType To be used in case: - a preceding invoice is corrected - preceding partial invoices are referred to from a final invoice - preceding pre-payment invoices are referred to from a final invoice 0 unbounded BG-3 A group of business terms providing information on one or more preceding Invoices. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X X X Preceding Invoice reference
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReference Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type:	udt:AmountType This amount is the Invoice total amount with VAT minus the paid amount that has been paid in advance. The amount is zero in case of a fully paid Invoice. The amount may be negative; in that case the Seller owes the amount to the Buyer. 1 1 BT-115 The outstanding amount that is requested to be paid. BR-15 Document totals BR-CO-16 Document totals BR-CO-25 Invoice MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X X X X CECDOcument Tram:ReferencedDocumentType To be used in case: - a preceding invoice is corrected - preceding partial invoices are refered to from a final invoice - preceding pre-payment invoices are refered to from a final invoice 0 unbounded BG-3 A group of business terms providing information on one or more preceding Invoices. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X X X Preceding Invoice reference udt:IDType
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReference Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence:	udt:AmountType This amount is the Invoice total amount with VAT minus the paid amount that has been paid in advance. The amount is zero in case of a fully paid Invoice. The amount may be negative; in that case the Seller owes the amount to the Buyer. 1 1 BT-115 The outstanding amount that is requested to be paid. BR-15 Document totals BR-C0-16 Document totals BR-C0-25 Invoice MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X X X X X X X X ENCECTOR Selection on a final invoice are referred to from a final invoice - preceding partial invoices are referred to from a final invoice 0 unbounded BG-3 A group of business terms providing information on one or more preceding Invoices. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReference Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	udt:AmountType This amount is the Invoice total amount with VAT minus the paid amount that has been paid in advance. The amount is zero in case of a fully paid Invoice. The amount may be negative; in that case the Seller owes the amount to the Buyer. 1
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReference Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	udt:AmountType This amount is the Invoice total amount with VAT minus the paid amount that has been paid in advance. The amount is zero in case of a fully paid Invoice. The amount may be negative; in that case the Seller owes the amount to the Buyer. 1 1 BT-115 The outstanding amount that is requested to be paid. BR-15

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 58 13.11.2024

	FormattedIssuel	DateTime					Preceding Invoice Reference
	Data type:	qdt:Format	tedDateTin	neType			
	Occurrence: (0 1					
	EN16931-ID:	BT-26-00					
	I	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFO	RT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:		Χ	Χ	X	X	
4	DateTimeString						Preceding Invoice issue dat
	Data type:	extension (ks:string)				
	Usage note:	The Preced	ing Invoice	issue da	te shall be provided	in case the Prece	ding Invoice identifier is not unique.
	Occurrence:	1 1					
	EN16931-ID:	BT-26					
	Use:	The date w	hen the Pre	eceding I	nvoice was issued.		
	I	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFO	RT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:		Х	Х	X	X	
	format						Date, form
	Data type:	adt:Format	tedDateTin	neForma	tContentType		
	Usage note:	-			,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		
	Occurrence:	-					
	EN16931-ID:						
			C I .	Cada aa			
			Code	coae na	me		
				CCYYMN			
		MINIMUM	102	CCYYMN BASIC	MDD EN 16931 (COMFO	•	
	Used in:	MINIMUM	102	CCYYMN BASIC	ADD EN 16931 (COMFO X	X	
			102 BASIC WL X	CCYYMN BASIC X	ADD EN 16931 (COMFO X	X	ormation about the accounting referen
	Used in:	fiedTrade	102 BASIC WL X Accountin	BASIC X	NDD EN 16931 (COMFO X Int	X	ormation about the accounting referen
-	Used in: ReceivableSpeci	fiedTrade /ram:Trade/	102 BASIC WL X Accountin	BASIC X	NDD EN 16931 (COMFO X Int	X	ormation about the accounting referen
	Used in: ReceivableSpecion Data type:	fiedTrade/ ram:Trade/ 0 1	102 BASIC WL X Accountin	BASIC X	NDD EN 16931 (COMFO X Int	X	ormation about the accounting referen
	Used in: ReceivableSpeci Data type: Occurrence: (EN16931-ID:	fiedTrade/ ram:Trade/ 0 1 BT-19-00	102 BASIC WL X Accounting	BASIC X ngAccou Account	NDD EN 16931 (COMFO X Int	X Detailed info	rmation about the accounting referen
	Used in: ReceivableSpeci Data type: Occurrence: (EN16931-ID:	fiedTrade/ ram:Trade/ 0 1 BT-19-00	102 BASIC WL X Accounting	BASIC X ngAccou Account	MDD EN 16931 (COMFO X Int Type	X Detailed info	rmation about the accounting referen
	Used in: ReceivableSpeci Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	fiedTrade/ ram:Trade/ 0 1 BT-19-00	BASIC WL XAccounting	BASIC Account	MDD EN 16931 (COMFO X Int Type EN 16931 (COMFO X	X Detailed info	rmation about the accounting referen
<u> </u>	Used in: ReceivableSpecir Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:	fiedTrade/ ram:Trade/ 0 1 BT-19-00	BASIC WL XAccounting	BASIC Account	MDD EN 16931 (COMFO X Int Type EN 16931 (COMFO X	X Detailed info	rmation about the accounting referen
-	Used in: ReceivableSpeci Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Diverging	fiedTrade/ ram:Trade/ 0 1 BT-19-00	BASIC WL XAccounting	BASIC Account	MDD EN 16931 (COMFO X Int Type EN 16931 (COMFO X	X Detailed info	
	Used in: ReceivableSpecir Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Diverging cardinality:	fiedTrade, ram:TradeA 0 1 BT-19-00 MINIMUM	BASIC WL XAccounting	BASIC Account	MDD EN 16931 (COMFO X Int Type EN 16931 (COMFO X	X Detailed info	
	Used in: ReceivableSpecir Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Diverging cardinality: ID	fiedTrade/ ram:Trade/ 0 1 BT-19-00 MINIMUM	BASIC WL XAccounting	BASIC Account	MDD EN 16931 (COMFO X Int Type EN 16931 (COMFO X	X Detailed info	
	Used in: ReceivableSpecir Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Diverging cardinality: ID Data type:	fiedTrade.ram:Trade.e0 0 1 BT-19-00 MINIMUM udt:IDType 1 1	BASIC WL XAccounting	BASIC Account	MDD EN 16931 (COMFO X Int Type EN 16931 (COMFO X	X Detailed info	
	Used in: ReceivableSpecir Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Diverging cardinality: ID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	fiedTrade. ram:Trade. 0 1 BT-19-00 MINIMUM udt:IDType 1 1 BT-19	HO2 BASIC WL X Accounting Accounting BASIC WL X	BASIC XagAccount Account BASIC X 01	MDD EN 16931 (COMFOX X Int Type EN 16931 (COMFOX X 01	X Detailed info	Buyer accounting referen
	Used in: ReceivableSpecir Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Diverging cardinality: ID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Use:	fiedTrade. ram:Trade. 0 1 BT-19-00 MINIMUM udt:IDType 1 1 BT-19 A textual va	BASIC WL X Accounting Accounting BASIC WL X	BASIC X BEASIC Account C X BASIC X 01	MDD EN 16931 (COMFOX X Int Type EN 16931 (COMFOX X 01	X Detailed info	Buyer accounting reference.

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 59 13.1

List of Business Rules

No.	Context
BR-1	Process control
An Invoice shall have a Specification identifier (BT-24).	
BR-2	Invoice
An Invoice shall have an Invoice number (BT-1).	
BR-3	Invoice
An Invoice shall have an Invoice issue date (BT-2).	
BR-4	Invoice
An Invoice shall have an Invoice type code (BT-3).	
BR-5	Invoice
An Invoice shall have an Invoice currency code (BT-5).	
BR-6	Seller
An Invoice shall contain the Seller name (BT-27).	
BR-7	Buyer
An Invoice shall contain the Buyer name (BT-44).	•
BR-8	Seller
An Invoice shall contain the Seller postal address (BG-5).	
BR-9	Seller
The Seller postal address (BG-5) shall contain a Seller country code (BT-40).	School
BR-10	Buyer
An Invoice shall contain the Buyer postal address (BG-8).	Bayer
BR-11	Ruyer
The Buyer postal address shall contain a Buyer country code (BT-55).	Buyer
	Dogument totals
BR-12	Document totals
An Invoice shall have the Sum of Invoice line net amount (BT-106).	
BR-13	Document totals
An Invoice shall have the Invoice total amount without VAT (BT-109).	
BR-14	Document totals
An Invoice shall have the Invoice total amount with VAT (BT-112).	
BR-15	Document totals
An Invoice shall have the Amount due for payment (BT-115).	
BR-16	Invoice
An Invoice shall have at least one Invoice line (BG-25).	
BR-17	Payee
The Payee name (BT-59) shall be provided in the Invoice, if the Payee (BG-10) is different from the Seller (BG-4).	
BR-18	Seller tax representative
The Seller tax representative name (BT-62) shall be provided in the Invoice, if the Seller (BG-4) has a Seller tax rep	resentative party (BG-11).
BR-19	Seller tax representative
The Seller tax representative postal address (BG-12) shall be provided in the Invoice, if the Seller (BG-4) has a Seller (BG-12) shall be provided in the Invoice, if the Seller (BG-14) has a Seller (BG-15) shall be provided in the Invoice, if the Seller (BG-16) has a Seller (BG-16)	er tax representative party (BG-
11).	
BR-20	Seller tax representative
The Seller tax representative postal address (BG-12) shall contain a Tax representative country code (BT-69), if the	e Seller (BG-4) has a Seller tax
representative party (BG-11).	
BR-21	Invoice line
Each Invoice line (BG-25) shall have an Invoice line identifier (BT-126).	
BR-22	Invoice line
Each Invoice line (BG-25) shall have an Invoiced quantity (BT-129).	
BR-23	Invoice line
An Invoice line (BG-25) shall have an Invoiced quantity unit of measure code (BT-130).	mvoice inie
BR-24	Invoice line
Each Invoice line (BG-25) shall have an Invoice line net amount (BT-131).	mvoice inte
BR-25	Item information
Each Invoice line (BG-25) shall contain the Item name (BT-153).	item information
	Dates details
BR-26 Fach Invaige line (DC 25) shall contain the Ham not price (DT 146)	Price details
Each Invoice line (BG-25) shall contain the Item net price (BT-146).	
BR-27	Item net price
The Item net price (BT-146) shall NOT be negative.	
BR-28	Price details
The Item gross price (BT-148) shall NOT be negative.	
BR-29	Invoicing period

List of Business Rules

O. both Invoicing period start date (BT-73) and Invoicing period end date (BT-74) are given then the Invoicing per	Context iod end date (BT-74) shall be later
r equal to the Invoicing period start date (BT-73).	iou ciiu uute (2: 7:7) siiuli be lute.
R-30	Invoice line period
both Invoice line period start date (BT-134) and Invoice line period end date (BT-135) are given then the Invoice	•
nall be later or equal to the Invoice line period start date (BT-134).	te line period end date (B1 155)
	Degrament level allaway as
R-31	Document level allowances
ach Document level allowance (BG-20) shall have a Document level allowance amount (BT-92).	
R-32	Document level allowances
ach Document level allowance (BG-20) shall have a Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95).	
R-33	Document level allowances
ach Document level allowance (BG-20) shall have a Document level allowance reason (BT-97) or a Document le	vel allowance reason code (BT-
8).	`
R-36	Document level charge
ach Document level charge (BG-21) shall have a Document level charge amount (BT-99).	Document level charge.
	December 1 and alcohologic
R-37	Document level charge
ach Document level charge (BG-21) shall have a Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102).	
R-38	Document level charge
ach Document level charge (BG-21) shall have a Document level charge reason (BT-104) or a Document level ch	narge reason code (BT-105).
R-41	Invoice line allowances
ach Invoice line allowance (BG-27) shall have an Invoice line allowance amount (BT-136).	
R-42	Invoice line allowance
ach Invoice line allowance (BG-27) shall have an Invoice line allowance reason (BT-139) or an Invoice line allow	
R-43	Invoice line charge
ach Invoice line charge (BG-28) shall have an Invoice line charge amount (BT-141).	
R-44	Invoice line charge
ach Invoice line charge (BG-28) shall have an Invoice line charge reason (BT-144) or an Invoice line charge reaso	on code (BT-145).
R-45	VAT breakdowi
ach VAT breakdown (BG-23) shall have a VAT category taxable amount (BT-116).	
R-46	VAT breakdowr
	VAT breakdowi
ach VAT breakdown (BG-23) shall have a VAT category tax amount (BT-117).	
R-47	VAT breakdowi
ach VAT breakdown (BG-23) shall be defined through a VAT category code (BT-118).	
R-48	VAT breakdown
ach VAT breakdown (BG-23) shall have a VAT category rate (BT-119), except if the Invoice is not subject to VAT	
R-49	Payment instruction
Payment instruction (BG-16) shall specify the Payment means type code (BT-81).	,
R-50	Account information
Payment account identifier (BT-84) shall be present if Credit transfer (BG-16) information is provided in the In-	
R-51	Card information
ne last 4 to 6 digits of the Payment card primary account number (BT-87) shall be present if Payment card infoi	mation (BG-18) is provided in the
voice.	
R-52 Ad	ditional supporting document
ach Additional supporting document (BG-24) shall contain a Supporting document reference (BT-122).	0
R-53	Document total
the VAT accounting currency code (BT-6) is present, then the Invoice total VAT amount in accounting currency	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
R-54	Item attribute
ach Item attribute (BG-32) shall contain an Item attribute name (BT-160) and an Item attribute value (BT-161).	
R-55	Preceding invoice reference
ach Preceding Invoice reference (BG-3) shall contain a Preceding Invoice reference (BT-25).	
R-56	Seller tax representative
ach Seller tax representative party (BG-11) shall have a Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).	
	Deliver to edduce
R-57	Deliver to addres
ach Deliver to address (BG-15) shall contain a Deliver to country code (BT-80).	
R-61	Payment instruction
the Payment means type code (BT-81) means SEPA credit transfer, Local credit transfer or Non-SEPA internation	onal credit transfer, the Payment
count identifier (BT-84) shall be present.	
R-62	Seller electronic address
ne Seller electronic address (BT-34) shall have a Scheme identifier.	Russa alastrania addusa
ne Seller electronic address (BT-34) shall have a Scheme identifier. R-63	Buyer electronic address
ne Seller electronic address (BT-34) shall have a Scheme identifier. R-63 ne Buyer electronic address (BT-49) shall have a Scheme identifier.	Buyer electronic address
ne Seller electronic address (BT-34) shall have a Scheme identifier. R-63	Buyer electronic address

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 61 05.07.2024

List of Business Rules

No. Context

BR-65
The Item classification identifier (BT-158) shall have a Scheme identifier

Item classification identifier

List of Business Rules

No. Context BR-CO-3 Invoice Value added tax point date (BT-7) and Value added tax point date code (BT-8) are mutually exclusive. Invoice line Each Invoice line (BG-25) shall be categorized with an Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151). **Document level allowances** Document level allowance reason code (BT-98) and Document level allowance reason (BT-97) shall indicate the same type of allowance. **Document level allowances** Document level charge reason code (BT-105) and Document level charge reason (BT-104) shall indicate the same type of charge. **Invoice line allowances** Invoice line allowance reason code (BT-140) and Invoice line allowance reason (BT-139) shall indicate the same type of allowance reason. Invoice line charges Invoice line charge reason code (BT-145) and Invoice line charge reason (BT144) shall indicate the same type of charge reason. **VAT identifiers** The Seller VAT identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) and the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48) shall have a prefix in accordance with ISO code ISO 3166-1 alpha-2 by which the country of issue may be identified. Nevertheless, Greece may use the prefix 'EL'. **Document totals** Sum of Invoice line net amount (BT-106) = Σ Invoice line net amount (BT-131). **Document totals** Sum of allowances on document level (BT-107) = Σ Document level allowance amount (BT-92). **Document totals** Sum of charges on document level (BT-108) = Σ Document level charge amount (BT-99). **Document totals BR-CO-13** Invoice total amount without VAT (BT-109) = Σ Invoice line net amount (BT-131) - Sum of allowances on document level (BT-107) + Sum of charges on document level (BT-108). **BR-CO-14 Document totals** Invoice total VAT amount (BT-110) = Σ VAT category tax amount (BT-117). **Document totals** Invoice total amount with VAT (BT-112) = Invoice total amount without VAT (BT-109) + Invoice total VAT amount (BT-110). **Document totals** Amount due for payment (BT-115) = Invoice total amount with VAT (BT-112) -Paid amount (BT-113) +Rounding amount (BT-114). VAT breakdown VAT category tax amount (BT-117) = VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) x (VAT category rate (BT-119) / 100), rounded to two decimals. VAT breakdown An Invoice shall at least have one VAT breakdown group (BG-23). Delivery or invoice period If Invoicing period (BG-14) is used, the Invoicing period start date (BT-73) or the Invoicing period end date (BT-74) shall be filled, or both. **BR-CO-20** Invoice line period If Invoice line period (BG-26) is used, the Invoice line period start date (BT-134) or the Invoice line period end date (BT-135) shall be filled, or both. BR-CO-21 **Document level allowances** Each Document level allowance (BG-20) shall contain a Document level allowance reason (BT-97) or a Document level allowance reason code (BT-98), or both. BR-CO-22 **Document level charge** Each Document level charge (BG-21) shall contain a Document level charge reason (BT-104) or a Document level charge reason code (BT-105), or both. **BR-CO-23 Invoice line allowances** Each Invoice line allowance (BG-27) shall contain an Invoice line allowance reason (BT-139) or an Invoice line allowance reason code (BT-140), or **Invoice line charges** Each Invoice line charge (BG-28) shall contain an Invoice line charge reason (BT-144) or an Invoice line charge reason code (BT-145), or both. Invoice In case the Amount due for payment (BT-115) is positive, either the Payment due date (BT-9) or the Payment terms (BT-20) shall be present. Seller In order for the buyer to automatically identify a supplier, the Seller identifier (BT-29), the Seller legal registration identifier (BT-30) and/or the Seller VAT identifier (BT-31) shall be present.

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 63 05.07.2024

List of Business Rules

No.

BR-AE-1 Reverse charge VA1

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "Reverse charge" shall contain in the VAT breakdown (BG-23) exactly one VAT category code (BT-118) equal with "VAT reverse charge".

Reverse charge VAT

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Reverse charge" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller Tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) and the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48) and/or the Buyer legal registration identifier (BT-47).

BR-AE-3 Reverse charge VAT

An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Reverse charge" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) and the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48) and/or the Buyer legal registration identifier (BT-47).

Reverse charge VAT

An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Reverse charge" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) and the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48) and/or the Buyer legal registration identifier (BT-47).

Reverse charge VAT

In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Reverse charge" the Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be 0 (zero).

Reverse charge VAT

In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Reverse charge" the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be 0 (zero).

Reverse charge VAT

In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Reverse charge" the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be 0 (zero).

Reverse charge VAT

In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Reverse charge" the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) minus the sum of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) plus the sum of Document level charge amounts (BT-99) where the VAT category codes (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102) are "Reverse charge".

Reverse charge VAT

The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Reverse charge" shall be 0 (zero). **Reverse charge VAT**

A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with VAT Category code (BT-118) "Reverse charge" shall have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121), meaning

"Reverse charge" or the VAT exemption reason text (BT-120) "Reverse charge" (or the equivalent standard text in another language).

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2

List of Business Rules

No. Context

BR-E-1 Exempt from VAT

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "Exempt from VAT" shall contain exactly one VAT breakdown (BG-23) with the VAT category code (BT-118) equal to "Exempt from VAT".

BR-E-2 Exempt from VAT

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Exempt from VAT" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-E-3 Exempt from VAT

An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Exempt from VAT" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-E-4 Exempt from VAT

An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Exempt from VAT" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-E-5 Exempt from VAT

In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Exempt from VAT", the Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-E-6 Exempt from VAT

In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Exempt from VAT", the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be 0 (zero).

R-E-7 Exempt from VAT

In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Exempt from VAT", the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-E-8 Exempt from VAT

In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Exempt from VAT" the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) minus the sum of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) plus the sum of Document level charge amounts (BT-99) where the VAT category codes (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102) are "Exempt from VAT".

BR-E-9 Exempt from VAT

The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) equals "Exempt from VAT" shall equal 0 (zero).

BR-E-10 Exempt from VAT

A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with VAT Category code (BT-118) "Exempt from VAT" shall have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121) or a VAT exemption reason text (BT-120).

List of Business Rules

No. Context

BR-G-1

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "Export outside the EU" shall contain in the VAT breakdown (BG-23) exactly one VAT category code (BT-118) equal with "Export outside the EU".

BR-G-2

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Export outside the EU" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31) or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-G-3

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU

An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Export outside the EU" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31) or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-G-4

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU

An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Export outside the EU" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31) or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-G-

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU

In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Export outside the EU" the Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-G-6

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU

In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Export outside the EU" the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-G-7

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU

In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Export outside the EU" the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-G-8

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU

In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Export outside the EU" the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) minus the sum of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) plus the sum of Document level charge amounts (BT-99) where the VAT category codes (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102) are "Export outside the EU".

BD C 0

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU

The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Export outside the EU" shall be 0 (zero).

BR-G-10

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU

A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with the VAT Category code (BT-118) "Export outside the EU" shall have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121), meaning "Export outside the EU" or the VAT exemption reason text (BT-120) "Export outside the EU" (or the equivalent standard text in another language).

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2

05.07.2024

List of Business Rules

No. Context

BR-IC-1

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "Intra-community supply" shall contain in the VAT breakdown (BG-23) exactly one VAT category code (BT-118) equal with "Intra-community supply".

BR-IC-2

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Intra-community supply" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31) or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) and the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48).

BR-IC-3

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Intra-community supply" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31) or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) and the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48).

BR-IC-4

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Intra-community supply" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31) or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) and the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48).

BD IC E

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Intracommunity supply" the Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-IC-6

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Intra-community supply" the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-IC-7

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Intra-community supply" the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-IC-8

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Intra-community supply" the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) minus the sum of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) plus the sum of Document level charge amounts (BT-99) where the VAT category codes (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102) are "Intra-community supply".

BR-IC-9

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Intra-community supply" shall be 0 (zero).

BR-IC-10

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with the VAT Category code (BT-118) "Intra-community supply" shall have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121), meaning "Intra-community supply" or the VAT exemption reason text (BT-120) "Intra-community supply" (or the equivalent standard text in another language).

BR-IC-11

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

In an Invoice with a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Intra-community supply" the Actual delivery date (BT-72) or the Invoicing period (BG-14) shall not be blank.

BR-IC-12

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

In an Invoice with a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Intra-community supply" the Deliver to country code (BT-80) shall not be blank.

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2

Generated by GEFEG.FX

List of Business Rules

No. Context

BR-IG-1

Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "IGIC" shall contain in the VAT breakdown (BG-23) at least one VAT category code (BT-118) equal with "IGIC".

BR-IG-2

Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "IGIC" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-IG-3

Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax

An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "IGIC" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-IG-4

Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax

An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "IGIC" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller Tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-IG-5

Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax

In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "IGIC" the invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be 0 (zero) or greater than zero.

BR-IG-6

Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax

In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "IGIC" the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be 0 (zero) or greater than zero.

BR-IG-7

Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax

In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "IGIC" the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be 0 (zero) or greater than zero.

BR-IG-8

Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax

For each different value of VAT category rate (BT-119) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "IGIC", the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) plus the sum of document level charge amounts (BT-99) minus the sum of document level allowance amounts (BT-92) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-102, BT-95) is "IGIC" and the VAT rate (BT-152, BT-103, BT-96) equals the VAT category rate (BT-119).

BR-IG-9

Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax

The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where VAT category code (BT-118) is "IGIC" shall equal the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) multiplied by the VAT category rate (BT-119).

BR-IG-10

Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax

A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with VAT Category code (BT-118) "IGIC" shall not have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121) or VAT exemption reason text (BT-120).

List of Business Rules

No. Context

BR-IP-1

Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "IPSI" shall contain in the VAT breakdown (BG-23) at least one VAT category code (BT-118) equal with "IPSI".

BR-IP-2

Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "IPSI" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-IP-3

Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax

An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "IPSI" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller Tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-IP-4

Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax

An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "IPSI" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller Tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-IP-5

Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax

In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "IPSI" the Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be 0 (zero) or greater than zero.

BR-IP-6

Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax

In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "IPSI" the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be 0 (zero) or greater than zero.

BR-IP-7

Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax

In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "IPSI" the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be 0 (zero) or greater than zero.

BR-IP-8

Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax

For each different value of VAT category rate (BT-119) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "IPSI", the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) plus the sum of document level charge amounts (BT-99) minus the sum of document level allowance amounts (BT-92) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-102, BT-95) is "IPSI" and the VAT rate (BT-152, BT-103, BT-96) equals the VAT category rate (BT-119).

BR-IP-9

Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax

The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where VAT category code (BT-118) is "IPSI" shall equal the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) multiplied by the VAT category rate (BT-119).

BR-IP-10

Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax

A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with VAT Category code (BT-118) "IPSI" shall not have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121) or VAT exemption reason text (BT-120).

List of Business Rules

No. Context

BR-O-1

Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "Not subject to VAT" shall contain exactly one VAT breakdown group (BG-23) with the VAT category code (BT-118) equal to "Not subject to VAT".

BR-O-2

Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain the Seller VAT identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) or the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-46).

BR-O-3

Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain the Seller VAT identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) or the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48).

BR-0-4

Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain the Seller VAT identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) or the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48).

Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

An Invoice line (BG-25) where the VAT category code (BT-151) is "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain an Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152).

BR-O-6

Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

A Document level allowance (BG-20) where VAT category code (BT-95) is "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain a Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96).

BR-O-7

Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

A Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-102) is "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain a Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103).

BR-O-8

Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is " Not subject to VAT" the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) minus the sum of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) plus the sum of Document level charge amounts (BT-99) where the VAT category codes (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102) are "Not subject to VAT".

RR-O-9

Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Not subject to VAT" shall be 0 (zero).

BR-O-10

Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with VAT Category code (BT-118) " Not subject to VAT" shall have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121), meaning " Not subject to VAT" or a VAT exemption reason text (BT-120) " Not subject to VAT" (or the equivalent standard text in another language).

BR-O-11

Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

An Invoice that contains a VAT breakdown group (BG-23) with a VAT category code (BT-118) "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain other VAT breakdown groups (BG-23).

BR-O-12

Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

An Invoice that contains a VAT breakdown group (BG-23) with a VAT category code (BT-118) "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is not "Not subject to VAT".

BR-O-13

Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

An Invoice that contains a VAT breakdown group (BG-23) with a VAT category code (BT-118) "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain Document level allowances (BG-20) where Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is not "Not subject to VAT".

BR-O-14

Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

An Invoice that contains a VAT breakdown group (BG-23) with a VAT category code (BT-118) "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain Document level charges (BG-21) where Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is not "Not subject to VAT".

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 70 05.07.2024

List of Business Rules

No. Context

BR-S-1 Standard rated VAT

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "Standard rated" shall contain in the VAT breakdown (BG-23) at least one VAT category code (BT-118) equal with "Standard rated".

BR-S-2 Standard rated VAT

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Standard rated" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-S-3 Standard rated VAT

An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Standard rated" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-S-4 Standard rated VAT

An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Standard rated" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-S-5 Standard rated VAT

In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Standard rated" the Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be greater than zero.

BR-S-6 Standard rated VAT

In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Standard rated" the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be greater than zero.

BR-S-7 Standard rated VAT

In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Standard rated" the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be greater than zero.

BR-S-8 Standard rated VAT

For each different value of VAT category rate (BT-119) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Standard rated", the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) plus the sum of document level charge amounts (BT-99) minus the sum of document level allowance amounts (BT-92) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-102, BT-95) is "Standard rated" and the VAT rate (BT-152, BT-103, BT-96) equals the VAT category rate (BT-119).

BR-S-9 Standard rated VAT

The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where VAT category code (BT-118) is "Standard rated" shall equal the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) multiplied by the VAT category rate (BT-119).

BR-S-10 Standard rated VAT

A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with VAT Category code (BT-118) "Standard rate" shall not have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121) or VAT exemption reason text (BT-120).

List of Business Rules

No. Contex

BR-Z-1 Zero rated VA

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "Zero rated" shall contain in the VAT breakdown (BG-23) exactly one VAT category code (BT-118) equal with "Zero rated".

BR-Z-2 Zero rated VAT

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Zero rated" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-Z-3 Zero rated VAT

An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Zero rated" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-Z-4 Zero rated VAT

An Invoice that contains a Document level charge where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Zero rated" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

3R-Z-5 Zero rated VAT

In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Zero rated" the Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-Z-6 Zero rated VAT

In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Zero rated" the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-Z-7 Zero rated VAT

In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Zero rated" the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-Z-8 Zero rated VAT

In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where VAT category code (BT-118) is "Zero rated" the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amount (BT-131) minus the sum of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) plus the sum of Document level charge amounts (BT-99) where the VAT category codes (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102) are "Zero rated".

BR-Z-9 Zero rated VAT

The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where VAT category code (BT-118) is "Zero rated" shall equal 0 (zero).

BR-Z-10 Zero rated VAT

A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with VAT Category code (BT-118) "Zero rated" shall not have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121) or VAT exemption reason text (BT-120).